## Contents

**About This Book** .......................................................................................................................... vii

**CHAPTER 1  Introduction** ........................................................................................................... 1

- What is Open ServerConnect? .................................................................................. 1
- What is Gateway-Library? ......................................................................................... 2
- Gateway-Library functions ......................................................................................... 2
- Using Client/Server connections ............................................................................. 3
  - SNA connections ..................................................................................................... 4
  - TCP/IP connections ............................................................................................... 4
- Initializing the Gateway-Library environment ..................................................... 4
- Starting and ending a conversation ...................................................................... 5
- Handling client requests ......................................................................................... 5
- Processing client requests ...................................................................................... 6
- Differences between CICS, IMS TM, and MVS ................................................. 7
- General processing procedures ............................................................................. 8
- Processing an RPC ................................................................................................. 9
- Processing a SQL language request ................................................................... 10
- Processing a cursor request ................................................................................. 11
- Processing a dynamic SQL request ................................................................... 12
- Processing a long-running transaction ............................................................... 13
- Additional processing options ............................................................................ 14
- Tracing and accounting functions ....................................................................... 15

**CHAPTER 2  Topics** ................................................................................................................ 17

- Character sets .......................................................................................................... 17
- Supported workstation character sets ................................................................. 18
- Supported mainframe character sets ..................................................................... 19
- Communication states ............................................................................................ 19
- Cursors ...................................................................................................................... 20
  - What is a cursor? .................................................................................................. 21
  - Benefits of using cursors .................................................................................... 21
  - How cursors work in Open ServerConnect ..................................................... 21
  - Types of cursor commands ............................................................................... 22
## Contents

CURSOR-DESC structure ....................................................... 26  
Customization ................................................................................ 35  
Datatypes ....................................................................................... 36  
  Datatype descriptions and correspondences ........................................ 36  
  Character datatypes ........................................................................ 41  
  Binary and decimal datatypes ....................................................... 42  
  Graphic datatypes .......................................................................... 45  
  Unsupported datatypes ..................................................................... 45  
Dynamic SQL support ....................................................................... 45  
Events ............................................................................................ 53  
The login packet ............................................................................. 53  
Long-running transactions ................................................................ 54  
  Calls in a long-running transaction .................................................. 55  
Mixed-mode applications .................................................................. 56  
  Rules for writing mixed-mode applications ....................................... 56  
Native languages ............................................................................... 57  
Processing Japanese client requests ................................................. 58  
  The Japanese Conversion Module .................................................. 58  
  Japanese character sets ................................................................. 59  
  Datatypes used with Japanese characters ......................................... 60  
  Summary of datatypes used with Japanese characters ...................... 62

### CHAPTER 3  Functions ............................................................... 67  
List of functions ............................................................................... 67  
General information about functions ................................................ 69  
TDACCEPT ................................................................................ 70  
TDCONVRT ............................................................................... 77  
TDCURPRO .............................................................................. 83  
TDESCRIB ............................................................................... 87  
TDFREE .................................................................................. 95  
TDGETREQ ............................................................................ 98  
TDGETSOI ............................................................................ 104  
TDGETUSR .......................................................................... 108  
TDINFECT ........................................................................... 112  
TDINFBCD ........................................................................... 116  
TDINFLOG ........................................................................... 121  
TDINFPGM ........................................................................... 125  
TDINFPRM ........................................................................... 129  
TDINFRPC ........................................................................... 134  
TDINFSPT ........................................................................... 136  
TDINFUDT ........................................................................... 140  
TDINIT ................................................................................ 142  
TDLOCPRM ......................................................................... 146  
TDLSTSPT ........................................................................... 149
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDNUMPRM ................................................................. 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVPRM ................................................................. 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVSQL ................................................................. 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRESULT ................................................................. 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETACT ................................................................. 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETBCD ................................................................. 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETLEN ................................................................. 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETLOG ................................................................. 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPRM ................................................................. 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPT ................................................................. 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETSOI ................................................................. 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETSPT ................................................................. 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETUDT ................................................................. 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON ................................................................. 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDMSG ................................................................. 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDROW ................................................................. 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSQLEN ................................................................. 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSTATUS ................................................................. 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDTERM ................................................................. 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDYNAMIC ................................................................. 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDWRTLOG ................................................................. 238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX A**

Gateway-Library Quick Reference ........................................ 243

**APPENDIX B**

Sample RPC Application for CICS ........................................ 253
Sample program SYCCSAR2 .................................................. 254
Sample program SYCCSAU2 .................................................. 268
Sample program SYCCSAW2 .................................................. 277
Sample program SYCCSAY2 .................................................. 287
Sample program SYCCSAZ2 .................................................. 298

**APPENDIX C**

Sample Language Application for CICS ................................ 307
Sample program SYCCSAL2 .................................................. 308

**APPENDIX D**

Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit) ...................... 319
Sample program SYICSAD2 .................................................. 319

**APPENDIX E**

Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Explicit) ...................... 333
Sample program SYIXSAM2 .................................................. 333

**APPENDIX F**

Sample Mixed-Mode Application ........................................ 347

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL
About This Book

This guide references information for the COBOL version of Open ServerConnect™ Gateway-Library.

Note The Open ServerConnect Gateway-Library is a subset of the generic Sybase® Gateway-Library.

Audience

This guide is a reference book for application programmers who write COBOL programs that call Open ServerConnect Gateway-Library functions, as well as for system programmers who want to use COBOL tracing and accounting features.

This book assumes that you are familiar with the COBOL programming language and know how to write COBOL programs under either CICS, MVS or IMS TM. It does not contain instructions for writing COBOL programs. Rather, it describes the functions that can be called within your COBOL programs to perform communication, conversion, tracing, and accounting functions.

How to use this book

This guide contains these chapters:

- Chapter 1, “Introduction,” gives an overview of Open ServerConnect including discussion of different kinds of client requests and explanations of how Open ServerConnect programs process them.

  Note Everyone who writes programs using Open ServerConnect should read this chapter.

  - Chapter 2, “Topics,” describes of Gateway-Library concepts, and information on how to accomplish specific programming tasks.

  This chapter discusses tasks, resources, and other topics that the application programmer needs to understand to write Gateway-Library applications. It includes a detailed discussion of the Gateway-Library cursor, dynamic SQL and Japanese language support and a list of supported datatypes and models for structures used to store data.
Chapter 3, “Functions,” contains reference pages for each Gateway-Library function. Each function description contains sections on functionality, syntax, explanatory comments and related functions, as well as an example.

Appendix A, “Gateway-Library Quick Reference,” has a table of all Gateway-Library functions, their arguments and where they exist, and the symbolic constants used with each argument.

Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS,” has a sample COBOL application program that processes client RPC requests under CICS, as well as three COBOL programs that are Open ServerConnect versions of the RSP3C, RSP4C and RSP8C remote stored procedures.

Appendix C, “Sample Language Application for CICS,” contains a sample COBOL application program that processes client language requests under CICS.

Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit),” provides a sample COBOL application program that processes client RPC requests under the IMS TM implicit API.

Appendix E, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Explicit),” has a sample COBOL application program that processes client RPC requests under the IMS TM explicit API.

Appendix F, “Sample Mixed-Mode Application,” shows a sample COBOL application program that includes both Gateway-Library and Client-Library function calls (a mixed-mode application).

Appendix G, “Sample Tracing and Accounting Program,” provides a sample COBOL program that demonstrates the use of all Gateway-Library tracing and accounting functions.

The following table describes new names for products in this release of the Mainframe Connect™ Integrated Product Set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old product name</th>
<th>New product name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open ClientConnect™ for CICS</td>
<td>Mainframe Connect Client Option for CICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open ClientConnect for IMS and MVS</td>
<td>Mainframe Connect Client Option for IMS and MVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open ServerConnect for CICS</td>
<td>Mainframe Connect Server Option for CICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open ServerConnect for IMS and MVS</td>
<td>Mainframe Connect Server Option for IMS and MVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainframe Connect for DB2 UDB</td>
<td>Mainframe Connect DB2 UDB Option for CICS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The old product names are used throughout this book, except for on the title page.

**Note** This book also uses the terms MVS and OS/390 where the newer term z/OS would otherwise be used.

**Related documents**

The documentation set consists of

- The *Release Bulletin* for your platform – contains last-minute information that was too late to be included in the books.

  A more recent version of the release bulletin may be available on the World Wide Web. To check for critical product or document information that was added after the release of the product CD, use the Sybase Product Manuals Web site.

- Mainframe Connect Client Option for CICS *Installation and Administration Guide* – describes configuring the Enterprise Connect™ network, setting up APPC communications, installing the Server Option, setting up security, and troubleshooting for an IMS or z/OS environment.

- Mainframe Connect Server Option for CICS *Installation and Administration Guide* – describes configuring the Enterprise Connect network, installing the Server Option, setting up security, and troubleshooting for a CICS environment.

- Mainframe Connect Client Option for IMS and MVS *Installation and Administration Guide* – describes installing and configuring the Client Option, routing requests to a server, and using Sybase `isql`. This manual also contains instructions for using the connection router and the mainframe-based `isql` utility.

- Mainframe Connect DB2 UDB Option for CICS *Installation and Administration Guide* – describes configuring the mainframe, installing the DB2 UDB Option for CICS, setting up security, and troubleshooting for a CICS environment.

- Mainframe Connect DirectConnect for z/OS Option *Installation Guide* – describes installing a DirectConnect for z/OS Option server and service libraries.
• Enterprise Connect Data Access and Mainframe Connect Server Administration Guide for DirectConnect – describes administration of the DirectConnect for z/OS Option server. Information about administering specific service libraries and services is provided in other DirectConnect for z/OS Option publications.

• Mainframe Connect Client Option Programmer’s Reference for COBOL – describes writing Client Option programs that call COBOL Client-Library functions. This guide contains reference pages for Client-Library routines and descriptions of the underlying concepts for COBOL programmers.

• Mainframe Connect Server Option Programmer’s Reference for COBOL – provides reference material for writing Server Option programs that call COBOL Gateway-Library functions. This guide contains reference pages for Gateway-Library routines and descriptions of the underlying concepts for COBOL programmers.

• Mainframe Connect Client Option Programmer’s Reference for PL/1 – describes writing Client Option programs that call PL/1 Client-Library functions. This guide contains reference pages for Client-Library routines and descriptions of the underlying concepts for PL/1 programmers.

• Mainframe Connect Server Option Programmer’s Reference for PL/1 – provides reference material for writing Server Option programs that call PL/1 Gateway-Library functions. This guide contains reference pages for Gateway-Library routines and descriptions of the underlying concepts for PL/1 programmers.

• Mainframe Connect Client Option Programmer’s Reference for C – describes writing Client Option programs that call C Client-Library functions. This guide contains reference pages for Client-Library routines and descriptions of the underlying concepts for C programmers.

• Mainframe Connect Client Option Programmer’s Reference for Client Services Applications – provides information for anyone who designs, codes, and tests client services applications (CSAs).

• Mainframe Connect Server Option Programmer’s Reference for Remote Stored Procedures – provides information for anyone who designs, codes, and tests remote stored procedures (RSPs).

• Mainframe Connect DirectConnect for z/OS Option User’s Guide for Transaction Router Services – describes configuring, controlling, and monitoring the DirectConnect for z/OS Option Transaction Router Service Library, as well as setting up security.
Mainframe Connect DirectConnect for z/OS Option User’s Guide for DB2 Access Services – describes configuring, controlling, and monitoring a DirectConnect for z/OS Option Access Service, as well as setting up security.

Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option Messages and Codes – provides details on messages that components return.

Use the Sybase Getting Started CD, the SyBooks™ CD, and the Sybase Product Manuals Web site to learn more about your product:

- The Getting Started CD contains release bulletins and installation guides in PDF format, and may also contain other documents or updated information not included on the SyBooks CD. It is included with your software. To read or print documents on the Getting Started CD, you need Adobe Acrobat Reader, which you can download at no charge from the Adobe Web site using a link provided on the CD.

- The SyBooks CD contains product manuals and is included with your software. The Eclipse-based SyBooks browser allows you to access the manuals in an easy-to-use, HTML-based format.

Some documentation may be provided in PDF format, which you can access through the PDF directory on the SyBooks CD. To read or print the PDF files, you need Adobe Acrobat Reader.

Refer to the SyBooks Installation Guide on the Getting Started CD, or the README.txt file on the SyBooks CD for instructions on installing and starting SyBooks.

- The Sybase Product Manuals Web site is an online version of the SyBooks CD that you can access using a standard Web browser. In addition to product manuals, you will find links to EBFs/Maintenance, Technical Documents, Case Management, Solved Cases, newsgroups, and the Sybase Developer Network.

To access the Sybase Product Manuals Web site, go to Product Manuals at http://www.sybase.com/support/manuals/.

Technical documentation at the Sybase Web site is updated frequently.

❖ Finding the latest information on product certifications

2. Click Certification Report.
3 In the Certification Report filter select a product, platform, and timeframe and then click Go.

4 Click a Certification Report title to display the report.

❖ Finding the latest information on component certifications

1 Point your Web browser to Availability and Certification Reports at http://certification.sybase.com/.

2 Either select the product family and product under Search by Base Product; or select the platform and product under Search by Platform.

3 Select Search to display the availability and certification report for the selection.

❖ Creating a personalized view of the Sybase Web site (including support pages)

Set up a MySybase profile. MySybase is a free service that allows you to create a personalized view of Sybase Web pages.

1 Point your Web browser to Technical Documents at http://www.sybase.com/support/techdocs/.

2 Click MySybase and create a MySybase profile.

❖ Finding the latest information on EBFs and software maintenance


2 Select EBFs/Maintenance. If prompted, enter your MySybase user name and password.

3 Select a product.

4 Specify a time frame and click Go. A list of EBF/Maintenance releases is displayed.

Padlock icons indicate that you do not have download authorization for certain EBF/Maintenance releases because you are not registered as a Technical Support Contact. If you have not registered, but have valid information provided by your Sybase representative or through your support contract, click Edit Roles to add the “Technical Support Contact” role to your MySybase profile.
5 Click the Info icon to display the EBF/Maintenance report, or click the product description to download the software.

**Conventions**

This section describes the syntax and style conventions used in this book.

**Note** Throughout this book, all references to Adaptive Server® Enterprise also apply to its predecessor, SQL Server. Also, Adaptive Server Enterprise (ASE) and Adaptive Server (AS) are used interchangeably.

The Client Option uses eight-character function names, while other versions of Client-Library use longer names. This book uses the long version of Client-Library names with one exception: the eight-character version is used in syntax statements. For example, CTBCMDPROPS has eleven letters. In the syntax statement, it is written CTBCMDPR, using eight characters. You can use either version in your code.

Table 1 explains syntax conventions used in this book.

**Table 1: Syntax conventions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( )</td>
<td>Parentheses indicate that parentheses are included as part of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ }</td>
<td>Braces indicate that you must choose at least one of the enclosed options. Do not type the braces when you type the option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Brackets indicate that you can choose one or more of the enclosed options, or none. Do not type the brackets when you type the options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The vertical bar indicates that you can select only one of the options shown. Do not type the bar in your command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>,</td>
<td>The comma indicates that you can choose one or more of the options shown. Separate each choice by using a comma as part of the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 explains style conventions used in this book.

**Table 2: Style conventions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This type of information</th>
<th>Looks like this</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gateway-Library function names</td>
<td>TDINIT, TRESULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client-Library function names</td>
<td>CTBINIT, CTBRESULTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other executables (DB-Library routines, SQL commands) in text</td>
<td>the dbrpcparam routine, a select statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory names, path names, and file names</td>
<td>/usr/bin directory, interfaces file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variables</td>
<td>n bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptive Server datatypes</td>
<td>datetime, float</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This type of information | Looks like this
--- | ---
Sample code | 01 BUFFER PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
User input | 01 BUFFER PIC X(n).
Client-Library and Gateway-Library function argument names | BUFFER, RETCODE
Client-Library function arguments that are input (I) or output (O) | COMMAND – (I)
RETCODE – (O)
Names of objects stored on the mainframe | SYCTSA5
Symbolic values used with function arguments, properties, and structure fields | CS-UNUSED, FMT-NAME, CS-SV-FATAL
Client-Library property names | CS-PASSWORD, CS-USERNAME
Client-Library and Gateway-Library datatypes | CS-CHAR, TDSCHAR

Accessibility features

This document is available in an HTML version that is specialized for accessibility. You can navigate the HTML with an adaptive technology such as a screen reader, or view it with a screen enlarger.

The HTML documentation has been tested for compliance with U.S. government Section 508 Accessibility requirements. Documents that comply with Section 508 generally also meet non-U.S. accessibility guidelines, such as the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) guidelines for Web sites.

Note You might need to configure your accessibility tool for optimal use. Some screen readers pronounce text based on its case; for example, they pronounce ALL UPPERCASE TEXT as initials, and MixedCase Text as words. You might find it helpful to configure your tool to announce syntax conventions. Consult the documentation for your tool.

For information about how Sybase supports accessibility, see Sybase Accessibility at http://www.sybase.com/products/accessibility. The Sybase Accessibility site includes links to information on Section 508 and W3C standards.

If you need help

Each Sybase installation that has purchased a support contract has one or more designated people who are authorized to contact Sybase Technical Support. If you cannot resolve a problem using the manuals or online help, please have the designated person contact Sybase Technical Support or the Sybase subsidiary in your area.

xiv Mainframe Connect Server Option
CHAPTER 1 Introduction

This chapter includes the following topics:

- What is Open ServerConnect?
- What is Gateway-Library?
- Gateway-Library functions
- Using Client/Server connections
- General processing procedures

What is Open ServerConnect?

Open ServerConnect is a programming environment that lets you create mainframe transactions that Sybase client applications can execute. Open ServerConnect transactions can retrieve and update data stored on an IBM mainframe in any mainframe resource, such as VSAM files, TD queues, TS queues, and DL/1 databases, as well as in DB2 databases and other DBMSs.

Open ServerConnect is available for CICS, IMS TM, and MVS. It runs on an IBM System/390 or plug-compatible mainframe computer. It uses a host transaction processor, such as CICS, as a communications front end and uses LU 6.2 or TCP/IP communications protocols.
What is Gateway-Library?

Open ServerConnect provides a set of built-in, high-level functions for use in mainframe server applications that communicate with Sybase clients such as Open Client™ applications, third-party tools, and server-to-server programs. These built-in functions are linkable subroutines collectively known as Gateway-Library. Gateway-Library functions are called through a stub in the application program. An Open ServerConnect application program uses a CALL statement to invoke a Gateway-Library function.

You can use Gateway-Library functions with all versions of Open ServerConnect. Minor coding differences exist between CICS and IMS TM. Those differences are discussed in “Differences between CICS, IMS TM, and MVS” on page 7.

Gateway-Library functions

Gateway-Library functions provide data conversion and LU 6.2 and TCP/IP communication functions to mainframe application programs. Each Gateway-Library function performs one or more specific task(s) in the communication between a server and a client.

Gateway-Library functions can:

- Retrieve and process requests from remote clients or servers
- Describe and return results to requesting clients or servers
- Manage global and transaction-specific tracing and accounting recording at the mainframe

Open ServerConnect uses the Sybase Tabular Data Stream™ (TDS) protocol to transmit data between the mainframe server and Sybase clients. LU 6.2 or TCP/IP calls are embedded within Gateway-Library functions. All your application program needs to do to send and receive data streams is to call the appropriate Gateway-Library functions. Because Gateway-Library functions automatically issue the appropriate LU 6.2 or TCP/IP calls, no additional code is needed. You do not need to know the details of TDS or your network protocol to use Gateway-Library functions.
All Gateway-Library functions begin with the letters “TD”. For example, the TDINIT function initializes the Gateway-Library environment, and the TDRCVPRM function retrieves the data from a parameter in a call sent by a remote client.

The complete set of Gateway-Library functions is included on the product tapes. The program stubs that load and call the Gateway-Library functions are also included. For a list and explanation of all Gateway-Library functions, see Chapter 3, “Functions.”

Using Client/Server connections

Open ServerConnect supports both three-tier (gateway-enabled) and two-tier (gateway-less) environments. It can receive requests from LAN clients through any of the following:

- Transaction Router Service (TRS) or Net-Gateway using SNA or TCP/IP in a three-tier gateway-enabled environment
- TCP/IP in a two-tier gateway-less environment
- Adaptive Server Enterprise for server to server communication

If you use SNA as your protocol, use Online Transaction Processing (OLTP), or have large numbers of geographically-dispersed Adaptive Servers, you must use a TRS or Net-Gateway in a three-tier environment for routing.

Note For detailed information about compatibility, network drivers, new features in this version, performance factors, security, three-tier and two-tier environments and how to install and configure Open ServerConnect in both environments, see the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide.
Using Client/Server connections

SNA connections
A group of logical connections is defined to SNA by the TRS administrator. Each logical connection connects a mainframe transaction processing region with a remote port on a TRS platform. Every request forwarded from a TRS to a mainframe server uses one of these logical connections to communicate with its remote partner. When a request is sent across a connection, it is called a conversation.

SNA connections are activated when a TRS is started and remain active until the TRS is shut down or deactivated.

TCP/IP connections
There is no difference in the use of Gateway-Library functions for SNA or TCP/IP networks.

In three-tier environments, the TRS administrator defines a group of TCP/IP communication sessions connecting a mainframe teleprocessing region with a remote port on a TRS. For detailed information about configuring TRS, see the Mainframe Connect DirectConnect for z/OS Option User's Guide for Transaction Router Services.

In two-tier environments, LAN clients directly login to Open ServerConnect using TCP/IP for connectivity. For information, see the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide.

Initializing the Gateway-Library environment
Each mainframe server application that uses Gateway-Library must initialize the operating environment. Gateway-Library uses two structures to do this:

- IHANDLE structure
- TDPROC structure

IHANDLE structure
The IHANDLE structure is a transaction-wide structure that contains configuration parameters and other high-level information used to set up the operating environment for a Gateway-Library transaction. It is defined for each transaction by TDINIT.

TDINIT must be the first Gateway-Library function call in each application. The IHANDLE structure corresponds to the context handle in Open Client Client-Library™.
After the environment is initialized, an application must establish a conversation between the client and the server over one of the predefined connections. In Open ServerConnect, a logical connection is represented by a TDPROC structure. A TDPROC structure is associated with an IHANDLE structure and is defined in TDACCEPT.

**TDPROC structure**

The TDPROC structure corresponds to the DBPROCESS structure in DB-Library and to the connection and command handles in Client-Library. Gateway-Library sends commands to the server and returns query results to the application through the TDPROC structure.

The handle for TDPROC is stored in the argument TDPROC. Every Gateway-Library function that sends or accepts data across a connection must specify that connection handle in its TDPROC argument.

**Starting and ending a conversation**

A conversation is established when a client sends a transaction request and a server accepts the request. It remains open as long as the client and server are communicating about that request. When all results and messages are returned to the client, the program must end the conversation and free up the TDPROC structure. The function TDFREE is included for that purpose. The last Gateway-Library function called by your application must be TDTERM, which frees up any remaining storage.

After returning results to a client, a transaction can either end the communication (short transaction) or wait for another client request (long-running transaction). In long-running transactions, TDSNDDON marks the end of a single request, but does not necessarily end the transaction. To end a transaction, the **CONN-OPTIONS** argument of TDSNDDON must be set to TDS-ENDRPC. The transaction then calls TDFREE and TDTERM to free up storage. Long-running transactions can be coded under CICS or the IMS TM explicit API.

**Handling client requests**

Gateway-Library functions are designed to be symmetrical. That is, each time a program at one end of a connection issues a sending call, the program at the other end issues a corresponding receiving call.
Using Client/Server connections

In Open ServerConnect, the mainframe is always a server, never a client. Therefore, all the functions documented in this manual are those used by a server. Each TDRCVxxx function you code in your server application is responding to a corresponding send function issued by the client or TRS, and that the data you send with a TDSNDxxx function is accepted by a corresponding receive function in the client program.

For example, if the client is an Open ClientConnect program, TDRCVSQL and TDRCVPRM retrieve data sent by the client function CTBSEND, and TDSNDROW returns rows that are retrieved by the client function CTBFETCH.

**Note** It is possible to code mixed-mode programs that act as both server and client, using both Gateway-Library and Client-Library functions. To do this, you must have Open ClientConnect installed in the same region as Open ServerConnect.

### Processing client requests

A client can send the following types of requests to a mainframe server:

- Remote procedure calls (RPCs)
- Language requests
- Cursor requests
- Dynamic SQL requests

### Remote procedure calls (RPCs)

For each client RPC, the mainframe application programmer must write a corresponding server transaction that executes whenever the client calls that remote procedure.

### Language requests

If you have MainframeConnect™ for DB2 UDB installed at the mainframe, you have a prewritten transaction that processes SQL language requests to DB2. This transaction, called AMD2, uses DB2 dynamic SQL to process incoming SQL statements. AMD2 handles all language request processing; no additional code is required.
If you do not have MainframeConnect for DB2 UDB, or if you want to send language requests to a custom-written language handler, you must write your own language transaction. Gateway-Library includes language-handling functions for this purpose. An example of a program that executes SQL language requests is included on the API tape (SYCCSAL2) and is printed in Appendix C, “Sample Language Application for CICS.”

**Note** MainframeConnect is available only for MVS-CICS environments. For IMS TM and native MVS environments, use OmniSQL Access Module for DB2 for IMS TM and MVS with the SYRT transaction for processing language requests. Cursors and dynamic SQL are not supported.

## Cursor requests

If MainframeConnect for DB2 UDB is installed at the mainframe, AMD2 processes cursor requests to DB2.

If MainframeConnect for DB2 UDB is not installed, you must write a server transaction to process cursor requests from the client. A single server transaction can process multiple cursor requests from the client.

## Dynamic SQL requests

If MainframeConnect for DB2 UDB is installed at the mainframe, AMD2 processes dynamic requests to DB2.

If MainframeConnect for DB2 UDB is not installed, you must write a server transaction to process dynamic requests from the client. A single server transaction can process multiple dynamic requests from the client.

## Differences between CICS, IMS TM, and MVS

For the most part, the use of Gateway-Library functions in CICS, IMS TM, and MVS is the same. The minor differences that exist are discussed in Table 1-1 and noted in the reference pages for the affected functions.
General processing procedures

Table 1-1: Coding differences between CICS, IMS TM, and MVS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Difference between CICS, IMS TM, and MVS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDINFRPC</td>
<td>The action taken when the communication state (COMM-STATE) is TDS-RESET can differ between CICS, MVS and the IMS TM implicit API:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSTATUS</td>
<td>• Under CICS, MVS, and the IMS TM explicit API, the transaction exits as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Under the IMS TM implicit API, the transaction can call TDGETREQ to accept another client request or it can exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINIT</td>
<td>The first argument differs between CICS and IMS TM:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Under CICS, the communications I/O block, passed as the first parameter in TDINIT, is the EIB (DFHEIBLK).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Under IMS TM, the first TDINIT parameter is I/O PCB (IO-PCB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Under MVS, a null pointer should be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPT</td>
<td>Used with IMS TM only, to indicate the type of IMS TM transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Value of CONN-OPTIONS in CICS, MVS, and the IMS TM explicit API can be set to TDS-ENDREPLY in long-running transactions. TDS-ENDREPLY cannot be used under the IMS TM implicit API. To learn how to simulate long-running transactions in the implicit API, see “Long-running transactions” on page 54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFFACT</td>
<td>Accounting records are written to different logs under CICS, IMS TM, and MVS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSECTACT</td>
<td>• Under CICS, accounting functions use VSAM files as log files. The default file name is SYTACCT1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Under IMS TM, accounting functions use the IMS TM log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Under MVS, the records are written to a sequential file. The DDNAME of this file is specified as a parameter in TDCUSTOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFLOG</td>
<td>Trace records are written to different logs under CICS, IMS TM, and MVS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFSPT</td>
<td>• Under CICS, tracing functions use VSAM files as log files. The default file name is SYTDLOG1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDLSTSPPT</td>
<td>• Under IMS TM, tracing functions use the IMS TM log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETLOG</td>
<td>• Under MVS, the records are written to a sequential file. The DDNAME of this file is specified as a parameter in TDCUSTOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDWRTLOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General processing procedures

Whether the incoming request is an RPC or a language, cursor, or dynamic request, the server application performs five general steps:

1. Prepares the environment.
2 Accepts the request and retrieves the language, cursor, or dynamic request or RPC parameters.
3 Performs the requested action.
4 Returns results to the requesting client.
5 Ends the conversation.

This section shows how to perform four of these tasks using Gateway-Library functions. The remaining task (the requested action) is performed using familiar programming procedures. See Chapter 3, “Functions,” for detailed information about each function.

**Note**  The tables in the following sections cover only the basic function sequences. Refer to the sample programs contained in the appendices of this book to see how these functions are used in context.

### Processing an RPC

When a client sends an RPC, a typical mainframe server application (short transaction) performs the tasks in Table 1-2.

*Table 1-2: Functions to process RPCs*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Prepare for incoming requests.</td>
<td>TDINIT&lt;br&gt;Specify the type of IMS TM transaction (used with IMS TM transactions only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Accept the incoming request.</td>
<td>TDACCEPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Handle incoming parameters.</td>
<td>TDNUMPRM&lt;br&gt;Define variables for storing parameter information (datatypes, length, data).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Process the request.</td>
<td>Perform the requested task(s).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**General processing procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Prepare to return results to the client.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set the length and address of each return parameter (Loop until all parameters are described).</td>
<td>TDSETPRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Describe each column in a row to be returned (Loop until all columns are retrieved).</td>
<td>TDESCRIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Return data to the client.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send data to the client, one row at a time (Loop until all rows are sent).</td>
<td>TDSNDROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send the return parameters, tell the client when results are finished, and close the connection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. End the conversation.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free the TDPROC structure.</td>
<td>TDFREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free the MVS storage (required with IMS TM; optional but recommended with CICS).</td>
<td>TDTERM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processing a SQL language request**

When a client sends a SQL `SELECT` language request, a typical mainframe server application (short transaction) performs the tasks in Table 1-3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Prepare for incoming requests.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialize the Gateway-Library environment.</td>
<td>TDINIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify the type of IMS TM transaction (used with IMS TM transactions only).</td>
<td>TDSETPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Accept the incoming request.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accept the incoming request.</td>
<td>TDACCEPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Handle incoming SQL statements.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine the length (in bytes) of the incoming SQL string.</td>
<td>TDSQLLEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve the SQL string (Loop until all parameters are retrieved).</td>
<td>TDRCVSQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Process the request.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve the requested data from the database.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Prepare to return results to the client.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set the length and address of each return parameter (Loop until all parameters are described).</td>
<td>TDSETPRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Describe each column in a row to be returned (Loop until all columns are retrieved).</td>
<td>TDESCRIB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When a client sends a cursor request, a typical mainframe server application performs the tasks in Table 1-4.

**Table 1-4: Functions to process cursor requests**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Return data to the client.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send data to the client, one row at a time (Loop until all rows are sent). Send the return parameters, tell the client when results are finished, and close the connection.</td>
<td>TDSNDROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. End the conversation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free the TDPROC structure.</td>
<td>TDFREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free the MVS storage (required with IMS TM; optional but recommended with CICS).</td>
<td>TDTERM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processing a cursor request**

When a client sends a cursor request, a typical mainframe server application performs the tasks in Table 1-4.
General processing procedures

When a client sends a dynamic request, a typical mainframe server application performs the tasks in Table 1-5.

Table 1-5: Functions to process dynamic requests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Prepare for incoming requests.</td>
<td>TDINIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialize the Gateway-Library environment.</td>
<td>TDSETPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify the type of IMS TM transaction (used with IMS TM transactions only).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Accept the incoming request.</td>
<td>TDACCEPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Determine the event type.</td>
<td>TDINFRPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine the type of client request: RPC, language, dynamic, or cursor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Determine the type of dynamic operation.</td>
<td>TDDYNAMIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This can be a dynamic prepare request, dynamic execute request, dynamic execute immediate request, request for input or output parameter descriptions, or deallocate request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Process dynamic operation.</td>
<td>TDDYNAMIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get the statement (for prepare).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get the statement ID (for all dynamic requests).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Send DONE.
Send a DONE package. TDSNDDON

9. Accept the next request.
Accept the incoming request. TDGETREQ

10. End the conversation.
Send final DONE package.
Free the TDPROC structure. TDSNDDON TDFREE TDTERM

Free the MVS storage.
CHAPTER 1  Introduction

**Processing a long-running transaction**

When a client sends a series of RPCs, a typical mainframe server application (long-running transaction) performs the tasks in Table 1-6. The arrows in the table indicate code loops.

**Table 1-6: Functions to process long-running transactions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Prepare for incoming requests.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialize the Gateway-Library environment.</td>
<td>TDINIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify the type of IMS TM transaction (used with IMS TM transactions only).</td>
<td>TDSETPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Accept the incoming request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accept the incoming request.</td>
<td>TDACCEPT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Task**

6. Handle the incoming parameters.

- Determine number of parameters (for execute).
- Retrieve number of parameters (for execute).
- Retrieve input parameters (for execute).

**Function**

- TDNUMPRM
- TDINFPRM
- TDRCVPRM

7. Describe the data.

- Describe input/output parameters, or rows to be returned.

**Function**

- TDSNDROW

8. Return data to the client.

- Send result rows for execute or execute immediate.
- Send an acknowledge request.
- Send a done package.

**Function**

- TDYATIC
- TDSNDDON

9. Get the next request type.

- Accept the incoming request.

**Function**

- TDGETREQ

10. End the conversation.

- Send final DONE package.
- Free the TDPROC structure.
- Free the MVS storage.

**Function**

- TDSNDDON
- TDFREE
- TDTERM
General processing procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Handle incoming parameters.</td>
<td>TDNUMPRM, TDINFPRM, TDRCVPRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine how many parameters were sent.</td>
<td>Loop until all parameters are retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Process the request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform the requested task(s).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Prepare to return results to the client.</td>
<td>TDSETPRM, TDESCRIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>→ Loop to describe return parameters and columns in return rows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Return data to the client</td>
<td>TDSNDROW, TDSNDDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>→ Send rows and return parameters to the client (For final TDSNDDON, you must set STATUS to TDS-DONE-FINAL and CONN-OPTIONS to TDS-ENDREPLY).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Accept next request.</td>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accept the incoming request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Repeat steps 3–6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat steps 3–6 for each successive request (For final TDSNDDON, you must set STATUS to TDS-DONE-FINAL and CONN-OPTIONS to TDS-ENDRPC).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. End the conversation.</td>
<td>TDFREE, TDTERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free the TDPROC structure.</td>
<td>Free the MVS storage (required with IMS TM; optional but recommended with CICS).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional processing options

Table 1-7 contains additional Gateway-Library functions for occasional use.

Table 1-7: Functions for process options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locate the decimal point for each column.</td>
<td>TDSETBCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert mainframe datatypes to those used by DB-Library programs.</td>
<td>TDCONVRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return information about the currently running transaction.</td>
<td>TDINFPGM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return information about the current client request.</td>
<td>TDINFRPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return information about the user-defined datatype associated with a column.</td>
<td>TDINFUDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change data length of a column before sending the row.</td>
<td>TDSETLEN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tracing and accounting functions

Table 1-8 contains Gateway-Library functions that are available for tracing and accounting. These functions are used primarily by a system programmer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specify the Gateway-Library datatype for a column.</td>
<td>TDSETUDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send error or informational messages to the client.</td>
<td>TDSNDSMSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve status information about the connection.</td>
<td>TDSTATUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve client login information.</td>
<td>TDGETUSR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turn mainframe-based tracing on or off.</td>
<td>TDSETLOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write a user-defined or system entry to the trace/error log.</td>
<td>TDWRLOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return trace setting information.</td>
<td>TDINFLOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set tracing on or off for a specified transaction.</td>
<td>TDSETSPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List all transactions for which specific tracing is enabled.</td>
<td>TDLSTSPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicate whether tracing is on or off for a specified transaction.</td>
<td>TDINFSPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn mainframe-based accounting on or off.</td>
<td>TDSEACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine whether accounting is on and the name of the accounting log file.</td>
<td>TDINFACCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 2  Topics

This chapter contains information about Open ServerConnect concepts and procedures that are grouped by the following listed topics:

- Character sets
- Communication states
- Cursors
- Customization
- Datatypes
- Dynamic SQL support
- Events
- The login packet
- Long-running transactions
- Mixed-mode applications
- Native languages
- Processing Japanese client requests

Character sets

Open ServerConnect can accept requests in a variety of client character sets. The client identifies the character set in the login packet, which is forwarded to the mainframe server. Open ServerConnect does the necessary translations (for example, conversion from ASCII 8 to EBCDIC or from Shift-JIS to IBM-Kanji).
Gateway-Library uses translation tables and conversion modules to convert workstation characters into characters used by the mainframe. A Japanese Conversion Module (JCM) is available with Open ServerConnect on a separate tape. A system programmer can customize translation tables or rename the JCM at your site. See the Mainframe Connect Server Option *Installation and Administration Guide* for details. This section contains the following subsections:

- Supported workstation character sets
- Supported mainframe character sets

**Supported workstation character sets**

The tables in this section list the supported character sets, indicate whether or not each set can be used for Japanese characters, and indicate whether those that can be used for Japanese characters allow hankaku katakana (single-byte characters).

**Single-byte character sets**

Table 2-1 shows which single-byte character sets (SBCS) are supported at the workstation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character set name</th>
<th>Supports Japanese characters?</th>
<th>Includes Hankaku Katakana?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iso_1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp850</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp437</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roman8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascii_8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sjis</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As shipped, the default character set on most workstations is iso_1; on an IBM RS/6000, it is cp850; and on HP platforms, it is roman8. Refer to your workstation documentation to find out what character set is supported on your workstation.
Double-byte character sets

Table 2-2 shows which double-byte character sets (DBCS) are supported at the workstation.

Table 2-2: DBCS supported at the workstation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character set name</th>
<th>Includes Hankaku Katakana?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eucjis</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deckanji</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note All supported DBCS can be used for Japanese characters.

Supported mainframe character sets

Table 2-3 shows which character sets are supported at the mainframe.

Table 2-3: Character sets supported at the mainframe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of character set</th>
<th>Character set name</th>
<th>Includes Hankaku Katakana?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-byte</td>
<td>EBCDIC</td>
<td>Yes, in Japan only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-byte</td>
<td>IBM Kanji</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note Although single-byte characters can be read as either hankaku katakana or lowercase alphabetic characters, only one option can be specified in a single CICS region.

Communication states

Clients and servers that use LU 6.2 and TCP/IP to communicate with each other are said to be in one of three communication states:

• SEND – program can send information to the client
• RECEIVE – program can receive information from the client
• RESET – connection is closed
At any given time, communication between the mainframe server and the client is in only one direction. The mainframe server can send information to a client or receive information from a client, but not both.

The mainframe server must be in the correct communication state before it can execute certain functions. For example, it must be in SEND state to send results or messages; it must be in RECEIVE state to retrieve requests.

The communication state of the mainframe server is set by the Gateway-Library functions. For example, after it accepts a client request with TDACCEPT, an application switches to SEND state, because the next communication it has with the client is to send results. In most cases, the required communication state is evident from the name of the function. The reference pages in Chapter 3, “Functions” explain which state is required for each function.

After a client request is processed and all results returned, an application calls TDSNDDON. If the transaction processes only a single client request (a short transaction), TDSNDDON ends communication with the client. If the transaction is a long-running transaction that finished one client request and is awaiting another, TDSNDDON keeps communication open and switches the communication state from SEND to RECEIVE. See “Long-running transactions” on page 54 for details about this type of transaction.

When you follow the usual sequence of function calls, the mainframe server is always in the correct state. To check the communication state before issuing a function call, call TDSTATUS. If your application tries to execute a function when the mainframe server program is not in the appropriate communication state, the operation fails, and the return code indicates that the application is in the wrong state.

Open ServerConnect supports cursor transactions. The Sybase generic Open Client libraries (DB-Library and Client-Library), Adaptive Server, and Open Server support cursors. Cursor support at the mainframe allows clients using these products to include cursors when accessing mainframe data. This section contains the following subsections:

- What is a cursor?
- Benefits of using cursors
• How cursors work in Open ServerConnect
• Types of cursor commands
• CURSOR-DESC structure

Note Open ClientConnect versions 2.0 and 3.x do not support cursors.

What is a cursor?
A cursor is a symbolic name that is linked with a SQL statement. Declaring a cursor establishes this link. The SQL statement can be one of the following:
• A SQL select statement
• A Transact-SQL® execute statement
• A dynamic SQL prepared statement

The SQL statement associated with a cursor is called the body of the cursor. When a client opens a cursor, it executes the body of the cursor, which in turn generates a result set. The Open ServerConnect application is responsible for detecting cursor requests and passing cursor results back to the client.

Benefits of using cursors
Cursors allow a client application to retrieve and change data in a powerful, flexible manner. They allow applications to access and move around in a set of data rows, rather than merely retrieve a complete result set.

Moreover, a single connection can have multiple cursors open at the same time. All of the cursor result sets are simultaneously available to the application, which can fetch them at will. This is in direct contrast to other types of result sets, which must be handled one row at a time, in a sequential fashion.

Further, a client application can update underlying database tables while actively fetching rows in a cursor result set.

How cursors work in Open ServerConnect
The following steps show how Open ServerConnect handles a cursor request:
1. Open ServerConnect receives a client request.
2. The Gateway-Library transaction determines the type of request by calling TDINFPGM and checking the value of the REQUEST-TYPE argument.
3. If the type of request is TDS-CURSOR-EVENT, the transaction calls TDCURPRO to determine what cursor command the client sent and which cursor is affected. The transaction then processes the command and returns results to the client.

**Types of cursor commands**

Table 2-4 summarizes the types of cursor commands a client can issue. The “Command” column in the table shows the value in the CURSOR-COMMAND field of the CURSOR-DESC structure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DECLARE 0x001</td>
<td>Associate a cursor ID with the body of the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-OPENCMD 0x002</td>
<td>Execute the body of the cursor and generate a cursor result set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-FETCH 0x003</td>
<td>Fetch rows from the cursor result set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DELETE 0x004</td>
<td>Delete the contents of the current cursor row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE 0x005</td>
<td>Update the contents of the current cursor row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-INFO 0x006</td>
<td>Report the status of the cursor, or set the cursor row fetch count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-CLOSE 0x007</td>
<td>Make the cursor result set unavailable. Reopening a cursor regenerates the cursor result set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DEALLOC 0x008</td>
<td>Render the cursor nonexistent. A cursor that is deallocated cannot be re-opened.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A typical client application issues cursor commands in the order in which they are listed in Table 2-4, but the order can vary. For example, a client can fetch against a cursor, close the cursor, then reopen and fetch it again.
Because a client and server can exchange information about multiple cursors in a single connection session, they need a means of uniquely identifying each cursor. An Open ServerConnect application responds to a cursor declaration by sending back a unique cursor ID. The ID is an integer. The client and the server refer to the cursor by this ID for the lifetime of the cursor.

**Declare cursor**

When the cursor command is TDS-CURSOR-DECLARE, the client is declaring a new cursor. In response, the Gateway-Library transaction calls the following functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The type of cursor command (DECLARE, in this case), and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Whether or not this cursor can be used to update database tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDNUMPRM</td>
<td>Retrieve the number of parameters associated with the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFPRM</td>
<td>Get the format of each associated parameter (once for each parameter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVSQL</td>
<td>Retrieve the SQL text associated with the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[application logic]</td>
<td>[Declare the cursor to the application]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Assign a cursor ID to the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send the reply to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Retrieve the next part of the cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open cursor**

When the cursor command is TDS-CURSOR-OPENCMD, the client is executing the body of the cursor and generating a cursor result set. In response, the Gateway-LibraryThinSpace transaction calls the following functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine the type of cursor command (OPEN, in this case).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDNUMPRM</td>
<td>Retrieve the number of parameters associated with the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVPRM</td>
<td>Retrieve cursor parameters (once for each parameter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Send the cursor status to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDESCRIB</td>
<td>Describe column results to the client (once for each column).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETUDT</td>
<td>[optional] Set user datatype, if needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send the reply to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Retrieve the next part of the cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fetch rows

When the cursor command is TDS-CURSOR-FETCH, the client is fetching a row through a cursor. In response, the Gateway-Library transaction calls the following functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine the type of cursor command (FETCH).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[application logic]</td>
<td>[Adjust the cursor]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDROW</td>
<td>Send back $n$ rows of results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send the reply to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Retrieve the next part of the cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete cursor

When the cursor command is TDS-CURSOR-DELETE, the client is deleting the current cursor row. In response, the Gateway-Library transaction calls the following functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine the type of cursor command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[application logic]</td>
<td>[Adjust the cursor]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send the reply to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Retrieve the next part of the cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Update cursor

When the cursor command is TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE, the client is updating the contents of the current cursor row. In response, the Gateway-LibraryThinSpace transaction calls:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine the type of cursor command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVSQL</td>
<td>Retrieve the SQL text associated with the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[application logic]</td>
<td>[Adjust the cursor]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send the reply to the client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Request cursor status

The Client-Library command `ct_cmd_props` can request information on cursor options, identifiers, and status. When the cursor command is `TDS-CURSOR-INFO` with the option `CUR-ASKSTATUS` (`ct_cmd_props (CS-CUR-STATUS)`), the client is requesting the status of the cursor. In response, the Gateway-Library transaction calls the following functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine the type of cursor command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Send the cursor status to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send the reply to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Retrieve the next part of the cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Get fetch count

The Client-Library command `ct_cursor` can request cursor row information. When the cursor command is `TDS-CURSOR-INFO` with the option `CUR-SETROW` (`ct_cursor (CS-CURSOR-ROW)`), the client is setting the row fetch count. In response, the Gateway-Library transaction calls the following functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The type of cursor command, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The number of rows to be returned with each fetch command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[application logic] [Adjust the cursor]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Send the cursor status to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Retrieve the next part of the cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Close cursor or deallocate cursor

When the cursor command is `TDS-CURSOR-CLOSE`, the client is requesting to close a cursor. This can be a request to both close and deallocate the cursor, or to close it only.

When the cursor command is `TDS-CURSOR-DEALLOC`, the client is requesting to deallocate a cursor.

In response to either command, the Gateway-Library transaction calls the following functions:
Curators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Determine:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The type of cursor command, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Whether the cursor should also be deallocated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[application logic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Close the cursor]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Send the cursor status to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDON</td>
<td>Send the reply to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Retrieve the next part of the cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CURSOR-DESC structure**

A CURSOR-DESC structure contains information about a cursor, including the following:

- The cursor’s unique ID
- The type of cursor command most recently issued by the client
- The status of the cursor

A CURSOR-DESC structure is defined in **SYGWCOB** as follows:

```
CURSOR-ID  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
NUMBER-OF-UPDATE-COLUMNS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
FETCH-COUNT  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-STATUS  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-COMMAND PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
COMMAND-OPTIONS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
FETCH-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
ROW-OFFSET  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-NAME-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-NAME    PIC X(30).
TABLE-NAME-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP-SYNC.
TABLE-NAME PIC X(30).
```

**Fields in a CURSOR-DESC structure**

Table 2-5 describes each field in a **CURSOR-DESC** structure.
**Table 2-5: Fields in a CURSOR-DESC structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-ID</td>
<td>The current cursor identifier.</td>
<td>The Open ServerConnect application must set CURSOR-ID when responding to a TDS-CURSOR-DECLARE (DECLARE CURSOR) command from the client. This happens when the client sends a DECLARE CURSOR command that has CURSOR-NAME as a required parameter.                                                                                             The Gateway-Library transaction receives the DECLARE CURSOR command from the client, calls TDCURPRO to specify a unique cursor identifier in the CURSOR-ID field, and returns the unique cursor ID to the client. The client uses the unique cursor ID (instead of the initial cursor name) in the CURSOR-ID field of the CURSOR-DESC structure for all subsequent commands regarding this cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER-OF-UPDATE-</td>
<td>The number of columns in a cursor update clause.</td>
<td>NUMBER-OF-UPDATE-COLUMNS is set to 0 if there are no update columns. This information is available at declare time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMNS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH-COUNT</td>
<td>The current row fetch count for this cursor (the number of rows that are sent to the client in response to a TDS-CURSOR-FETCH command).</td>
<td>FETCH-COUNT is described when a TDS-CURSOR-INFO command is received from the client, or sent to the client in response to such a command. FETCH-COUNT is set to 1 if the client has not explicitly set a row fetch count. If the Open ServerConnect application cannot support the requested fetch count, it can set this field to a different value before responding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-STATUS</td>
<td>The status of the current cursor.</td>
<td>Open ServerConnect sets the cursor status in response to the cursor command received from the client. See Table 2-6 on page 28 for a list of legal values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-COMMAND</td>
<td>The current cursor command type.</td>
<td>See Table 2-7 on page 29 for a list of legal values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND-OPTIONS</td>
<td>Any options associated with the cursor command.</td>
<td>Not all commands have associated options. The value of COMMAND-OPTIONS depends on the cursor command. Table 2-7 on page 29 describes the possible values for COMMAND-OPTIONS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cursors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FETCH-TYPE</td>
<td>The type of fetch requested by a client.</td>
<td>FETCH-TYPE is described when a TDS-CURSOR-FETCH command is received from the client. The valid fetch types and their meanings are as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- TDS-NEXT – next row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- TDS-PREV – previous row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- TDS-FIRST – first row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- TDS-LAST – last row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- TDS-ABSOLUTE – row identified in the ROW-OFFSET field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- TDS-RELATIVE – current row plus or minus the value in the ROW-OFFSET field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Requests to Open ServerConnect always have a FETCH-TYPE of TDS-NEXT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-OFFSET</td>
<td>The row position for TDS-ABSOLUTE or TDS-RELATIVE fetches.</td>
<td>ROW-OFFSET is undefined for all other fetch types. ROW-OFFSET is described when a TDS-CURSOR-FETCH command is received from the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-NAME-LENGTH</td>
<td>The length of the cursor name in CURSOR-NAME.</td>
<td>CURSOR-NAME-LENGTH is zero if not used. If used, CURSOR-NAME-LENGTH is the actual length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-NAME</td>
<td>The name of the current cursor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE-NAME-LENGTH</td>
<td>The length of the table name in TABLE-NAME.</td>
<td>TABLE-NAME-LENGTH is zero if not used. If used, TABLE-NAME-LENGTH is the actual length. TABLE-NAME-LENGTH is described when a TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE or TDS-CURSOR-DELETE command is received from the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE-NAME</td>
<td>The table name associated with a cursor update or delete command.</td>
<td>TABLE-NAME is described when a TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE or TDS-CURSOR-DELETE command is received from the client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Values for CURSOR-STATUS

The CURSOR-STATUS field of the CURSOR-DESC structure is a bit mask that can take any combination of the values described in Table 2-6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSTAT-DECLARED</td>
<td>The cursor is declared. This status is reset after the next cursor command is processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSTAT-OPEN</td>
<td>The cursor is open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSTAT-ROWCNT</td>
<td>The cursor specified the number of rows that should be returned for the TDS-CURSOR-FETCH command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE CURSOR-COMMAND field of the CURSOR-DESC structure indicates the command to be processed. It can take one of the values described in the following table. TDCURPRO can update this field with the next command to process for a given cursor. Table 2-7 on page 29 also lists the relevant COMMAND-OPTIONS values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSTAT-RDONLY</td>
<td>The cursor is read only; it cannot be updated. The Open ServerConnect application should return an error to the client if TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE or TDS-CURSOR-DELETE is received for this cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSTAT-UPDATABLE</td>
<td>The cursor can be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSTAT-CLOSED</td>
<td>The cursor is closed, but not deallocated. It can be opened again later. This status is also set upon declaration of a cursor. Open ServerConnect clears it when a TDS-CURSOR-OPEN is received and resets it when a TDS-CURSOR-CLOSE is received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSTAT-DEALLOC</td>
<td>The cursor is closed and deallocated. No other status flags should be set at this time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Values for CURSOR-COMMAND and COMMAND-OPTIONS

The CURSOR-COMMAND field of the CURSOR-DESC structure indicates the command to be processed. It can take one of the values described in the following table. TDCURPRO can update this field with the next command to process for a given cursor. Table 2-7 on page 29 also lists the relevant COMMAND-OPTIONS values.

#### Table 2-7: Values for CURSOR-COMMAND and COMMAND-OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURSOR-COMMAND value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Legal values for COMMAND-OPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-CLOSE</td>
<td>Cursor close command.</td>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DEALLOC or TDS-CURSOR-UNUSED.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DEALLOC indicates that the cursor will never be reopened. The Open ServerConnect application should delete all associated cursor resources. The cursor ID number can be reused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DECLARE</td>
<td>Cursor declare command. The application can obtain the actual text of the cursor statement through TDRCVSQL.</td>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-UPDATABLE, TDS-CURSOR-RDONLY, or TDS-CURSOR-DYNAMIC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DYNAMIC indicates that the client is declaring the cursor against a dynamically prepared SQL statement. In this case, the text of the cursor statement is actually the name of the prepared statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cursors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURSOR-COMMAND value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Legal values for COMMAND-OPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-DELETE</td>
<td>Cursor delete command. Performs a positional row delete through a cursor. There are no valid options for this command. COMMAND-OPTIONS always has the value TDS-CURSOR-UNUSED.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-FETCH</td>
<td>Cursor fetch command. Performs a row fetch through a cursor. There are no valid options for this command. COMMAND-OPTIONS always has the value TDS-CURSOR-UNUSED.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-INFO</td>
<td>Cursor information command. The client sends this command to the Open ServerConnect application to set the cursor row fetch count or to request cursor status information. The Open ServerConnect application sends this command to the client in response to any cursor command (including TDS-CURSOR-INFO itself) to describe the current cursor. TDS-CURSOR-SETROWS when the client is describing the current row fetch count. The FETCH-COUNT field contains the requested fetch count. TDS-CURSOR-ASKSTATUS when the client is requesting status information about the current cursor. This generally occurs when the client sends an attention and wants to see which cursors are still available afterwards. The CURSOR-ID field contains 0. The Open ServerConnect application should send back a TDS-CURSOR-INFO response for each cursor currently available. TDS-CURSOR-INFORMSTATUS when the Open ServerConnect application is responding to a TDS-CURSOR-INFO command. The CURSOR-STATUS field contains the cursor status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-OPEN</td>
<td>Cursor open command. TDS-CURSOR-HASARGS or TDS-CURSOR-UNUSED.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE</td>
<td>Cursor update command. Performs a positional row update through a cursor. The Open ServerConnect application can obtain the actual text of the cursor update statement by calling TDRCVSQL. TDS-CURSOR-UNUSED.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Handling cursor requests

An Open ServerConnect application uses a TDS-CURSOR-EVENT handler to handle cursor requests. The handler includes code to detect which of the cursor commands was issued and to respond with the appropriate information.

The first task inside the event handler is to determine the current cursor and the cursor command that triggered the TDS-CURSOR-EVENT. It does this by calling TDCURPRO with the ACTION argument set to TDS-GET.

Open ServerConnect fills the CURSOR-COMMAND field of the Open ServerConnect application CURSOR-DESC structure with the command type.

The application can then decide what other information it needs to retrieve, if any, as well as what data to send back to the client. In some cases, it may need to retrieve parameter formats and parameters; in others, it may want to know the status of the current cursor and the number of rows to fetch. It may only need to send back a TDS-CURSOR-INFO command, or it may need to send back result data or return parameters.

How to respond to specific cursor requests

This section contains information on how a TDS-CURSOR-EVENT handler should respond to specific types of cursor requests.

On each cursor declare request, the Open ServerConnect application must set a unique cursor identifier before TDCURPRO, with ACTION set to TDS-SET.

Open ServerConnect sets CURSOR-STATUS and CURSOR-COMMAND in the CURSOR-DESC structure.

Table 2-8 on page 32 summarizes the valid exchange of cursor requests and responses between a client and an Open ServerConnect application.

The forward arrows indicate that ACTION is set to TDS-GET and the application is retrieving information from the client. The backward arrows indicate that ACTION is set to TDS-SET and the application is sending information to the client.
### Table 2-8: Valid cursor requests and responses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Declares a cursor.</td>
<td>→ Retrieve CURSOR-COMMAND value from CURSOR-DESC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDS-CURSOR-DECLARE).</td>
<td>(TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>→ Retrieve number of cursor parameters, if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDNUMPRM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>→ Retrieve format of cursor parameters, if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDINFPRM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>→ Retrieve actual text of cursor command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDRCVSQL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Set cursor ID. Set CURSOR-ID field to unique cursor ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send a DONE packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDSNDDON with STATUS argument set to TDS-DONE-FINAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requests the status of the current cursor or sends a fetch count. (CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDS-CURSOR-INFO).</td>
<td>→ Retrieve CURSOR-COMMAND, CURSOR-ID, and COMMAND-OPTIONS values from CURSOR-DESC structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send number of rows to be returned per fetch, if client set COMMAND-OPTIONS field to TDS-CURSOR-SETROWS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send status of all available cursors, if client set COMMAND-OPTIONS field to TDS-CURSOR-ASKSTATUS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set CURSOR-ID field to cursor ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDCURPRO once for each active declared, opened or closed cursor).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send a DONE packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDSNDDON with STATUS argument set to TDS-DONE-FINAL).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

If the client request is `ct_cmd_props` with cursor options, then CURSOR-COMMAND field is TDS-CURSOR-INFO with TDS-CURSOR-ASKSTATUS option.

If the client request is `ct_cursor` (CS-CURSOR-ROWS), then CURSOR-COMMAND field is TDS-CURSOR-INFO with TDS-CURSOR-SETROWS option.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opens a cursor.</td>
<td>→ Retrieve CURSOR-COMMAND and CURSOR-ID values from CURSOR-DESC structure. (TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDS-CURSOR-OPEN).</td>
<td>→ Retrieve number of cursor parameters, if any. (TDNUMPRM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>→ Retrieve format of cursor parameters and actual parameters, if any. (TDINFPRM, TDRCPVPRM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send cursor status. Set CURSOR-ID to current cursor ID. (TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Describe result row formats. (TDDESCRIPT with TYPE argument set to TDS-ROWDATA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send a DONE packet. (TDSNDDON with STATUS argument set to TDS-DONE-FINAL).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetches rows.</td>
<td>→ Retrieve CURSOR-COMMAND and CURSOR-ID values from CURSOR-DESC structure. (TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDS-CURSOR-FETCH).</td>
<td>← Send result rows, FETCH-COUNT times. (TDSNDRROW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send a DONE packet. (TDSNDDON with STATUS argument set to TDS-DONE-FINAL).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sends a cursor close command.</td>
<td>→ Retrieve CURSOR-COMMAND and CURSOR-ID values from CURSOR-DESC structure. (TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDS-CURSOR-CLOSE).</td>
<td>← Send cursor status. Open ServerConnect sets cursor status, not the application. (TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send a DONE packet. (TDSNDDON with STATUS argument set to TDS-DONE-FINAL).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates a cursor.</td>
<td>→ Retrieve CURSOR-COMMAND and CURSOR-ID values from CURSOR-DESC structure. (TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE).</td>
<td>→ Retrieve actual text of cursor command. (TDRCVSQL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>← Send a DONE packet. (TDSNDDON with STATUS argument set to TDS-DONE-FINAL).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cursors

### Client action
- Deletes a cursor.
- CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDSCURSOR-DELETE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deletes a cursor.</td>
<td>→ Retrieve CURSOR-COMMAND and CURSOR-ID values from CURSOR-DESC structure. (TDCURPRO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-COMMAND field of CURSOR-DESC contains TDSCURSOR-DELETE.</td>
<td>← Send a DONE packet. (TDSNDDON with STATUS argument set to TDS-DONE-FINAL).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information:
- The Open ServerConnect application response to a cursor command always concludes with a call to TDSNDDON with a status argument of TDS-DONE-FINAL.
- After the Open ServerConnect application issues the first TDCURPRO command with ACTION set to TDS-SET, any further information the application sends applies to this cursor until a TDSNDDON with a STATUS argument of TDS-DONE-FINAL is issued.
- Internally, Open ServerConnect replaces the parameter formats received when the client declares a cursor with those received when the client opens a cursor. This is necessary if the format of the parameter passed is not exactly the same as that of the parameter declaration. For example, a parameter may be declared as a TDS-INT, but the parameter being passed when the cursor is opened may be of type TDS-SMALLINT.
- In response to a TDS-CURSOR-FETCH command, TDSNDROW sends a single row of data, and should be called as many times as the number in the current cursor’s row fetch count.

### Processing cursor requests

The Open ServerConnect application program uses TDINFPGM and TDGETREQ to determine what type of request the client sent. For cursor requests, the application processes cursor commands and generates result sets.

Multiple cursor commands per transaction invocation are not allowed because TRS can only pass one cursor command per TDS-CURSOR event. To process multiple commands, use the Open ServerConnect long-running transaction and accept each new command request with TDGETREQ.

 Cursors are limited to SQL statements and cannot be used with other types of languages.

Cursor support is not available for Japanese or DBCS.
For example, if a client sends an OPEN CURSOR request to a DB2 application, the Open ServerConnect application is responsible for defining and executing the actual DB2 OPEN CURSOR command. Open ServerConnect is merely the transport mechanism for cursor commands.

**Customization**

When installing Open ServerConnect, system programmers customize the product for the customer site, defining language and program characteristics locally. Some of the customized items are used by Open ServerConnect programs.

Gateway-Library functions use the following customized items:

- An access code, which is required to retrieve a client password
  
  Two customization options are related to the ability to retrieve client passwords:
  
  - The access code is defined during customization
  - An access code flag is set to indicate whether the access code is required to retrieve the client password

- The native language used at the mainframe. The default is U.S. English.

- Support for DBCSs
  
  The customization module indicates whether DBCSs are supported:
  
  - If DBCSs are supported, this module indicates whether single-byte characters are treated as lower-case alphabetic characters or as single-byte (hankaku) katakana during DBCS processing.
  
  - If DBCSs are not used, this module specifies the name of the default SBCS to be used at the mainframe.

- Whether DB2 LONG VARCHAR data strings with lengths greater than 255 bytes are truncated or rejected when sent to a client

- Dynamic network drivers
  
  The customization module sets up support for the following network drivers:
  
  - LU 6.2
Datatypes

- IBM TCP/IP
- CPIC
- Interlink TCP/IP

Customization instructions are in the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide. The customization module is loaded during program initialization (TDINIT).

To retrieve customization information, call TDGETUSR.

Datatypes

Open ServerConnect supports a wide range of datatypes. These datatypes, named TDSxxx, are compatible with DB2 datatypes, Client-Library datatypes, and DB-Library datatypes.

When either the Open ServerConnect or the Japanese Conversion Module (JCM) receives a client request, it automatically converts some DB-Library and Client-Library datatypes to Open ServerConnect datatypes. When either returns results to the client, it converts them back. See the conversion tables in the “Comments” sections of the reference pages in Chapter 3, “Functions” to find the datatype conversions performed by specific functions.

For most datatypes, Open ServerConnect or the JCM does workstation-to-mainframe and character set translations when retrieving incoming requests, then translates the datatypes back to workstation datatypes before returning results. For binary datatypes, both pass the data through. The section “Binary and decimal datatypes” on page 42 indicates which datatypes are passed through without translation.

Datatype descriptions and correspondences

Open ServerConnect supports a subset of Client-Library and DB-Library™ datatypes. Table 2-9 lists those datatypes and their Gateway-Library equivalents.
## Table 2-9: Open ServerConnect datatypes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open ServerConnect datatype and COBOL data descriptions</th>
<th>Client-Library/C and DB-Library datatypes</th>
<th>Datatype descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSBINARY</td>
<td>CS_BINARY DBBINARY</td>
<td>Fixed binary type. No translations are performed on this datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 BINVAL PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 BINVALMAX PIC X(255)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>CS_CHAR DBCHAR</td>
<td>1- to 255-byte fixed character type. TDSCHAR can be used to represent Japanese characters as well as alphabetic characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 CHARVAL PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 CHVALMAX PIC X(255)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSDATETIME</td>
<td>CS_DATETIME DBDATETIME</td>
<td>8-byte datetime datatype. The number of days since 1/1/1900, and the number of 300ths of a second since midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 DATTIM PIC X(8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSDATETIME4</td>
<td>CS_DATETIME4 DBDATETIME4</td>
<td>4-byte datetime datatype. The number of days since 1/1/1900, and the number of minutes since midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 DATTIM4 PIC X(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>CS_REAL DBREAL</td>
<td>4-byte single precision type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 FLT4VAL PIC S9(4) COMP-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>CS_FLOAT DBFLT8</td>
<td>8-byte double precision type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 FLT8VAL PIC S9(9) COMP-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>(Not applicable)</td>
<td>1- to 127-character fixed character type. Used at the mainframe only to represent Japanese double-byte characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 GRAPHVAL PIC X(254)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 GRAPHVAL PIC G(127)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSDIMAGE</td>
<td>CS_IMAGE DBIMAGE</td>
<td>Sybase image datatype. A variable-length field that can hold from 0 to 2,147,483,647 bytes of binary data. This is a Sybase datatype and can be used only with column data being returned to Sybase clients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 IMAGEVAL PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 IMGVALMAXPIC X(32000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSINT2</td>
<td>CS_SMALLINT DBSMALLINT</td>
<td>2-byte integer. Can be declared as numeric or character. When declared as numeric, it has a maximum value of 65,525.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 INT2VAL PIC X(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 INT2VAL PIC S9(4) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Datatypes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open ServerConnect datatype and COBOL data descriptions</th>
<th>Client-Library/C and DB-Library datatypes</th>
<th>Datatype descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSINT4</td>
<td>CS_INT</td>
<td>DBINT 4-byte integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 INT4VAL PIC X(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Can be declared as numeric or character. When declared as numeric, it has a maximum value of 2,147,483,648.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 INT4VAL PIC S9(9) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARBIN</td>
<td>CS_LONGBINARY</td>
<td>Long variable binary. The default maximum length for this datatype is 32K. Does not include the 2-byte (“LL”) length specification prefix. No translations are performed on this datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 LONGBINVALPIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 LBINVALMAXPIC X(32000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>CS_LONGCHAR</td>
<td>Long variable character type. The default maximum length for this datatype is 32K. Does not include the 2-byte (“LL”) length specification prefix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 LONGCHARVAL PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 LCHARVALMAXPIC X(32000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>CS_MONEY</td>
<td>DBMONEY 8-byte double precision type. The range of legal values for this datatype is: -922,337,203,685,477,5807 to +922,337,203,685,477,5807.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 MONEY-GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This datatype can be used with client data only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 MON-HIPIC S9(9) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 MON-LOPIC S9(9) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 MONEYVALPIC X(8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td>CS_MONEY4</td>
<td>DBMONEY4 4-byte double precision type. The range of legal values for this datatype is: -214,748.3648 to +214,748.3647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 MONEY4VAL PIC X(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This datatype can be used with client data only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Open ServerConnect datatype and COBOL data descriptions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDSNUMERIC</th>
<th>CS_NUMERIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 NUMVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 PRECISION PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 SCALE PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 ARR PIC X(33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Client-Library/C and DB-Library datatypes**

**Datatype descriptions**

- **TDSNUMERIC**
  - Numeric type. Support for numbers with:
    - `Precision` – the precision of the numeric value (1 to 77, default 18).
    - `Scale` – the scale of the numeric value (0 to 77, default 0).
  - *Note:* This is a Sybase datatype.
  - This datatype can be used for client data only.

- **TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL**
  - IBM/370 packed decimal type.
  - 31-byte precision is supported.
  - *Note:* This is a mainframe datatype and can be used for mainframe data only.

- **TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL**
  - Decimal type. Support for numbers with:
    - `Precision` – the precision of the numeric value (1 to 77, default 18).
    - `Scale` – the scale of the numeric value (0 to 77, default 0).
  - *Note:* This is a Sybase datatype.
  - This datatype can be used for client data only.

- **TDSTEXT**
  - Sybase text datatype. A variable-length field that can hold from 0 to 2,147,483,647 bytes of binary data.
  - This is a Sybase datatype, and can be used only with column data being returned to Sybase clients.
### Datatypes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open ServerConnect datatype and COBOL data descriptions</th>
<th>Client-Library/C and DB-Library datatypes</th>
<th>Datatype descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TDSVARYBIN</strong></td>
<td><strong>CS_VARBINARY</strong> DBVARYBIN</td>
<td>1- to 255-byte variable binary type. The field length is stored in a 2-byte (“LL”) prefix, as in DB2. No translations are performed on this datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 VARBIN-GROUPVAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VBIN-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VBIN-VAL PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 VARBIN-GROUPVALMAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VBMX-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VBMX-VAL PIC X(255)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TDSVARYCHAR</strong></td>
<td><strong>CS_VARCHAR</strong> DBVARYCHAR</td>
<td>1- to 255-byte variable character type. The field length is stored in a 2-byte (“LL”) prefix, as in DB2. TDSVARYCHAR can be used to represent Japanese characters as well as alphabetic characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 VARCHAR-GROUPVAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VCHAR-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VCHAR-VAL PIC X(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 VARCHAR-GROUPVALMAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VCMAX-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 VCMAX-VAL PIC X(255)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</strong></td>
<td><strong>(Not applicable)</strong></td>
<td>1- to 255-byte graphic datatype. Used to represent Japanese double-byte characters. The field length is stored in a 2-byte (“LL”) prefix, as in DB2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(Not applicable)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This is a mainframe datatype and can be used with mainframe data only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TDSVOID</strong></td>
<td><strong>(Not applicable)</strong></td>
<td>NULL or nonexistent parameter. Used to denote parameters omitted in stored procedures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **(Not applicable)**                                    |                                          | For example, in the following RPC:  
exec rpc a, b, , d, e  
The missing c parameter is represented as TDSVOID. |
| **(Not applicable)**                                    |                                          | No translations are done on this datatype. |
Character datatypes

The following subsections contain additional information about character datatypes.

TDSVARYCHAR

Always use TDSVARYCHAR rather than TDSVARCHAR. DBVARCHAR and TDSVARYCHAR objects include a length specification that precedes the data, just like DB2 variable datatypes. The length specification occupies the initial two bytes of the field (in binary format) and is referred to in print as “LL”.

Note In Client-Library, the CS-VARCHAR datatype includes the “LL” length specifications and can be mapped to TDSVARYCHAR.

DB2 LONG VARCHAR datatypes

TDSLONGVARCHAR objects do not have the “LL” length specification. Programs using DB2 data can send DB2 LONG VARCHAR data as TDSVARYCHAR, TDSLONGVARCHAR, or TDSTEXT.

Converting to TDSVARYCHAR

If you use TDSVARYCHAR for LONG VARCHAR data, and if the text length is longer than 255 bytes, the data is either truncated or rejected. The truncation/rejection option is set at the TRS when it is started. The mainframe system programmer can override that option during customization.

Note If your client program is Open Client 10.0 or later, you can convert both columns and parameters to TDSLONGVARCHAR. Otherwise, you can use TDSLONGVARCHAR only with columns.

Converting to TDSLONGVARCHAR

If you convert DB2 LONG VARCHAR data to TDSLONGVARCHAR, remember that this Open ServerConnect datatype does not have the “LL” length specification. Your program should point to the data portion of the declaration only.

Converting to TDSTEXT

If you convert to TDSTEXT, the complete data string is sent without truncation.
**Datatypes**

**Binary and decimal datatypes**

The following sections contain additional information about binary and decimal datatypes.

**TDSVARYBIN**

Use TDSVARYBIN rather than TDSVARBINARY. DBVARYBIN and TDSVARYBIN objects also include the “LL” length specification that precedes the data.

**Note** In Client-Library, the CS-VARBINARY datatype includes the “LL” length specifications and therefore can be mapped to TDSVARYBIN.

**Converting Sybase decimal and numeric data**

Use TDSNUMERIC and TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL datatypes for Sybase Adaptive Server numeric and decimal data. These datatypes are defined as:

```plaintext
01 NUMDEC
   05 PRECISION PIC X(1).
   05 SCALE     PIC X(1).
   05 ARR       PIC X(33).
```

In the preceding example, 1 byte is for precision, 1 byte is for scale, and 33 bytes are for the packed value.

You can use conversion between these datatypes and character data. Open ServerConnect also supports conversion between these datatypes and TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL (IBM packed decimal).

**Converting packed decimal data**

You can convert TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL to TDSNUMERIC, TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL, character, float, and money datatypes.

**Converting packed decimal to character data**

When converting TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL data to character datatypes, you must adjust the length of the result variable.

Use this formula to set the unpacked length:
Result Length = (2 * Source Length) - 1.

When converting to character datatypes, automatic conversions may add a sign, a decimal point, and leading or trailing zeros. Allow one byte each for the sign and decimal point, and enough bytes to allow for the leading and trailing zeros.

When converting from packed decimal to character datatypes, Gateway-Library functions add zeros to the left of the decimal point for fractional values and to the right of the decimal point for integers. If no decimal point is present, one is added.

For all values, start with the defined length (precision).

- Add 1 byte for the sign:
  - If the sign is positive, Open ServerConnect adds a blank.
  - If the sign is negative, Open ServerConnect adds a minus sign.

For integer values:

- Add one byte for a decimal point
- Add one byte for a trailing zero

For fractional values, \( n < 1 \) and \( > -1 \), precision = scale:

- Add one byte for a decimal point
- Add one byte for a leading zero

For non-integer values greater than 1:

- Add one byte for a decimal point

Table 2-10 lists decimal-to-character conversions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal value</th>
<th>Precision</th>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>Calculation</th>
<th>Character-type result</th>
<th>Result length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3+1+1+1 = 6</td>
<td>bbb1.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3+1+1+1 = 6</td>
<td>b123.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3+1+1+1 = 6</td>
<td>-123.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5+1+1+0 = 7</td>
<td>bbb1.23</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5+1+1+0 = 7</td>
<td>bbb0.30</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-.2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5+1+1+0 = 7</td>
<td>bbb0.20</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123.45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5+1+1+0 = 7</td>
<td>b123.45</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Datatypes

For packed decimal-to-character conversions, the low-order digits of the character string are truncated. If the actual result is greater than the length of the destination, the low-order bytes are truncated.

For character-to-packed decimal conversions, the character string is scanned from left to right to determine precision and scale.

The resulting packed decimal value contains the highest order digits that fit in the length specified by the destination length.

Packed decimal to numeric, decimal, float, money conversion

You can convert between IBM packed decimal and Sybase numeric, decimal, float or money datatypes.

You can also convert Sybase numeric, decimal, float or money to packed decimal. The result has the same scale as the source.

When converting from packed decimal to Sybase numeric, decimal, float or money, specify 35 as the destination length.

Sybase numeric or decimal to character data conversion

For numeric or decimal to character conversions, the precision and scale of the numeric data item are used to determine the output length of the character string. The source length should be the actual length of the numeric data item. The destination length should be precision + 2. If this length is less than the actual length of the result, TDSOVERFLOW is returned.

For character to numeric or decimal conversions, the character string is scanned from left to right to determine precision and scale. You must specify the destination length as 35, or TDS-INVALID-LENGTH is returned.

The numeric or data item contains the precision and scale as the first two bytes.
Graphic datatypes

Open ServerConnect programs can use graphic datatypes as well as character datatypes to process double-byte data. Workstation clients, however, use only character datatypes to represent characters; graphic datatypes are not used with the supported workstation character sets.

The length of mainframe graphic datatypes is the number of double-byte characters, whereas the length of character datatypes at both the mainframe and the workstation is the number of bytes. Therefore, when converting kanji from character to graphic datatypes, be aware that the length of a kanji string is twice as long for character datatypes as it is for graphic datatypes.

For a more detailed explanation of length considerations when converting Japanese characters, see “Character set length requirements” on page 62.

TDSVARYGRAPHIC

Use TDSVARYGRAPHIC rather than TDSVARGRAPHIC. TDSVARYGRAPHIC objects include the “LL” length specification that precedes the data.

DB2 LONG VARGRAPHIC datatypes

Programs using DB2 data can send DB2 LONG VARGRAPHIC data as TDSIMAGE.

Unsupported datatypes

If you attempt to send data with a datatype that is not supported by Open ServerConnect, the operation fails and returns an error.

Dynamic SQL support

Dynamic SQL allows a client application to execute SQL statements containing variables with values that are determined at run time. It is primarily useful for precompiler support. A client application prepares a dynamic SQL statement by associating a SQL statement containing placeholders with an identifier and sending the statement to an Open ServerConnect application so that the statement becomes a prepared statement.
When a client application is ready to execute a prepared statement, it defines values to substitute for the SQL statement placeholders and sends a command to execute the statement. These values become the command input parameters. After the statement executes the desired number of times, the client application deallocates the statement.

Dynamic SQL permits a client application to act interactively, passing different information at different times to the Open ServerConnect application as it gets that information from the user. The Open ServerConnect application can then fill in the missing pieces in the SQL query with the data the user provides.

In Open ServerConnect, this process must occur as a long-running transaction. When a client issues a dynamic SQL command, Open ServerConnect indicates a TDS-DYNAMIC event through TDINFPGM or TDGETREQ. The server application retrieves the type of command through a TDYNAMIC call and then satisfies the client request.

Table 2-11 defines the valid Open ServerConnect responses for various client requests.

Table 2-11: Valid dynamic SQL requests and responses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client issues a prepare command (TD-PREPARE)</td>
<td>1. Get operation type (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Get statement ID length (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Retrieve statement ID (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Retrieve statement length (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Retrieve statement (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Send statement ID length (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Send statement ID (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Acknowledge request (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Send DONE packet (TDS-ENDREPLY) (TDSNDDON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Return a language, RPC, dynamic, or cursor request type (TDGETREQ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Dynamic SQL support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client requests an input parameter description (CS-DESCRIBE-INPUT)</td>
<td>1. Get operation type (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Get statement ID length (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Retrieve statement ID (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Send statement ID length (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Send statement ID (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Acknowledge request (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Describe input parameters (TDESCRIB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Send DONE packet (TDS-ENDREPLY) (TDSNDDON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Get next request (TDGETREQ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Client requests an output parameter description (CS-DESCRIBE-OUTPUT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Get operation type (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Get statement ID length (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Retrieve statement ID (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Describe output column(s) (TDESCRIB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Send statement ID length (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Send statement ID (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Acknowledge request (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Send DONE packet (TDS-ENDREPLY) (TDSNDDON)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Get next request (TDGETREQ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dynamic SQL support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client issues an execute request (TD-EXECUTE)</td>
<td>1. Get operation type (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Get statement ID length (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Retrieve statement ID (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Retrieve number of parameters (TDNUMPRM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Retrieve input parameter values (TDRCVPRM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Send statement ID length (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Send statement ID (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Acknowledge request (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[application logic: execute client request]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Send result rows (TDSNDROW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Send DONE packet (TDS-ENDREPLY) (TDSNDDON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Return a language, RPC, dynamic, or cursor request type (TEGETREQ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Client action: Open ServerConnect application response.
Client issues an execute immediate request (TD-EXECUTE-IMMEDIATE)

1. Get operation type (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)
2. Get statement ID (should be zero) (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)
3. Retrieve statement length (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)
4. Retrieve statement (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)
5. Acknowledge request (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)
   [application logic: execute client request]
6. Send result rows (TDSNDROW)
7. Send DONE packet (TDS-ENDREPLY) (TDSNDDON)
8. Return a language, RPC, dynamic, or cursor request type (TDGETREQ)
Dynamic SQL support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client action</th>
<th>Open ServerConnect application response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client issues a deallocation request (TD_DEALLOC)</td>
<td>1. Get operation type (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Get statement ID length (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Retrieve statement ID (TDS-GET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Send statement ID length (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Send statement ID (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Acknowledge request (TDS-SET) (TDYNAMIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Send DONE packet (TDS-ENDREPLY) (TDSNDDON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Return a language, RPC, dynamic, or cursor request type (TDGETREQ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Events

Open ServerConnect responds to requests from clients. Some of these requests trigger an event in Open ServerConnect.

The API functions, TDINFPGM and TDGETREQ, return the request types in Table 2-12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request type</th>
<th>If request is</th>
<th>Equivalent event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-START-SQL</td>
<td>Language request</td>
<td>SRV-LANGUAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-START-RPC</td>
<td>RPC request</td>
<td>SRV-RPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-EVENT</td>
<td>Cursor request</td>
<td>SRV-CURSOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNAMIC-EVENT</td>
<td>Dynamic request</td>
<td>SRV-DYNAMIC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The login packet

The login packet can contain the following information:

- Name of TRS or mainframe listener.
- The client login information: name, name length, password, and, optionally, the originating application ID.
- The native language used at the client workstation.
- The character set used by the client. This can be a standard character set name (such as iso-1), or the name of a customer-defined character set.
- The type of request (language request, RPC, cursor or dynamic).

The client program sets this information in a login packet and sends it to the mainframe through TRS or mainframe listener. The login packet is passed when the transaction starts.

Open ServerConnect calls retrieve and use information from the login packet as necessary. An Open ServerConnect program can examine some of the data in the login packet by calling TDGETUSR. See TDGETUSR on page 108 for more details.
Long-running transactions

In the standard (short) transaction model, a mainframe transaction ends as soon as it finishes sending results to a single client request. A long-running transaction does not end the transaction when all results are sent, but remains active, ready to accept additional requests.

**Note** Long-running transactions are supported with CICS, MVS, and with the IMS TM explicit API, but not with the IMS TM implicit API. To simulate a long-running transaction in the IMS TM implicit API, you must define the transaction as a WFI (wait-for-input) transaction in the TRANSACT macro.

Long-running transactions begin like transactions that process single client requests, but, instead of closing the connection after returning results, they switch from SEND to RECEIVE state, ready to accept subsequent requests. Because a transaction can call TDACCEPT only once, it calls TDGETREQ to process subsequent client requests. TDGETREQ also returns the type of request received.

The values assigned to `TDSNDDON` arguments determine the type of transaction:

- For short transactions:
  - Set `STATUS` to TDS-DONE-FINAL.
  - Set `CONN-OPTIONS` to TDS-ENDRPC. This closes the connection and ends the conversation.

- For long-running transactions (when preparing to accept another request):
  - Set `STATUS` to TDS-DONE-FINAL.
  - Set `CONN-OPTIONS` to TDS-ENDRPC. This switches the communication state to RECEIVE. The TDS-ENDRPC option indicates that the host is expecting a subsequent communication from the client.

- For IMS TM WFI transactions:
  - Set `STATUS` to TDS-DONE-FINAL.
  - Set `CONN-OPTIONS` to TDS-ENDRPC. The transaction can call TDGETREQ to accept another client request.
A transaction can determine the communication state by calling TDSTATUS. TDSTATUS returns TDS-SEND or TDS-RECEIVE while the transaction is running and TDS-RESET when a CICS, MVS, or IMS TM explicit transaction ends.

**Note** IMS TM Users: IMS TM WFI transactions can accept additional RPCs after receiving TDS-RESET. See TDSTATUS on page 227 for details.

**Calls in a long-running transaction**

The pattern of calls in a long-running transaction follows the proceeding subsection descriptions.

**The first client request**

A long-running transaction processes the first client request the same way any transaction processes a client request.

For the first client request, a long-running transaction:

1. Calls TDACCEPT to accept the request.
2. Uses TDINFPGM to determine the type of request received: an RPC or a language, cursor, or dynamic request.
3. Processes the request and returns results.
4. Calls TDSNDDON with CONN-OPTIONS set to TDS-ENDREPLY, which puts the mainframe in RECEIVE state, ready to receive another request.

**Subsequent client requests**

For subsequent client requests, a long-running transaction:

1. Calls TDGETREQ to accept each subsequent request and determine whether it is an RPC or a language, cursor, or dynamic request.
2. Processes the request and returns results.
3. Calls TDSNDDON with CONN-OPTIONS set to TDS-ENDREPLY, which puts the mainframe in RECEIVE state, ready to receive another request.
Mixed-mode applications

The final client request

A long-running transaction must free up all resources after it accepts and processes the last client request. It treats the new request as any other subsequent client request, then calls TDERM to end the transaction.

For the final client request, a long-running transaction:

1. Calls TDGETREQ, with the WAIT-OPTION set to TDS-FALSE, to:
   - Accept the final request, if one is present, or
   - End the transaction, if no request is pending.
2. Processes the request and returns results.
3. Calls TDSENDON with CONN-OPTIONS set to TDS-ENDRPC, which ends the transaction.
4. Calls TDFREE.
5. Calls TDTERM to free up all resources.

Note TDERM is required for IMS TM and MVS. It is optional but recommended for CICS.

Refer to “Processing a long-running transaction” on page 13 to see the skeleton of a basic long-running transaction.

Mixed-mode applications

Mixed-mode applications are application programs that use both Gateway-Library and Client-Library functions. In other words, they act as both server and client.

One example of a mixed-mode application is a transaction that accepts requests from a remote client, and then sends requests containing the client data to a remote server. When the transaction receives results from that server, it returns them to the remote client.

Rules for writing mixed-mode applications

Follow these rules when writing mixed-mode applications:
The first Open ServerConnect or Client-Library call must be TDINIT.

Call TDACCEPT before calling any Client-Library functions.

TDACCEPT allocates the handle for the connection to the remote client, reads in client login information, and does the necessary translations.

Sybase recommends using Gateway-Library “receive” functions (TDRCVPRM, TDRCVSQL) to retrieve client data before calling any Client-Library functions when you use different levels of Open ClientConnect and Open ServerConnect. Otherwise, Client-Library calls will not abend but can get out of synchronization.

After the final results are sent to the remote client, use TDFREE and TDTERM to end the transaction.

A sample mixed-mode application, SYCTSAX5, is in Appendix F, “Sample Mixed-Mode Application.”

Native languages

Open ServerConnect can accept and process requests in a variety of native languages. The following native languages are available from Sybase for Open ServerConnect:

- U.S. English
- French
- German
- Japanese

Your system programmer can customize Open ServerConnect at your site to add additional native languages.

An Open ServerConnect program can query the native language with TDGETUSR.
Processing Japanese client requests

Note  The Japanese Conversion Module (JCM) is available for CICS only. If you are not using the JCM, you can skip this section.

The Japanese Conversion Module

Open ServerConnect can accept and process client requests written in Japanese if you have the JCM installed. The JCM is provided on a separate tape. It does the workstation-to-mainframe-to-workstation translations necessary to process requests containing Japanese characters.

Customization

The Open ServerConnect environment must be customized to process Japanese requests. A system programmer customizes your environment when Open ServerConnect is installed. Open ServerConnect loads the customization module when TDINIT is called.

Customization information includes client login information from the client login packet that TRS forwards to the mainframe along with the client request. Among the client information contained in the login packet is the name of the client character set. See “The login packet” on page 53 for details.

The following options are set during customization:

- The native language used at the mainframe
- DBCS: whether double-byte kanji characters are used
- Information about SBCSs

The use of this option depends on whether DBCS is used:

- If double-byte characters are used, this option indicates whether single-byte characters are treated as hankaku katakana or as lowercase alphabetic characters. The default, as shipped, is hankaku katakana.
- If double-byte characters are not used, this option names the default (single-byte) character set. In the current version, the default character set is iso-1.

If the native language is Japanese, TDINIT loads the JCM.
An Open ServerConnect program can retrieve customization information with the function TDGETUSR.

How the JCM works

Once the JCM is loaded, it gets control whenever an Open ServerConnect program receives a client request containing TDSCHAR or TDSVARYCHAR data. TDSCHAR and TDSVARYCHAR are the datatypes used to represent Japanese characters in workstation character sets. The JCM converts the workstation Japanese characters to the character set used on the mainframe. Once mainframe processing is completed, the JCM converts results back to the original workstation character set before returning them to the client.

The translate tables

The JCM uses translation tables to convert workstation characters to mainframe characters.

When an Open ServerConnect program receives a client request in Japanese that contains character datatypes, it gives control to the JCM. The JCM looks up the client character set in the translate tables.

- If the JCM finds a translate table for the client character set, the JCM converts the data and names into the equivalent mainframe characters. After processing is complete, the JCM converts results back to the workstation characters before returning the results to the client.
- If the client does not specify a character set in the login packet, or if the JCM cannot find a translate table for the client character set, the program fails, and Open ServerConnect sends the client an error message.

Japanese character sets

Different brands of workstations use different character sets to represent double-byte characters. See “Character sets” on page 17 to learn what single-byte and double-byte character sets are supported on the workstation and at the mainframe.

Each character set used to handle Japanese characters has its own way of representing kanji or hankaku katakana characters and specifying lengths for Japanese character strings. While most of the differences are handled by the JCM, you need to understand a few of these differences in order to specify field lengths correctly. These differences are discussed in this section.
Datatypes used with Japanese characters

The following datatypes can be used with Japanese characters at the workstation:

- TDSCHAR
- TDSVARYCHAR

The following datatypes can be used with Japanese characters at the mainframe:

- CHAR
- TDSVARYCHAR
- TDSGRAPHIC
- TDSVARYGRAPHIC

Graphic datatypes are used with double-byte characters only.

Kanji datatypes

Kanji characters always occupy 2 bytes.

Hankaku Katakana datatypes

Hankaku katakana characters are always represented as single-byte character-type data with datatypes of TDSCHAR or TDSVARYCHAR.

Kanji string lengths

Kanji characters are represented as character-type data at the workstation, and as either character-type or graphic-type data at the mainframe. The length of a Japanese character string depends on which workstation is being used and whether the datatype is graphic or character.
Some character sets use a special indicator or code in character-type strings to announce that the following series of characters are double-byte characters. With kanji, this indicator is called a Shift Out (SO) code. An SO code marks the beginning of a double-byte kanji string. The end of the kanji string is marked by a Shift In (SI) code.

When setting field lengths for Japanese character strings, you must include room for these SO/SI codes.

When sending data from a mainframe to a workstation, you can replace SO/SI codes with blanks by calling the Gateway-Library function TDSETOIS before receiving or sending data.

Graphic datatypes do not use SO/SI codes.

**Warning!** When receiving data from a workstation character set that does not use SO/SI codes, IBM_Kanji always inserts the SO/SI codes at the beginning and end of double-byte character strings. If the field length specification does not take this into account, and the length is just long enough for the data itself, some of the data is lost.

If a field contains mixed single-byte and double-byte data in more than one kanji string, an SO/SI pair exists for each kanji string.

At the mainframe, the length of graphic-type strings is counted in double-byte (16-bit) characters. Thus, a string of 10 kanji characters has a length of 10.

At the workstation, the length of kanji character strings is counted in bytes. Thus, a string of 10 kanji characters has a length of 20.

**Hankaku Katakana string lengths**

The length of a hankaku katakana string is always represented in bytes, at both the workstation and the mainframe. A hankaku katakana character occupies one byte, except in eucjis.

The eucjis hankaku katakana character set uses an indicator (SS2) in character-type strings to announce that the next byte is occupied by a hankaku katakana. The SS2 indicator occupies one byte, and the hankaku katakana itself occupies one byte. As a result, the total length of each eucjis hankaku katakana character is two bytes.
Summary of datatypes used with Japanese characters

Table 2-13 lists the datatypes that are used with Japanese characters.

Table 2-13: Datatypes used with Japanese characters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Datatype</th>
<th>Used with</th>
<th>Uses SO/Sl or SS2</th>
<th>Length measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>DBCS and SBCS.</td>
<td>IBM Kanji:</td>
<td>For all character sets:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At the workstation and at the mainframe.</td>
<td>Uses SO/Sl with double-byte characters.</td>
<td>Number of bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EUC-JIS:</td>
<td>Maximum length for TDSCHAR and TDSVARYCHAR is 255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Uses SS2 with hankaku katakana.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>DBCS only.</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Number of characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</td>
<td>At mainframe only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum length is 127.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Length considerations

When converting from a workstation Japanese character set to a mainframe Japanese character set, you frequently need to adjust the length. The adjustment depends on which character sets, datatypes, and language are being used.

- Descriptions of eucjis data also apply to deckanji, with the exception that deckanji does not include hankaku katakana.
- Open ServerConnect character datatypes are TDSCHAR and TDSVARYCHAR.
- Open ServerConnect graphic datatypes are TDSGRAPHIC and TDSVARYGRAPHIC.
- Open ServerConnect datatypes with “VARY” in the name have a two-byte length (“LL”) specification at the beginning of each data field. Do not count these “LL” bytes when calculating the length of the field.

Character set length requirements

Table 2-14 on page 63 describes how Japanese characters are represented in supported character sets, and how their lengths are affected.
### Table 2-14: Length requirements in Japanese character sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character set</th>
<th>SBCS or DBCS</th>
<th>Datatype</th>
<th>Length considerations</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUC-JIS</td>
<td>DBCS</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>Each 1-byte hankaku katakana character is preceded by a 1-byte SS2 indicator. As a result, each eucjis hankaku katakana character has a length of 2: the SS2 indicator and the hankaku katakana itself.</td>
<td>A string of 4 hankaku katakana occupies 8 bytes and has a length of 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(hankaku katakana)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUC-JIS</td>
<td>DBCS</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>Each kanji character is 2 bytes long and has a length of 2.</td>
<td>A string of 4 kanji occupies 8 bytes and has a length of 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(kanji)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-JIS</td>
<td>SBCS</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>Each hankaku katakana character is 1 byte long and has a length of 1.</td>
<td>A string of 4 hankaku katakana occupies 4 bytes and has a length of 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(hankaku katakana)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shift-JIS hankaku katakana does not use SS2 indicators.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-JIS</td>
<td>DBCS</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>Each kanji character is 2 bytes long and has a length of 2.</td>
<td>A string of 4 kanji occupies 8 bytes and has a length of 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(kanji)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji</td>
<td>DBCS</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>Each kanji character is 2 bytes long and has a length of 2.</td>
<td>A string of 4 kanji occupies 10 bytes and has a length of 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Each kanji string is preceded by a Shift Out indicator and followed by a Shift In indicator, adding two to the length of each kanji string.</td>
<td>(8 bytes for the data and 2 bytes for the SO/SI codes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kanji and single-byte alphabetic characters can be mixed. When converting mixed strings from IBM Kanji to workstation kanji, double the length to be safe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples of length settings in conversions

Table 2-15 illustrates length adjustments required for some workstation-to-mainframe Japanese character set conversions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character set</th>
<th>SBCS or DBCS</th>
<th>Datatype</th>
<th>Length considerations</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>DBCS</td>
<td>graphic</td>
<td>Each kanji character is a double-byte character and has a length of 1.</td>
<td>A string of 4 kanji occupies 8 bytes and has a length of 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There are no SO/SI indicators with graphic data.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji hankaku katakana</td>
<td>SBCS</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>Each hankaku katakana character is 1 byte long and has a length of 1.</td>
<td>A string of 4 hankaku katakana occupies 4 bytes and has a length of 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji hankaku katakana does not use SS2 indicators.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Examples of length settings in conversions

Table 2-15: Length-settings in Japanese character set conversions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source character set</th>
<th>Source datatypes</th>
<th>Source length</th>
<th>Target character set</th>
<th>Target datatypes</th>
<th>Target length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUCJIS hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IBM Kanji hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUCJIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUCJIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>graphic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-JIS hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IBM Kanji hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-JIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-JIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>graphic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EUC-JIS hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shift-JIS hankaku katakana</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>EUC-JIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shift-JIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lengths in conversions

Because differences among Japanese character sets can result in longer and shorter lengths after conversion, Gateway-Library includes the TDSETSOI function that specifies padding or stripping the SO/SI indicators.

When converting from a character set that uses SO/SI indicators to one that does not (for example, converting CHAR data from IBM Kanji to Shift-JIS kanji), you can use TDSETSOI to specify whether the SO/SI indicators are stripped or whether they are replaced with embedded blanks. When replaced with embedded blanks, the length does not change. When stripped, the length is reduced by two bytes for each kanji string.

If no strip option is set, the JCM automatically strips SO/SI indicators.

When TDSETSOI replaces SO/SI indicators with blanks, the blanks are positioned at the end of the field. For example, in an IBM Kanji CHAR field that contains four kanji, the first byte contains the SO indicator, and the tenth byte contains the SI indicator. After conversion to Shift-JIS kanji, the first eight bytes are occupied by kanji, and the blanks occupy bytes nine and ten.

By judicious use of TDSETSOI, you can minimize the length changes and calculations needed in Open ServerConnect programs. See TDSETSOI on page 196 for details.

See TDGETSOI on page 104 for information about how to query the SO/SI processing settings for a column or parameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source character set</th>
<th>Source datatypes</th>
<th>Source length</th>
<th>Target character set</th>
<th>Target datatypes</th>
<th>Target length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>graphic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EUC-JIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Kanji kanji</td>
<td>graphic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shift-JIS kanji</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Processing Japanese client requests
CHAPTER 3  Functions

This chapter describes the Gateway-Library functions that are included with your Open ServerConnect software. Table 3-1 lists the functions and provides a brief description of each. Following Table 3-1 is general information about functions and then a detailed description of each listed one.

List of functions

Open ServerConnect supports the following Gateway-Library functions listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: List of Gateway-Library functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDACTECT</td>
<td>Accepts an incoming request from a remote client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCONVRT</td>
<td>Converts a mainframe datatype to a datatype that can be used by an Open Client DB-Library or Client-Library application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>Retrieves or sets information about a cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDESCIRIB</td>
<td>Describes a row column and binds its associated host program variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFREE</td>
<td>Frees up the TDPROC structure for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>Accepts the next RPC or language, cursor, or dynamic request in a long-running transaction and returns the transaction ID of the associated mainframe transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETSOI</td>
<td>Determines what Shift Out/Shift In (SO/SI) processing options are set for a column or parameter. (Used with double-byte character sets.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETUSR</td>
<td>Retrieves client login and mainframe customization information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFACT</td>
<td>Retrieves information about global accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFBCD</td>
<td>Retrieves the length and the number of decimal places for a specified packed decimal column or parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFLOG</td>
<td>Returns information about the trace settings currently in effect for the trace log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFPGM</td>
<td>Returns information about the currently running transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFRPM</td>
<td>Retrieves information about the specified parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFRPC</td>
<td>Returns information about the client RPC that requested the current transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## List of functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDINFSPT</td>
<td>Indicates whether tracing is on or off for a specified transaction, and returns the transaction ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFUDT</td>
<td>Returns information about the user-defined datatype associated with a column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINIT</td>
<td>Initializes the Gateway-Library environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDLOCPRM</td>
<td>Returns the ID number of a parameter based on its parameter name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDLISTSPT</td>
<td>Lists all transactions for which tracing is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDNUMPRM</td>
<td>Returns the total number of parameters that came with the current remote procedure call, or a cursor or dynamic request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVPRM</td>
<td>Receives a parameter from a remote client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVSQL</td>
<td>Receives a SQL statement string from a remote client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRESULT</td>
<td>Describes the communication received from the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRESULT</td>
<td>Describes the communication received from the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETACT</td>
<td>Turns system-wide accounting for Gateway-Library on or off. Also used to rename the accounting log under CICS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETBCD</td>
<td>Specifies the length and number of decimal places for a given column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETLEN</td>
<td>Sets the column length for a variable-length field before sending it to a client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETLOG</td>
<td>Turns system-wide tracing options for the Gateway-Library functions on or off. Also used to rename the trace log under CICS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPRM</td>
<td>Specifies the length and address of a return parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPT</td>
<td>Specifies the type of IMS TM transaction being used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETSOI</td>
<td>Sets the Shift Out/Shift In (SO/SI) processing options for a column or parameter. (Used with double-byte character sets.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETSPT</td>
<td>Turns tracing on or off for a specified transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETUDT</td>
<td>Specifies the TDS datatype for a given column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Sends return parameter information back to the client. Tells the client that all results are sent, and retains or terminates the connection between the client and server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDMSG</td>
<td>Sends an error or informational message to a client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDROW</td>
<td>Sends a row of data back to the requesting client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSQLLLEN</td>
<td>Gets the length of a SQL statement string received from a remote client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSTATUS</td>
<td>Retrieves status information about the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDTERM</td>
<td>Terminates a program and frees up all MVS storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDYNTIMATE</td>
<td>Reads or responds to a client dynamic SQL command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDWRTLOG</td>
<td>Writes a user-created message or a system entry to the trace log.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General information about functions

Each entry on the following pages includes a functional description, the syntax (including the datatype of each argument), an example, possible return codes, and a list of related function, topics, and documentation. All arguments of each function are required unless designated as optional.

Most examples in this chapter are taken from the sample programs in the appendices. These programs show how individual functions are coded in context. Refer to the appendices to learn how to set up your WORKING STORAGE SECTION and to see examples of complete programs.

Your application must include a set of constants supplied with Open ServerConnect. These are standard argument options and return values for the COBOL Gateway-Library interface. To include these constants in a COBOL program, include the copybook SYGWCOB in the program.

When you use Gateway-Library functions, be aware of the following information:

- For most Gateway-Library functions, the return codes for Gateway-Library functions are stored in a RETCODE argument. Where this argument exists, it is always the second argument for a function.
- The TDPROC structure is established by the TDACCEPT function. TDPROC is a required argument of all subsequent functions that use the same connection (except tracing and accounting functions). In most cases, TDPROC is the first argument.
- The maximum length allowed for names is 30 bytes.

Note For numeric and alphabetic lists of all return codes, including descriptions, see Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option Messages and Codes.
**TDACCEPT**

**Description**
Accepts a request from a remote client. This function returns the handle for the SNA or TCP/IP conversation in the **TDPROC** program variable.

**Syntax**
```
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC   PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 IHANDLE  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACCEPT-CONNECTION-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE IS SPACES.
01 ERROR-SUBCODE   PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, IHANDLE, ACCEPT-CONNECTION-NAME, ERROR-SUBCODE.
```

**Parameters**
- **TDPROC**
  - (O) Handle for this client/server connection. All subsequent server functions using this connection must specify this same value in their **TDPROC** argument. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

- **RETCODE**
  - (O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-2 on page 70.

- **IHANDLE**
  - (I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same **IHANDLE** specified in the program’s initial **TDINIT** call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

- **ACCEPT-CONNECTION-NAME**
  - (I) Leave blank. CICS and IMS TM get this information elsewhere.

- **ERROR-SUBCODE**
  - (O) Detailed error information. Provides additional information about the cause of failure when **TDACCEPT** returns a return code other than **TDS-OK**. For a list of error subcodes, see Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option Messages and Codes.

**Return value**
The **RETCODE** argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TDS-CHARSET-NOTLOADED (-261)

Gateway-Library found the DBCS specified by the client, but the corresponding double-byte module was not loaded at the mainframe.

This code is returned to TDACCEPT when a client specifies a DBCS (for example, Shift-JIS) for which the associated translate module was not loaded or defined to the mainframe system.

If the TP system is CICS, this can mean that the translate module was not defined in RDO (or to the PPT table), or that it is not present in the LOADLIB.

TDS-CHARSETSRV-NOT-SBCS (-264)

The client character set was not found; DBCS specified as default.

This code represents two problems:
1 The character set named in the client login packet was not found in the table of character set names. This may indicate that the client did not specify the character set correctly (for example, the -J option in isql or the DBSETLCHARSET value in a DB-Library program is invalid).
2 Open ServerConnect was customized to process single-byte character sets, but the default character set is double-byte. This usually indicates that the customization settings are incorrect for kanji support.

TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)

Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).

TDS-DBCS-CHARSET-NOTFOUND (-263)

Gateway-Library could not find the DBCS specified in the client login packet.

This usually indicates that the client request specified an invalid character set in, for example, the -J option in isql or the DBSETLCHARSET value in a DB-Library program.

TDS-DEFAULT-CHARSET-NOTFOUND (-262)

The client login packet did not specify a character set or the specified client character set could not be found, and Gateway-Library did not find the default. This code is returned for single-byte character sets only.

TDS-GWLIB-UNAVAILABLE (-15)

Could not load SYGWCICS (the Gateway-Library phase).

TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)

Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.
Example 1

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDINIT, TDACCEPT, TDRESULT, TDSNDDON, and TDFREE at the beginning and end of a Gateway-Library program. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Accept client request

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE, SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.

* TDRESULT to make sure we were started via RPC request

CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-PARM-PRESENT
THEN PERFORM TDRESULT-ERROR
GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* -------------------------------------------------------------
* body of program
* -------------------------------------------------------------
END-PROGRAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SOS (-257)</td>
<td>Memory shortage. The host subsystem was unable to allocate enough memory for the control block that Gateway-Library was trying to create. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-USING-DEFAULT-CHARSETSRV (10)</td>
<td>Gateway-Library using default character set. The client login packet did not specify a character set, or Gateway-Library could not find the specified single-byte character set, so it used the default character set specified during customization. This is an informational message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*-------------------------------------------------------------------------
* IF SEND-DONE-OK
  MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
  MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
  MOVE ZERO TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS
END-IF.
CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
  PARM-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO,
  TDS-ENDRPC.
CALL 'TFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
EXEC CICS RETURN END-EXEC.

Example 2
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDINIT, TDSETPT,
and TDACCEPT at the beginning of a Gateway-Library program that uses the
IMS implicit API. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix
D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

*     ------------------------------------------------------------------
*     establish gateway environment
*     ------------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINIT' USING IO-PCB, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

[check return code]

*     ------------------------------------------------------------------
*     set program type to MPP
*     ------------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDSETPT' USING  GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC, GWL-PROG-TYPE,
  GWL-SPA-PTR, TDS-NULL, TDS-NULL.

[check return code]

*     ------------------------------------------------------------------
*     accept client request
*     ------------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING  GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
  SNA-SUBC.

READ-IN-USER-PARM.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Usage

- A mainframe server application uses TDACCEPT to accept RPCs and language requests from a remote client. It reads in login information and does all necessary translations, including workstation-to-mainframe character set conversions for all supported national languages. This function is required in all Open ServerConnect programs.

- TDACCEPT retrieves login information from the login packet sent with the client request. The login packet contains information needed by the mainframe program, including the following:
  - The client login name and password.
  - The national language and character set used by the client.
  - The type of request (language, RPC, cursor or dynamic). If the request is an RPC, the RPC name. If the request is a cursor, the cursor name.
  - The name of the TRS sending the request (in a three-tier environment), or the name of the Open Server from the interfaces file (in a two-tier environment).

  Your program can retrieve information with TDGETUSR.

- TDACCEPT returns the handle for the conversation initiated by this client request.

**Note** This book uses the term *conversation* to refer to active connections for both SNA and TCP/IP.

- A successful TDACCEPT puts the server application in RECEIVE state. The server application can then call TDRCVSQL, TDYNAMIC, TDRCVPRM or TDCURPRO to retrieve incoming SQL text, RPC parameters or cursor information. See “Communication states” on page 19 for a discussion of SEND and RECEIVE states.

- TDACCEPT returns standard communication subcodes. These codes are listed in Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option *Messages and Codes*.

- Only one TDACCEPT can be in an Open ServerConnect program. If this is a long-running transaction, use TDACCEPT to accept the first client request and TDGETREQ to accept subsequent requests.

Character set translations

After Gateway-Library accepts the client request, it converts the request into a form understood by the mainframe. Roman characters are converted from ASCII to EBCDIC. Japanese characters are converted to IBM-Kanji.
Gateway-Library uses translate tables to do these conversions. Single-byte translate tables can be customized locally. The Japanese Conversion Module has its own set of conversion tables.

The Open ServerConnect environment is customized at the customer site. During customization, you define the type of requests that Gateway-Library will process. Customized items related to international applications include:

- The national language used at the mainframe.
- The DBCS support flag. This determines whether or not double-byte character sets (DBCS) such as kanji are supported.
- The treatment of single-byte character sets, when DBCS are supported. This determines whether they are treated as lowercase roman letters or as Japanese hankaku katakana characters.
- The default character set, when the client character set is single-byte.

When TDACCEPT retrieves the client character set from the login packet, it looks up that character set in a table of supported character set names. If it finds a match in that table, it uses the associated translate table or conversion module to convert the request to mainframe characters.

If no character set is specified in the login packet, or if Gateway-Library cannot find a match for the specified client character set, the action taken by TDACCEPT depends on whether or not a double-byte character set was specified during customization.

When the character set is single-byte:

- Gateway-Library uses the default character set defined during customization, and TDACCEPT returns TDS-OK.

Note If Gateway-Library cannot find the default character set in the character set table, TDACCEPT fails and returns TDS-DEFAULT-CHARSET-NOTFOUND. If Gateway-Library finds the default character set, but it is a double-byte character set, TDACCEPT fails, returning TDS-CHARSETSRV-NOT-SBCS.

When the character set is double-byte:

- If the login packet does not specify a character set or specifies one that Gateway-Library cannot match, TDACCEPT fails and returns TDS-DBCS-CHARSET-NOTFOUND.
If Gateway-Library finds the client character set, but the corresponding conversion module (for example, the JCM) was not loaded, **TDACCEPT** fails and returns **TDS-CHARSET-NOTLOADED** or **TDS-CONTROL-NOT-LOADED**.

For Japanese users

Japanese requests are processed by the Japanese Conversion Module (JCM), a separate tape that provides Japanese language support for Open ServerConnect. The JCM must be installed and defined to your mainframe system before Gateway-Library can process client requests written in Japanese.

Within a Gateway-Library program, **TDINIT** loads the JCM. If it cannot load that module, **TDINIT** does not return an error code. However, when a client request specifies a double-byte character set in the login packet, **TDACCEPT** returns **TDS-CHARSET-NOTLOADED**.

If your program uses the JCM, **TDACCEPT** converts the name of each parameter to the character set used at the mainframe.

**See also**

- **Related functions**
  - TDFREE on page 95
  - TDINIT on page 142

- **Related topics**
  - “Character sets” on page 17
  - “The login packet” on page 53
  - “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58
  - “Customization” on page 58

- **Related documents**
  - Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option *Messages and Codes*
TDCONVRT

Description
Converts the data in a variable from a mainframe datatype to a datatype that can be used by an Open Client program.

Note TDCONVRT converts single-byte character sets. Do not use it with double-byte character sets.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 NUM-DECIMAL-PLACES PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 SOURCE-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 SOURCE-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 SOURCE-VARIABLE PIC X(n).
01 RESULT-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RESULT-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RESULT-VARIABLE PIC X(n).
01 OUTLEN PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
( optional )
CALL 'TDCONVRT' USING TDPROC, RETCODE,
NUM-DECIMAL-PLACES, SOURCE-TYPE,
SOURCE-LENGTH, SOURCE-VARIABLE,
RESULT-TYPE, RESULT-LENGTH,
RESULT-VARIABLE, OUTLEN.

Parameters
TDPROC
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-3 on page 78.

NUM-DECIMAL-PLACES
(I) Number of digits after the decimal point (scale) in the SOURCE-VARIABLE. This value must not be a negative number. When converting packed decimal to or from numeric or Sybase-decimal, or when converting packed decimal, numeric, or Sybase decimal to or from character format, TDCONVRT uses this information to ensure that the decimal point is correctly placed. For all other datatypes, it ignores this argument.

SOURCE-TYPE
(I) Datatype of the SOURCE-VARIABLE.
**SOURCE-LENGTH**
(I) Actual length of the SOURCE-VARIABLE. This value must not be a negative number. For TDSVARYCHAR or TDSVARYBIN this value does not include two bytes for "LL" specifications. For Sybase numeric or decimal, it is actual length and not a maximum length (35).

**SOURCE-VARIABLE**
(I) Host program variable that contains the data to be converted. This is the variable described in the previous two arguments.

**RESULT-TYPE**
(I) DB-Library or Client-Library datatype of the RESULT-VARIABLE.

**RESULT-LENGTH**
(I) Actual length of the RESULT-VARIABLE. This value must be greater than zero and must not be a negative number. For fixed-length datatypes, this argument is ignored. Always use 35 as a result length for numeric and Sybase decimal data.

**RESULT-VARIABLE**
(O) Variable that contains the converted data. This is the variable described in the previous two arguments.

**OUTLEN**
(O) Optional, returns actual length for numeric or Sybase decimal result.

**Return value**
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-3.

*Table 3-3: TDCONVRT return values*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DATE-CONVERSION-ERROR (-23)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of datetime data. This can be a result of trying to convert short datetime (TDSDATETIME4) for a client using an early TDS version. TDS versions earlier than 4.2 do not support the short datetime datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DECIMAL-CONVERSION-ERROR (-24)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of packed decimal data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FLOAT-CONVERSION-ERROR (-21)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of float values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-DATA-CONVERSION (-172)</td>
<td>Incompatible datatypes. The source datatype cannot be converted into the requested result datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173)</td>
<td>Wrong length. The length specified in the RESULT-LENGTH argument is too short. The length must be greater than zero.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following code fragment shows two methods of converting datatypes. One method uses TDESCRIB to convert data from the DB2 datatype DECIMAL (TDSDECIMAL) to TDSFLT8. The other method uses TDCONVRT to convert data from the DB2 datatype DECIMAL (TDSDECIMAL) to the DB-Library datatype DBMONEY (TDSMONEY).

This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS” which runs under CICS.

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSFLT8.

    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-JC.
    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-JC.
    MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-JC TO WRKLEN1.
    MOVE LENGTH OF CN-JC TO WRKLEN2.
    MOVE TDSDECIMAL TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
    MOVE TDSFLT8 TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
    PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* We must inform the Server Library how many decimal places
* are in the EMPLOYEE-JC column.

    CALL 'TDSETBCD' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-OBJECT-COL,
               CTR-COLUMN, TDS-DEFAULT-LENGTH,
               GWL-SETBCD-SCALE.

* Demonstrate getting decimal column information.
Usage

- A server application uses this function to convert from a mainframe datatype to a datatype that can be used by an Open Client DB-Library or Client-Library client. See “Datatypes” on page 36 for more information about particular datatypes and datatype conversions. For details about DB-Library datatypes, see the Open Client DB-Library Reference Manual. For details about Client-Library datatypes, see the Open Client Client-Library Reference Manual.

**Note** Most Gateway-Library-to-Client-Library datatype conversions can be done more efficiently with TDESCRIB and TDSETPRM, which perform automatic data conversions. For more information, see TDESCRIB on page 87 and TDSETPRM on page 188.

- This function converts a single variable each time it executes.

- If several columns in a single result row will be converted, an application must issue a separate TDCONVRT call for each column that will be converted before it sends the row to a client. If several rows of data are sent to the client, the application must issue a separate TDCONVRT call for every column that needs conversion in each row, before it issues a TDSNDROW call for that row.

- If TDESCRIB follows TDCONVRT, be sure that the TDESCRIB HOST-VARIABLE-NAME argument corresponds to the TDCONVRT RESULT-VARIABLE rather than the SOURCE-VARIABLE.

Datatype conversions

Table 3-4 lists the conversions you can perform with TDCONVRT

**Table 3-4: Datatype conversions performed by TDCONVRT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source datatype</th>
<th>Result datatype</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Performs EBCDIC and ASCII conversion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>When converting TDSCHAR to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td>Sybase numeric and decimal, specify 35 as destination length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>OUTLEN shows the actual length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source datatype</td>
<td>Result datatype</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDATETIME</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Pads with zeros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDATETIME4</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>Truncates low order digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Used with Japanese double-byte character sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARBIN</td>
<td>TDSIMAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNUMERIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>When converting Sybase numeric and decimal to char, specify destination length as precision +2, or precision +3 if precision=scale for leading zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNUMERIC</td>
<td>TDSPACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>When converting from numeric to TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL, the destination should supply the same precision and scale as the source. For numeric (15,5) specify destination as S9(10) v9(5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDS-CHAR</td>
<td>When converting packed decimal to character values, change the length to allow for unpacking, leading or trailing zeros, the sign and the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>When converting TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL to Sybase numeric and decimal, specify 35 as the destination length. OUTLEN shows the actual length of the numeric field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSNUMERIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>When converting Sybase numeric and decimal to char, specify destination length as precision +2, or precision +3 if precision=scale for leading zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSPACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Warning! The results of decimal-to-character type conversions are no longer formatted in SQL Processor Using File Input (SPUFI) style. See “Converting packed decimal to character data” on page 42 for an explanation of how the results now handle leading and trailing zeroes.

If you are using DB2:

- For VARCHAR strings:
  - Treat VARCHAR strings as TDSVARYCHAR. You can safely convert these strings to DB-library VARYCHAR or CHAR.
  - For 255-byte LONG VARCHAR strings:
    Treat these strings as TDSVARYCHAR. TDSVARYCHAR strings can be up to 255 bytes in length. You can safely convert these strings to DB-library VARYCHAR or CHAR.
  - For longer LONG VARCHAR strings (256 or more bytes):
    Treat these strings as TDSLONGVARCHAR. When converting long varchar data to a client datatype, you have three options:
    - **Option 1:** If the client program supports TEXT datatypes, you can convert the string to TDSTEXT before sending it to the client. TDSTEXT is a variable-length datatype containing up to 2,147,483,647 bytes.
    - **Option 2:** If the client is an Open Client 10.0 program, you can send the data as TDSLONGVARCHAR. The Client-Library datatype CS-LONGCHAR has a maximum length of 2,147,483,647 bytes.
    - **Option 3:** If the truncation option is set during customization, you can send the string as TDSVARYCHAR. If you choose this option, the data is truncated. However, if the truncation option is not set, and you try to convert these strings to TDSVARYCHAR, an error is returned.

- For long binary strings:
  - If the client program supports IMAGE datatypes, you can convert the string to TDSIMAGE before sending it to the client. TDSIMAGE is a variable-length datatype containing up to 2,147,483,647 bytes.
  - If the client is a Client-Library 10.0 program, you can send the data as TDSLONGVARBIN. The Client-Library datatype CS-LONGBINARY has a maximum length of 2,147,483,647 bytes.

See also

Related functions

- TDESCRIB on page 87
TDCURPRO

Description
Retrieves or sets information about a cursor.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACTION PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 CURSOR-DESC FROM SYGWCOB.

CALL ‘TDCURPRO’ USING TDPROC, RETCODE, ACTION,
CURSOR-DESC.

The CURSOR-DESC structure is defined in SYGWCOB as follows:

CURSOR-ID PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
NUMBER-OF-UPDATE-COLUMNS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
FETCH-COUNT PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-STATUS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-COMMAND PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
COMMAND-OPTIONS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC
FETCH-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
ROW-OFFSET PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-NAME-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CURSOR-NAME PIC X(30).
TABLE-NAME-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP-SYNC.
TABLE-NAME PIC X(30).

Parameters
TDPROC
1) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.
RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-5 on page 84.

ACTION
(I) Action to be taken by this call. ACTION is an integer variable that indicates the purpose of this call.

Assign ACTION one of the following symbolic values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-GET</td>
<td>Retrieves cursor information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SET</td>
<td>Specifies cursor information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CURSOR-DESC
(I/O) A CURSOR-DESC structure containing information in the following fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This field</th>
<th>Contains this information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-ID</td>
<td>The cursor identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER-OF-UPDATE-COLUMNS</td>
<td>The number of columns in a cursor update clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH-COUNT</td>
<td>The current row fetch count for this cursor; that is, the number of rows that are sent to the client in response to a TDS-CURSOR-FETCH command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-STATUS</td>
<td>The status of the current cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-COMMAND</td>
<td>The current cursor command type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND-OPTIONS</td>
<td>Any options associated with the cursor command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH-TYPE</td>
<td>The type of fetch requested by a client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-OFFSET</td>
<td>The row position for TDS-ABSOLUTE or TDS-RELATIVE fetches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-NAME-LENGTH</td>
<td>The length of the cursor name in CURSOR-NAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-NAME</td>
<td>The name of the current cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE-NAME-LENGTH</td>
<td>The length of the tablename in TABLE-NAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE-NAME</td>
<td>The table name associated with a cursor update or delete command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3-5: TDCURPRO return values
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-BUFFLEN-GREATER-TYPE (-191)</td>
<td>TDYNAMIC: The size of the buffer is greater than the dynamic SQL-type field being retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-BUFFLEN-LESS-TYPE (-192)</td>
<td>TDYNAMIC: The size of the buffer is too small to return a dynamic SQL-type field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CMD-NOT-GET-SET (-190)</td>
<td>The value of the ACTION argument is invalid. It should be either TDS-GET or TDS-SET.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-ALREADY-OPEN (-74)</td>
<td>Cursor already open. You cannot open the same cursor more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-NOT-CLOSED (-73)</td>
<td>Cursor is still active (deallocate without close first).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-NOT-DECLARED (-70)</td>
<td>A cursor must be declared before it can be opened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-NOT-OPEN (-72)</td>
<td>Cursor not open. A cursor must be open before a fetch, close, delete, or update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURCLOSOPTION (-182)</td>
<td>A closed cursor command specified an invalid option. The Gateway-Library transaction received a closed cursor command, but the value of the OPTION field of the CURSOR-DESC structure is invalid. Valid options are TDS-CUR-UNUSED and TDS-CUR-DEALLOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURDECLSTAT (-184)</td>
<td>Invalid cursor state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURDECLSTAT (-184)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor declare option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURDECLOPTION (-183)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor information command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURINFSTAT (-185)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor information status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CUROPENSTAT (-187)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor open status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURSOR-COMMAND (-194)</td>
<td>The cursor command is not declare, open, fetch, delete, update, or close.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>Return value Meaning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TDCURPRO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURUPDSTAT (-186)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor update status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-OP-TYPE (-193)</td>
<td>Invalid dynamic SQL operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-NO-CURRENT-CURSOR (-200)</td>
<td>No cursor is associated with the current transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6)</td>
<td>This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

- An Open ServerConnect application uses this function to exchange active cursor information with a client.

  A transaction first calls TDCURPRO, with an `ACTION` of TDS-GET to retrieve the client cursor command and other information about the cursor (for example, the requested fetch count). The `CURSOR-DESC` structure provides this information.

  After processing the client command, the transaction calls TDCURPRO with an `ACTION` of TDS-SET to return acknowledgment and/or updated cursor information to the client.

- Each type of cursor command requires a distinct response from the Open ServerConnect application. Cursor commands and their responses are discussed under “Types of cursor commands” on page 22.

- An application can also read in parameters or send back result rows, depending on the circumstances.

- An application can call TDCURPRO for any cursor by specifying which cursor in the `CURSOR-ID` field of the `CURSOR-DESC` structure. Cursors need not be called in any particular order.

- The `CURSOR-COMMAND` field in the `CURSOR-DESC` structure indicates the command to be processed.

- When a client declares a new cursor (`CURSOR-COMMAND` is TDS-CURSOR-DECLARE), the client provides a cursor name, but not a cursor ID. It is the responsibility of the Open ServerConnect application to assign a unique cursor ID to the new cursor and return that ID to the client.

  To do this,

  - Specify TDS-SET for the `ACTION` argument.
Specify the new cursor ID in the CURSOR-ID field in the CURSOR-DESC structure.

Return this information to the client.

**Note** Both the client and the Open ServerConnect applications must subsequently refer to this cursor by its ID rather than its name.

- The application must acknowledge all cursor commands except fetch, update, and delete by sending back a cursor information command.

To do this, specify TDS-SET in the ACTION argument.

This is the very first piece of information the application sends back after receiving a cursor command. The application sets the cursor ID. This information comes back on every command.

For example, after receiving a close cursor request, Open ServerConnect sets CURSOR-COMMAND to TDS-CURSOR-INFO and CURSOR-STATUS to TDS-CURSTAT-CLOSED.

**Note** This is done by Open ServerConnect, not by the application.

- Multiple cursor commands per transaction invocation are not allowed. To process multiple commands, use the long-running transaction, accepting each new command request with TDGETREQ.

**See also**

**Related functions**

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDGETREQ on page 98

**TDESCRIB**

**Description**
Describes a column in a result row and the mainframe server program variable where it is stored.

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCLOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COLUMN-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE-MAXLEN PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE-NAME   PIC X(n).
01 NULL-INDICATOR-VARIABLE PIC S9(4) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 NULLS-ALLOWED        PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COLUMN-TYPE          PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COLUMN-MAXLEN        PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COLUMN-NAME          PIC X(n).
01 COLUMN-NAME-LENGTH   PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, COLUMN-NUMBER,
     HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE
     HOST-VARIABLE-MAXLEN,
     HOST-VARIABLE-NAME,
     NULL-INDICATOR-VARIABLE,
     NULLS-ALLOWED, COLUMN-TYPE,
     COLUMN-MAXLEN, COLUMN-NAME,
     COLUMN-NAME-LENGTH.

Parameters

TDPROC
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value
specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle
 corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-
Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is
one of the codes listed in Table 3-6 on page 90.

COLUMN-NUMBER
(I) Number of the column that is being described. Columns are numbered
sequentially. The first column in a row is number 1.

HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE
(I) Datatype of HOST-VARIABLE-NAME, the host program variable where
the data for this column is stored. If you use TDCONVRT to convert from one
datatype to another, this is the RESULT-TYPE.

HOST-VARIABLE-MAXLEN
(I) Maximum length of the host program variable. This is the value of (n) in
the definition statement for HOST-VARIABLE-NAME.

For TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, and TDSVARYGRAPHIC variables,
this length does not include the 2 bytes for the “LL” length specification.
For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters; for other
datatypes, it is the actual length.
HOST-VARIABLE-NAME
(I) Host program variable that contains the data for this column.
You must name a different variable for each column to be described.
If you use TDCONVRT to convert from one datatype to another, this is the RESULT-VARIABLE. If the datatype is TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, or TDSVARYGRAPHIC, this is the name of a structure that includes the “LL” length specification.

NULL-INDICATOR-VARIABLE
(I) Host program variable that contains the NULL indicator for this column.
When the value in this variable is negative, TDSNDROW sends a NULL value for this column. Note that this variable is a halfword.
If NULLS-ALLOWED is TDS-FALSE, this argument is ignored.

NULLS-ALLOWED – (I) Null permission indicator. Indicates whether NULLs are allowed for this column. Assign this argument one of the following values:

| TDS-TRUE (1) | NULLs are allowed. |
| TDS-FALSE (0) | NULLs are not allowed. |

Note NULLs are typically used with DB2.

COLUMN-TYPE
(I) Open Client datatype of the column. This is the datatype used by the client application.

COLUMN-MAXLEN
(I) Maximum length of the column data. For variable-length datatypes, this argument represents the maximum length for a value of that datatype. For fixed-length datatypes (TDSINTn, TDSFLTn), this argument is ignored.

COLUMN-NAME
(I) Name of the column with the data that is being returned.

COLUMN-NAME-LENGTH
(I) Actual length of the column name.

Return value The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-6.
### Table 3-6: TDESCRIB return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocrated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DUPLICATE-ENTRY (-9)</td>
<td>Duplicate column description. You attempted to describe the same column twice with a TDESCRIB statement. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ILLEGAL-REQUEST (-5)</td>
<td>Illegal function. The operation failed. This code can indicate that a client application is trying to use a Gateway-Library function that is not supported for clients (for example, TDSNDROW).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-DATA-CONVERSION (-172)</td>
<td>Incompatible datatypes. The source datatype cannot be converted into the requested result datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-DATA-TYPE (-171)</td>
<td>Illegal datatype. A sybase datatype supplied in the call is not supported and the conversion can not be completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-ID-VALUE (-10)</td>
<td>The specified column or parameter number is greater than the system maximum. Sybase allows as many columns per table result and parameters per RPC as the system maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173)</td>
<td>Wrong length. The length specified in the COLUMN-MAXLEN argument is too short.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-NAMELENGTH (-179)</td>
<td>Invalid name length. The length specified for the column, parameter, message, or server name is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-VAR-ADDRESS (-175)</td>
<td>Specified variable address is invalid. No variable with the specified name exists. A NULL value was specified. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6)</td>
<td>This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDESCRIB.
This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from DB2 varchar (TDSVARYCHAR) to DBCHAR.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-ED.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-ED.
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-ED TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-ED TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSINT2 TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSINT2 TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* Get the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.

CALL 'TDINFUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN, GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

* Set the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.

CALL 'TDSSTUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN, GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

Usage

- A server application uses this function to describe a column that is returned to the client and the host program variable where the column data is stored.

- You must use a separate TDESCRIB call for each column in a row. Thus, if a row has 12 columns of data, you must call TDESCRIB 12 times, once for each column.

- Columns can be described in any order.
TDESCRIB

- The maximum number of columns that can be returned to a client is 255.

**Note** Applications should check the return code after each TDESCRIB to see whether any data conversion errors occurred. This is especially important with applications that convert decimal or floating point data before returning it to the client.

- There can be only one TDESCRIB call for each column. If you try to describe the same column twice, the operation fails and returns TDS-DUPLICATE-ENTRY.

- After all the columns in a row are described, the server application calls TDSNDROW once for each row of data to be sent to the client.

Each TDSNDROW call retrieves the data from every variable named in the HOST-VARIABLE-NAME arguments of the preceding TDESCRIB calls, and returns that data to the client in the associated columns. Do not call TDSNDROW until all columns in the row are associated with a variable, using TDESCRIB.

- An application can only call TDESCRIB before it sends rows to a client. Do not call TDESCRIB once your program starts to send rows.

- The length of columns with datatypes that have “VARY” in the name (TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, TDSVARYGRAPHIC) is derived from the 2-byte “LL” length specification in the named variable structure.

TDSLONGVARCHAR columns do not have “LL” length specifications. Always specify a column length of 35 when describing Sybase numeric and decimal columns.

- TDESCRIB automatically converts some mainframe datatypes to Open Client datatypes before returning data to a Sybase client. TDESCRIB sets up the conversion and then performs the conversion when the row is sent to the client by TDSNDROW.

TDESCRIB pads binary-type columns with zeros and character-type columns with blanks; no default padding is set for columns of other datatypes.

You can perform additional datatype conversions (to text and image datatypes, for example) by calling TDCONVRT.
TDS versions earlier than 4.2 do not support short float (TDSFLT4), short money (TDSMONEY4), or short datetime (TDSDATETIME4) datatypes. Gateway-Library automatically converts short float and money values to TDSFLT8 and TDSMONEY before returning data to a client using earlier versions of TDS. Gateway-Library does not convert short datetime datatypes.

TDINFPGM returns the version of TDS in use.

**Datatype conversions**

Table 3-7 shows which conversions are performed automatically when TDESCRIB is called.

**Table 3-7: Datatype conversions performed by TDESCRIB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source datatype</th>
<th>Result datatype</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Performs EBCDIC and ASCII conversion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>When converting TDSCHAR to Sybase numeric and decimal, specify 35 as destination length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>OUTLEN shows the actual length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSIMAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSIMAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Performs EBCDIC and ASCII conversion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>When converting TDSCHAR to Sybase numeric and decimal, specify 35 as destination length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>Pads with zeros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>Truncates low order digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Used with Japanese double-byte character sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When converting packed decimal data, the `COLUMN-MAXLEN` must allow for:

- Unpacking
- Leading and trailing zeros
- Sign and decimal point

A suggested formula for unpacking is:

\[
\text{Result Length} = (2 \times \text{Source Length}) - 1
\]

- Always use `TDSETBCD` when describing Sybase decimal and numeric columns. Assign the following:
  - Precision to `BCD-LENGTH`
• Scale to BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES
• See “Datatypes” on page 36 for more information about datatypes supported by Gateway-Library.

For Japanese users

The Japanese Conversion Module (JCM) automatically converts column names from the character set used at the mainframe server to that specified by the client in the login packet.

• When converting Japanese characters, TDESCRIB changes the length of the column name to the length required by the client character set, which may be different from the length of the column name at the mainframe.

To learn more, see the discussion of length considerations in “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58.

See also Related functions

• TDCONVRT on page 77
• TDSNDROW on page 220

Related topics

• “Datatypes” on page 36
• “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58

**TDFREE**

**Description**

Frees up a previously allocated TDPROC structure after returning results to a client.

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDFREE' USING TDPROC, RETCODE.

**Parameters**

TDPROC

(I) Handle for this client–server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.
**RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the <strong>TDPROC</strong> argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

**Example 1**

The following code fragment illustrates the use of **TDINIT**, **TDACCEPT**, **TDSNDDON**, and **TDFREE** at the beginning and end of a Gateway-Library program. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment
  CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Accept client request
  CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.

* TDRESULT to make sure we were started via RPC request
  CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
  IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-PARM-PRESENT THEN
    PERFORM TDRESULT-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
  END-IF.

* -------------------------------------------------------------
  * body of program
  * -------------------------------------------------------------
  *-----------------------------------------------------------------
  END-PROGRAM.
  *-----------------------------------------------------------------

  IF SEND-DONE-OK
    MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
  ELSE
    MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
    MOVE ZERO TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS
  END-IF.
  CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
  PARM-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO,
  TDS-ENDRPC.
Example 2
This code fragment shows the use of TDFREE and TDTERM in a transaction that uses the IMS TM implicit API. This transaction processes multiple client requests, using TDGETREQ to call each request after the first. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

* Get next client request
* ---------------------------------------------------------------
  MOVE TDS-TRUE TO GWL-WAIT-OPTION.
  MOVE ZEROES TO GWL-REQ-TYPE.
  MOVE SPACES TO GWL-RPC-NAME.
  CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-WAIT-OPTION,
                  GWL-REQ-TYPE, GWL-RPC-NAME.
  EVALUATE GWL-RC
      WHEN ZEROES
          GO TO READ-IN-USER-PARM
      WHEN TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE
          PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
      WHEN TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED
          PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
      WHEN OTHER
          MOVE 'TDGETREQ' TO CALL-ERROR
          PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
  END-EVALUATE.
  GOBACK.

* FREE-ALL-STORAGE.
  CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
  CALL 'TDTERM' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC.

Usage
An application calls TDFREE to clean up and deallocate the TDPROC structure defined for this connection in TDACCEPT (For TCP/IP applications, this closes the socket). TDFREE does not free up the IHANDLE.

Under CICS
The IHANDLE is automatically freed when the transaction ends.
Typically, a transaction calls TDFREE either at the end of a transaction, or after TDRESULT returns TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED or TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED.

Under IMS TM and MVS

The transaction must call TDTERM to free the IHANDLE.

The last call in an IMS TM program, after it has processed all requests, must be TDTERM, which frees all resources, including the IHANDLE, in preparation for program termination. Sybase strongly recommends ending all programs with a TDTERM call.

See also

Related functions

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDGETREQ on page 98
- TDINIT on page 142
- TDRESULT on page 167
- TDTERM on page 232

**TDGETREQ**

**Description**

Accepts the next request in a long-running transaction.

**Syntax**

```cobol
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC       PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE      PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 WAIT-OPTION  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 REQUEST-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRAN-NAME    PIC X(30).

CALL 'TDGETREQ'
USING TDPROC, RETCODE, WAIT-OPTION
REQUEST-TYPE, TRAN-NAME.
```

**Parameters**

`TDPROC`

(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in this associated TDACCEPT call. The `TDPROC` handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.
RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-9 on page 100.

WAIT-OPTION
(1) Wait/donot wait indicator. Indicates what the application should do after a TDGETREQ if no request is present:
(1) wait for a new request to arrive, or
(2) terminate immediately.

Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
<td>Wait for input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
<td>Do not wait for input.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under CICS and MVS: Sybase recommends always coding TDS-FALSE. Coding TDS-FALSE ends the transaction and frees resources if there is nothing left to do. Coding TDS-TRUE causes the transaction to wait.

Under IMS TM: The WAIT-OPTION tells the transaction what to do when the message queue is empty. This will be to wait for another request to appear on the queue, or end the transaction.

Note To use TDGETREQ properly under the IMS TM implicit API, the transaction must be a WPI transaction, or the message region that the transaction runs in must have PWFI=Y (Pseudo-Wait-For-Input) specified.

REQUEST-TYPE
(O) Type of request to be accepted. Returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-LANGUAGE-EVENT</td>
<td>Current request is a language request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RPC-EVENT</td>
<td>Current request is an RPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNAMIC-EVENT</td>
<td>Current request is a dynamic SQL request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-EVENT</td>
<td>Current request is a cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TDINFPGM and TDINFRPC also return this information.

Note These are new values. The old values (TDS-START-SQL and TDS-START-RPC) still work, but you should use the new values from now on.
**TDGETREQ**

**TRAN-NAME**
(O) Variable where the name of the current CICS, MVS or IMS TM transaction is returned.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-9.

**Table 3-9: TDGETREQ return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SOS (-257)</td>
<td>Memory shortage. The host subsystem was unable to allocate enough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>memory for the control block that Gateway-Library tried to create.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

**Example 1**
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDSNDDON and TDGETREQ in a Gateway-Library long-running transaction using the IMS TM explicit API. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix E, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Explicit).”

```
*----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND ROWS TO CLIENT, MOVE ZEROES TO CTR-ROWS.
*----------------------------------------------------------------

IF PARM-NR-ROWS = ZEROES THEN
MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE
PERFORM SEND-ROWS
UNTIL ALL-DONE OR CTR-ROWS >= PARM-NR-ROWS.
IF SEND-DONE-OK
MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
MOVE ZERO TO CTR-ROWS
END-IF.
```
SEND-DONE.
  IF PARM-NR-ROWS = ZEROES THEN
    MOVE TDS-ENDRPC TO GWL-SEND-DONE
  ELSE
    MOVE TDS-ENDREPLY TO GWL-SEND-DONE.
  *---------------------------------------------------------------
  ISSUE SEND DONE TO CLIENT
  *----------------------------------------------------------------
  CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  WRK-DONE-STATUS,
  CTR-ROWS,
  TDS-ZERO,
  GWL-SEND-DONE.

[check return code]
  IF PARM-NR-ROWS = ZEROES THEN
    PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
    GOBACK.
  *----------------------------------------------------------------
  GET NEXT CLIENT REQUEST
  *----------------------------------------------------------------
  MOVE TDS-TRUE TO GWL-WAIT-OPTION.
  MOVE ZEROES TO GWL-REQ-TYPE.
  MOVE SPACES TO GWL-RPC-NAME.
  CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-WAIT-OPTION
  GWL-REQ-TYPE, GWL-RPC-NAME.

[check return code]
  PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE.
  GOBACK.

Example 2
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDSNDDON and TDGETREQ in a Gateway-Library transaction using the IMS TM implicit API. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

*---------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ROWS
*---------------------------------------------------------------
  PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS
  UNTIL ALL-DONE.
  FINISH-REPLY.
**TDGETREQ**

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS, CTR-ROWS, TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDRPC.

[check return code]

* Get next client request

MOVE TDS-TRUE TO GWL-WAIT-OPTION.
MOVE ZEROES TO GWL-REQ-TYPE.
MOVE SPACES TO GWL-RPC-NAME.
CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-WAIT-OPTION, GWL-REQ-TYPE, GWL-RPC-NAME.

EVALUATE GWL-RC
WHEN ZEROES
    GO TO READ-IN-USER-PARM
WHEN TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE
    PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
WHEN TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED
    PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
WHEN OTHER
    MOVE 'TDGETREQ' TO CALL-ERROR
    PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-EVALUATE.

**Usage**

**Note**  IMS TM Users: Transactions running under the IMS TM implicit API do not support true long-running transactions. See “For IMS TM users” on page 103 in this section for IMS TM-specific information.

- Use TDGETREQ in long-running transactions to determine whether more requests are arriving. If more requests are arriving, TDGETREQ:
  - Indicates whether the request is an RPC or a language request (TDGETREQ gets this information from the login packet).
  - Returns the transaction name.
  - Accepts the request.
TDACCEPT cannot be used more than once in an application, and it is always used to accept the first client request received. When a long-running transaction or WFI transaction accepts multiple client requests, the transaction uses TDACCEPT to accept the first request and TDGETREQ to accept subsequent requests. Because all requests do not need to be the same type, TDGETREQ also indicates the type of request. For example, one may be an RPC, the next may be a SQL language request.

TDGETREQ is used with WFI and explicit transactions under IMS TM and for CONVERSATIONAL-type transactions under CICS.

TDINFRPC also returns the type of request, as well as the name of the RPC that called the current transaction.

After a TDGETREQ call, continue coding just as you would after TDACCEPT.

TDGETREQ follows TDSNDDON in a long-running or WFI transaction.

- In a long-running transaction: To keep the connection open after TDSNDDON returns results for the previous client request, the CONN-OPTIONS argument of TDSNDDON must be set to TDS-ENDREPLY. Otherwise, the conversation shuts down and TDGETREQ returns TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED.

- In a WFI transaction: The CONN-OPTIONS argument of TDSNDDON must be set to TDS-ENDRPC. TDS-ENDREPLY is not supported for IMS TM implicit transactions.

TDGETREQ puts the transaction into RECEIVE state.

- For each new request, the transaction reads in a new login packet. The login packet indicates which type of request is being sent.

- You can use long-running transactions with both half-duplex and full-duplex connections.

- When a request is present, TDGETREQ returns TDS-OK. When no request is present, the TDGETREQ action depends on the value of WAIT-OPTION:
  - When WAIT-OPTION is TDS-FALSE, TDGETREQ returns TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED.
  - When WAIT-OPTION is TDS-TRUE, TDGETREQ waits for another request; if the transaction stops, TDGETREQ returns TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED.

For IMS TM users

- Using the implicit API:
The implicit API does not support true long-running transactions. However, if an implicit IMS TM transaction is defined as WFI, it can accept multiple requests from any number of workstations for the same mainframe transaction.

To use TDGETREQ properly with the implicit API, the transaction must be a WFI transaction, or the message region that the transaction runs in must have PWFI=Y (Pseudo-Wait-For-Input) specified.

- Using the explicit API:

  Programs using the explicit API use the same Gateway-Library functions and parameters as CICS programs. Comments in this section apply to explicit IMS TM transactions and CICS transactions.

See also

- Related functions
  - TDSNDDON on page 206

- Related topics
  - “Communication states” on page 19
  - “The login packet” on page 53
  - “Long-running transactions” on page 54

**TDGETSOI**

**Description**
Queries the Shift Out/Shift In (SO/SI) processing settings for a column or parameter.

**Note** This function is used with the Japanese Conversion Module (JCM).

**Syntax**
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 STRIP-SOSI PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDSETSOI' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, OBJECT-TYPE,
OBJECT-NUMBER, STRIP-SOSI.


Parameters

**TDPROC**

(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-10 on page 105.

**OBJECT-TYPE**

(I) Type of object to be checked. This argument specifies which type of object is checked by this call: a column in a return row or a return parameter.

Assign **OBJECT-TYPE** one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-COL (1)</td>
<td>Object is a column in a return row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-PARM (2)</td>
<td>Object is a return parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECT-NUMBER**

(I) Order number of the column or parameter being checked.

If the object is a column, this is the position of the column in the row, counting from left to right. Columns are numbered sequentially with the leftmost column in a row number 1.

If the object is a return parameter, this is the number of the parameter with the value that is being checked. All parameters are counted, whether or not they are return parameters. Parameters are numbered sequentially with the first parameter number 1.

**STRIP-SOSI**

(O) The SO/SI processing setting being used for this column or parameter.

**STRIP-SOSI** returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-STRIP-SOSI (0)</td>
<td>SO/SI codes are stripped before being sent to the client. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-BLANK-SOSI (1)</td>
<td>SO/SI codes are converted to blanks before being sent to the client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value

The **RETCODE** argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-10.

**Table 3-10: TDGETSOI return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TDGETSOI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-FLAGS (-176)</td>
<td>Invalid padding option for a field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following code fragment uses TDGETSOI to replace SO/SI codes with blanks before retrieving parameters and again before returning data to the client. This example is not included on the Open ServerConnect API tape, but is available to Japanese customers on the Japanese Conversion Module tape.

```
****************************************************************
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
****************************************************************
    CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
*
    CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
        SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
        SNA-SUBC.
*
    CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
*
    get the information of sosi
*
    MOVE TDS-OBJECT-PARM  TO PRM-01-OBJ-TYPE.
    MOVE PRM-01-ID        TO PRM-01-OBJ-ID.
    CALL 'TDGETSOI' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
        PRM-01-OBJ-TYPE,
        PRM-01-OBJ-ID,
        PRM-01-STRIP-SOSI.
*
    IF PRM-01-STRIP = TDS-STRIP-SOSI
    THEN
*
        specify the embedded blanks to the parameter
*
        MOVE TDS-BLANK-SOSI  TO PRM-01-STRIP-SOSI
        CALL 'TDSETPSOI' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
            PRM-01-OBJ-TYPE,
            PRM-01-OBJ-ID,
```
PRM-01-STRIP-SOSI

* END-IF
*
MOVE TDSCHAR TO PRM-01-HOST-TYPE.
*
MOVE LENGTH OF PRM-01-DATA TO PRM-01-MAX-LEN.
*
CALL ‘TDRCVPRM’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
PRM-01-ID,
PRM-01-AREA,
PRM-01-HOST-TYPE,
PRM-01-MAX-LEN,
PRM-01-ACT-LEN.
*
CALL ‘TDESCRIB’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
COL-01-NUM,
COL-01-HOST-TYPE,
COL-01-HOST-LEN,
COL-01-AREA,
COL-01-NULL-INDICATOR,
TDS-FALSE,
COL-01-CLIENT-TYPE,
COL-01-CLIENT-LEN,
COL-01-NAME,
COL-01-NAME-LEN.

* get the information of sosi
*
MOVE TDS-OBJECT-COL TO COL-01-OBJ-TYPE.
MOVE COL-01-NUM TO COL-01-OBJ-ID.
CALL ‘TDGETSOI’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
COL-01-OBJ-TYPE,
COL-01-OBJ-ID,
COL-01-STRIP-SOSI.
 *
IF COL-01-STRIP-SOSI = TDS-STRIP-SOSI THEN
* specify the embedded blanks to the column
* 
MOVE TDS-BLANK-SOSI TO COL-01-STRIP-SOSI
CALL ‘TDSETSOI’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
COL-01-OBJ-TYPE,
COL-01-OBJ-ID,
COL-01-STRIP-SOSI
END-IF
**TDGETUSR**

* 
* 

PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS UNTIL ALL-DONE.

**Usage**

- Use TDGETSOI to determine whether SO/SI codes in double-byte character strings are stripped or converted to blanks before results are returned to the client.
- SO/SI codes are used with character datatypes to set off double-byte characters. Graphic datatypes do not use SO/SI codes.
- Replacing SO/SI codes with blanks maintains the length of the string. Otherwise, if SO/SI codes are stripped, the result length is shorter than the source length.
- For more information about Shift Out and Shift In codes, read “Character sets” on page 17 and “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58.

**See also**

- Related functions
  - TDGETSOI on page 196
- Related topics
  - “Character sets” on page 17
  - “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58

**TDGETUSR**

**Description**

Gets user login information from the client.

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACCESS-CODE PIC X(32).
01 USER-ID PIC X(32).
01 PASSWORD PIC X(32).
01 SERVER-NAME PIC X(32).
01 CLIENT-CHARSET PIC X(32).
01 NATIONAL-LANGUAGE PIC X(32).
01 SERVER-CHARSET PIC X(32).
01 APPNAME-ID PIC X(32).
01 SERVER-DBCS PIC X(32).

CALL 'TDGETUSR' USING TDPROC,

RETCODE, ACCESS-CODE,

USER-ID, PASSWORD, SERVER-NAME,

CLIENT-CHARSET, NATIONAL-LANGUAGE,
Parameters

**TDPROC**
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-11 on page 110.

**ACCESS-CODE**
(I) Variable containing an access code that authorizes this application to retrieve a client password. TDGETUSR gets this information from the mainframe customization module.

**USER-ID**
(O) Variable where the client user ID is returned to the application. This is the user ID the client uses to log into the TRS.

**PASSWORD**
(O) Variable where the client password is returned to the application. This is the password the client uses when logging into the TRS.

**SERVER-CHARSET**
(O) Variable where the name of the character set used by the client is returned. This information is provided in the client login packet.

**NATIONAL-LANGUAGE**
(O) Variable where the name of the national language used by the client is returned. If no national language is specified, the default is U.S. English.

---

**Note** If an access code is required and it does not match the access code specified during mainframe customization, the PASSWORD field is set to blanks.
SERVER-CHARSET

(O) Variable where information about the treatment of single-byte characters is returned. This value is set during customization.

If SERVER-DBCS indicates that double-byte character sets are not supported (SERVER-DBCS is NONE), SERVER-CHARSET returns the name of the default single-byte character set used by Gateway-Library programs. The default character set is used in the following cases:

- The client login packet does not specify a character set.
- The client login packet specifies a character set, but Gateway-Library cannot find that character set in the table of character set names.

If SERVER-DBCS indicates that double-byte character sets are supported (SERVER-DBCS is KANJI), SERVER-CHARSET indicates how single-byte characters are treated.

Single-byte characters can be treated as either:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOWERCASE</th>
<th>KANA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lowercase letters (roman alphabet)</td>
<td>Hankaku katakana (single-byte Japanese characters)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SERVER-DBCS

(O) DBCS support indicator. This value indicates whether the mainframe system is using double-byte kanji characters or only single-byte characters. TDGETUSR gets this information from the mainframe customization module.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KANJI</th>
<th>NONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double-byte characters are supported.</td>
<td>Double-byte characters are not supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPNAME-ID

(O) Name of the client application (from the client login record). The application name is set on the client side via a dbsetlapp call, and forwarded to the mainframe by the TRS. APPNAME-ID is typically used to pass unique identifier information about the client application.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-11.

Table 3-11: TDGETUSR return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDGETUSR to verify the client login information. The program must provide an access code—TOP SECRET—for permission to access the user’s password. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Accept client request
  
  CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,  
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.

* TDRESULT to make sure we were started via RPC request
  
  CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
  
  IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-PARM-PRESENT THEN
    PERFORM TDRESULT-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
  END-IF.

* Verify user login information
  
  MOVE 'TOP SECRET' TO GU-ACCESS-CODE.

  CALL 'TDGETUSR' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GU-ACCESS-CODE,  
  GU-USER-ID, GU-PASSWORD, GU-SERVER-NAME,  
  GU-CLIENT-CHARSET, GU-NATIONAL-LANG,  
  GU-SERVER-CHARSET, GU-SERVER-DBCS, GU-APP-ID.

  IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    PERFORM TDGETUSR-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
  END-IF.

Usage

- TDGETUSR allows a mainframe server application to retrieve client information from the login packet. This information includes:
  - The user ID and password the client used to log into the TRS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the TRS through which the request is sent
The national language used by the client
The character set used by the client

TDGETUSR also retrieves customization information from the mainframe customization module. This information includes:
The default single-byte character set used by Gateway-Library
How single-byte characters are treated in DBCS
A security access code that must be entered to retrieve users’ login passwords

TDGETUSR is especially useful to customers who provide their own security or accounting functions. It enables the program to uniquely identify each user of the Open ServerConnect product or application.

TDGETUSR prevents unauthorized access to a client password by requiring an access code. Unless the correct access code is specified in the ACCESS-CODE argument, the password is not returned to the variable specified in PASSWORD. In this case, TDGETUSR returns TDS-OK, but leaves PASSWORD blank.

Note You can deactivate this feature, allowing the program to retrieve the password without an access code.

See also
Related functions
• TDACCEPT on page 70

Related topics
• “Character sets” on page 17
• “The login packet” on page 53
• “Customization” on page 35
Parameters

IHANDLE
(I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same IHANDLE specified in the program’s initial TDINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-12 on page 114.

ACCOUNTING-FLAG
(O) Accounting on/off indicator. This argument returns one of the following values:

| TDS-TRUE (1) | Accounting is on. |
| TDS-FALSE (0) | Accounting is off. |

ACCOUNTING-FIENAME
(O) Variable where the name of the accounting log is returned.

Under CICS: This is the DATASET name from the CICS File Control Table (FCT) entry that describes the VSAM file used for this log. As installed, this name is SYTACCT1.

Under IMS TM and MVS: Leave this field blank. IMS TM and MVS ignore this value.

MAXNUM-ACCT-RECORDS
(O) Accounting log record limit.

Under CICS: This is the maximum number of records to be allocated for this accounting file. A value of -1 indicates the system maximum.

Under IMS TM: The IMS TM system log does not have a limit.

Under MVS: Use -1. The size of the log is determined by the space allocated to the sequential file used as the MVS log.

Return value
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-12.
Table 3-12: TDINFACT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following code fragment processes a request for accounting information and returns that information to the client. This example is based on the sample program in Appendix G, “Sample Tracing and Accounting Program” which runs under CICS.

```
TDINFACT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFACT-STATUS TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFACT-STATUS TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN, TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1, GWL-INFACT-STATUS, TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE, TDSINT4, WRKLEN1,
CN-INFACT-STATUS, WRKLEN2.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  GO TO TDINFACT-EXIT
END-IF.
MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFACT-Filename TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFACT-Filename TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN, TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1, GWL-INFACT-Filename,
TDS-ZERO, TDS-FALSE, TDSCHAR, WRKLEN1,
CN-INFACT-Filename, WRKLEN2.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  GO TO TDINFACT-EXIT
END-IF.
MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFACT-RECORDS TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFACT-RECORDS TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN, TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1, GWL-INFACT-RECORDS, TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE, TDSINT4, WRKLEN1,
CN-INFACT-RECORDS, WRKLEN2.
```
CN-INFACT-RECORDS, WRKLEN2.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  GO TO TDINFACT-EXIT
END-IF.
CALL 'TDINFACT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
  GWL-INFACT-STATUS,
  GWL-INFACT-FILENAME,
  GWL-INFACT-RECORDS.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDINFACT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDINFACT-EXIT
END-IF.
CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDINFACT-EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.

Usage

- You use this function to determine whether system-wide accounting
  recording is on or off and, under CICS, to learn the name of the accounting
  log.

- This function returns accounting information recorded at the mainframe
  server. The TRS administrator can turn local accounting recording on and
  off at the TRS. Accounting at the mainframe and at the TRS are
  independent of each other.

- Gateway-Library accounting records the total number of TDS bytes,
  packets, messages, rows, requests, and cancels sent and received by Open
  ServerConnect from the time a TDACCEPT function initializes the TDS
  environment until a TDFREE is issued, and the number of seconds and
  milliseconds that elapsed during the conversation.

- To set accounting recording on or off, use TDSETACT.
  The accounting flag is set to off when Gateway-Library is initialized.
  It remains off until the program explicitly turns it on with TDSETACT,
  then it remains on until the program explicitly turns it off with TDSETACT.
  No other Gateway-Library functions turn accounting on or off.

- Accounting information is written to the accounting log after TDFREE is
  issued.
  - Under CICS: The accounting log is a VSAM ESDS file.
TDINFBCD

- **Under IMS TM**: The accounting log is the IMS TM system log. For more information on this log, see your IMS TM documentation.
- **Under MVS**: The accounting log is a sequential file. The DDNAME of this file is defined in SYGWXCPH.
- See the Mainframe Connect Server Option *Installation and Administration Guide* for an explanation of the Gateway-Library accounting facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the CICS accounting log.

**See also**

*Related functions*

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDFREE on page 95
- TDSETACT on page 170

*Related documents*

- Mainframe Connect Server Option *Installation and Administration Guide*

---

**TDINFBCD**

**Description**

Retrieves the length and number of decimal places for a specified decimal column or parameter.

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-TYPE PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-NUMBER PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 BCD-LENGTH PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDINFBCD' USING TDPROC,RETCODE,OBJECT-TYPE, OBJECT-NUMBER,BCD-LENGTH, BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES.

**Parameters**

**TDPROC**

(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The *TDPROC* handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.
**RETCODE**  
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-13 on page 117.

**OBJECT-TYPE**  
(I) Object type indicator. Indicates whether the object being queried is a parameter or a column. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-COL (1)</td>
<td>Object is a column in a return row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-PARM (2)</td>
<td>Object is a parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECT-NUMBER**  
(I) Number of the column or parameter.

- If the object is a column, this is the position of the column in the row, counting from left to right. Columns are numbered sequentially; the leftmost column in a row is number 1.
- If the object is a return parameter, this is the number of the parameter with the value that is being checked. All parameters are counted, whether or not they are return parameters. Parameters are numbered sequentially; the first parameter is number 1.

**BCD-LENGTH**  
(O) Variable where the length of the packed decimal field is returned. When used for Sybase numeric/decimal, this is a precision of the numeric or decimal field.

**BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES**  
(O) Variable where the number of decimal places in the packed decimal field is returned.

Return value  
The **RETCODE** argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-13.

**Table 3-13: TDINFBCD return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following code fragment shows two methods of converting datatypes. One uses TDESCRIB to convert data from the DB2 datatype DECIMAL (TDSDECIMAL) to TDSFLT8. The other uses TDCONVRT to convert data from the DB2 datatype DECIMAL (TDSDECIMAL) to the DB-Library datatype DBMONEY (TDSMONEY).

This program uses TDSETBCD to set the number of decimal places in the column to 2; it uses TDINFBCD to check how many decimal places are in the column.

This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSFLT8.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-JC.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-JC.
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-JC TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-JC TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSDECIMAL TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSFLT8 TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* We must inform the Server Library how many decimal places are in the EMPLOYEE-JC column.

CALL 'TDSETBCD' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-OBJECT-COL, CTR-COLUMN, TDS-DEFAULT-LENGTH, GWL-SETBCD-SCALE.

* Demonstrate getting decimal column information.

CALL 'TDINFBCD' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-OBJECT-COL, CTR-COLUMN, GWL-INFBCD-LENGTH, GWL-INFBCD-SCALE.

* Here we intend to use TDCONVRT to convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSMONEY, so we point TDESCRIB to the output of TDCONVRT, rather than the original input.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-SAL.
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-SAL TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSMONEY TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSMONEY TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS UNTIL ALL-DONE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL FETCH ECURSOR INTO :EMPLOYEE-FIELDS END-EXEC.

IF SQLCODE = 0 THEN

* Convert from DB2 decimal (TDSDECIMAL) to dblib MONEY.

MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN2

CALL 'TDCONVRT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
   GWL-CONVRT-SCALE, TDSDECIMAL,
   WRKLEN1, EMPLOYEE-SAL, TDSMONEY,
   WRKLEN2, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL

* send a row to the client

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
ADD 1 TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS

IF GWL-RC = TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED THEN
   MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
END-IF

ELSE IF SQLCODE = +100 THEN
   MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE
   MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
   PERFORM FETCH-ERROR
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
GET-PARM-INFO.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
   GWL-INFPRM-TYPE, GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L,
   GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L
#### TDINFBCD

GWL-INFPRM-STATUS, GWL-INFPRM-NAME,
GWL-INFPRM-NAMES-L,
GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
| DESCRIBE-COLUMN.                        |
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

SET ADDRESS OF LK-DESCRIBE-HV    TO DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR.
SET ADDRESS OF LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV TO DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR.
ADD 1                            TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
   DB-HOST-TYPE, WRKLEN1, LK-DESCRIBE-HV,
   DB-NULL-INDICATOR, TDS-FALSE,
   DB-CLIENT-TYPE, WRKLEN1,
   LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV, WRKLEN2.

**Usage**

- Packed decimal data is supported in COBOL, but not in DB-Library or Client-Library.
- Numeric and Sybase decimal are used as Client-Library decimal datatypes.

**Note** Although the name of this function implies BCD data, in COBOL this function is actually used with packed decimal data.

- A server application uses this function to retrieve length information about a column or parameter containing packed decimal information, and to retrieve information about precision and scale of a column or parameter containing Sybase numeric or decimal information.
- If this function is used to query an object that does not contain decimal values, it returns the length, but the _BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES_ argument is ignored.
- When used to get information about a column, TDINFBCD must be preceded by a TDESCRIB call for the specified column.
- Use this function after TDINFPRM to find precision and scale of a Sybase numeric or decimal parameter.

**See also**

- _Related functions_
  - TDESCRIB on page 87
  - TDSETBCD on page 174
TDINFLOG

Determine what types of mainframe server tracing have been set.

Syntax

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 IHANDLE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 API-TRACE-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-ID PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-FILENAME PIC X(8).
01 MAXNUM-TRACE-RECORDS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING IHANDLE,RETCODE,GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG,
API-TRACE-FLAG,TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG,
TRACE-ID,TRACE-FILENAME, MAXNUM-TRACE-RECORDS.

Parameters

IHANDLE (I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same IHANDLE specified in the program’s initial TDINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE (O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-14 on page 123.

GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG (O) Global/specific trace indicator. This argument indicates whether tracing is on or off, and whether it is global (traces all transactions) or applies to a specific set of transactions. If tracing is set off, only errors are logged.

The GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG argument returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-NO-TRACING (0)</td>
<td>All tracing is off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS (1)</td>
<td>Global tracing is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS (2)</td>
<td>Specific tracing is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRACE-ERRORS-ONLY (3)</td>
<td>Only errors are logged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API-TRACE-FLAG (O) The API tracing on/off indicator. This is a Boolean value that indicates whether tracing is turned on or off for Gateway-Library calls. This argument returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE (1)</td>
<td>API tracing is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>API tracing is off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TDINFLOG

**TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG**
(O) The TDS header tracing on/off indicator. This is a Boolean value that indicates whether tracing is turned on or off for TDS headers. This argument returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
<td>Header tracing is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
<td>Header tracing is off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG**
(O) The TDS data tracing on/off indicator. This is a Boolean value that indicates whether tracing is turned on or off for TDS data. This argument returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
<td>Data tracing is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
<td>Data tracing is off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRACE-ID**
(O) The trace entry identifier.

*Under CICS:* This is the tag for the auxiliary file entry.

*Under IMS TM and MVS:* Leave this field blank. This argument is ignored.

**TRACE-FIILENAME**
(O) Name of the trace/error log.

*Under CICS:* This is the `DATASET` name from the CICS File Control Table (FCT) entry that describes the VSAM file used for this log. As installed, this name is `SYTDLOG1`.

*Under IMS TM and MVS:* Leave this field blank. IMS TM and MVS ignore this value.

**MAXNUM-TRACE-RECORDS**
(O) Trace log record limit.

*Under CICS:* This is the maximum number of records that can be written to this file. A value of -1 indicates the system maximum.

*Under IMS TM:* The IMS TM system log does not have a limit.

*Under MVS:* The limit is the amount of space on the log file.

**Return value**
The `RETCODE` argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-14 on page 123.
CHAPTER 3    Functions

Table 3-14: TDINFLOG return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-LOG-ERROR(-258)</td>
<td>Attempt to write to the log file failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following code fragment shows how to use TDINFLOG at the beginning of a program to determine which types of tracing are currently enabled. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix C, “Sample Language Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment
  CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Turn on local tracing if not on globally or locally
  CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
  GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
  GWL-INFLOG-API,
  GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER,
  GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA,
  GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID,
  GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME,
  GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS.

  IF  GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS
  AND GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
  MOVE 1 TO TRACING-SET-SW
  PERFORM LOCAL-TRACING
  END-IF.

* Accept client request
  CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
  SNA-SUBC.

*-----------------------------------------------
LOCAL-TRACING.
*-----------------------------------------------

  CALL 'TDSETSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
  TRACING-SET-SW,
  GWL-SETSPT-TRACE-LEVEL,
  GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME,
  GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME-L.
Usage

- You use this function to determine whether tracing is turned on, and whether the traces are global or for specific transactions only.
- The following kinds of tracing are supported:
  - API call tracing. Traces Gateway-Library calls.
    - Under CICS: Uses the CICS auxiliary trace facility.
    - Under IMS TM: Uses the IMS TM system log.
    - Under MVS: Uses a sequential file.
  - TDS header tracing. Keeps track of the 8-byte TDS headers being sent to and from the mainframe server.
  - TDS data tracing. Traces both incoming and outgoing TDS data.
  - Trace records are written to the trace log.
  - The trace log is also the error log.
  - To turn tracing on or off and specify whether it is global or specific, call TDSETLOG.
  - Specific tracing can be set for 1–8 transactions. To specify tracing for individual transactions, call TDSETSPT. To find out whether tracing is on for a particular transaction, call TDINFSPT. To list the transactions for which specific tracing is enabled, call TDLSTSPT.
  - TDINFLOG returns trace information recorded at the mainframe server. The TRS administrator can turn tracing on and off at the TRS. Tracing at the mainframe and at the TRS are independent of each other.
  - See the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide for an explanation of the trace facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the CICS trace log.

See also

- Related functions
  - TDACCEPT on page 70
  - TDFREE on page 95
  - TDINFSP on page 136
  - TDSETLOG on page 183
  - TDSETSPT on page 200
  - TDWRTLOG on page 238
TDINFPGM

Description
Retrieves information about the current client request.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC             PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE            PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TDS-VERSION        PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 LONGVAR-TRUNC-FLAG PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ROW-LIMIT          PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 REMOTE-TRACE-FLAG  PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 USER-CORRELATOR    PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 DB2GW-OPTIONS      PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 DB2GW-PID          PIC X(8).
01 REQUEST-TYPE       PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDINFPGM' USING  TDPROC,RETCODE, TDS-VERSION,
                LONGVAR-TRUNC-FLAG,ROW-LIMIT,
                REMOTE-TRACE-FLAG,
                USER-CORRELATOR,DB2GW-OPTIONS,
                DB2GW-PID, REQUEST-TYPE.

Parameters

TDPROC
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-16 on page 127.

TDS-VERSION
(O) Variable where the version of TDS being used is returned. The version value can be any of the following listed in Table 3-15 on page 126.
Table 3-15: TDS-VERSION values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-VERSION-20</th>
<th>PIC S9(9)</th>
<th>COMP VALUE 512</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-34</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-40</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-42</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-46</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-48</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-49</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-50</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-VERSION-51</td>
<td>PIC S9(9)</td>
<td>COMP VALUE 1296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This value must be the same as the version level specified at the client.

**LONGVAR-TRUNC-FLAG**

(O) Variable where the truncation indicator for TDSLONGVARCHAR fields is returned. It indicates what happens when TDSLONGVARCHAR fields over 255 characters are returned to the client.

One of the following values is returned in this variable:

| TDS-TRUE (1) | TDSLONGVARCHAR fields are truncated. |
| TDS-FALSE (0) | TDSLONGVARCHAR fields are not truncated; an error is returned instead. |

If 0 is specified, it is the responsibility of the Gateway-Library programmer to determine what action is taken.

**Note** TDSLONGVARCHAR truncation may also be specified at the mainframe during customization. If truncation is set on at either the mainframe or the TRS, truncation occurs.

**ROW-LIMIT**

This argument is ignored.

**REMOTE-TRACE-FLAG**

(O) Variable that contains the TRS tracing indicator. This is a Boolean value that indicates whether tracing is on or off at the TRS.

One of the following values is returned in this variable:

| TDS-TRUE (1) | TRS tracing is on. |
| TDS-FALSE (0) | TRS tracing is off. |
CHAPTER 3 Functions

**USER-CORRELATOR**
(I) Information argument. You can use this argument for any purpose.

**DB2GW-OPTIONS**
This argument is ignored.

**DB2GW-PID**
This argument is ignored.

**REQUEST-TYPE**
(O) Variable where the type of client request is indicated. One of the following values is returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-LANGUAGE-EVENT (1)</td>
<td>Current request is a language request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RPC-EVENT (3)</td>
<td>Current request is an RPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNAMIC-EVENT (4)</td>
<td>Current request is a Dynamic SQL request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-EVENT (5)</td>
<td>Current request is a cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-16.

**Table 3-16: TDINFPGM return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDINFPGM to determine what kind of request was received. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix C, “Sample Language Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment.

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

Note: These are new values. The old values (TDS-START-SQL and TDS-START-RPC) still work, but you should use the new values from now on.
* Accept client request

    CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
    SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
    SNA-SUBC.

* Ensure kicked off via language request
* (this could be handled more reasonably by TDRESULT)

    CALL 'TDINFPGM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    GWL-INFPGM-TDS-VERSION,
    GWL-INFPGM-LONGVAR,
    GWL-INFPGM-ROW-LIMIT,
    GWL-INFPGM-REMOTE-TRACE,
    GWL-INFPGM-CORRELATOR,
    GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-OPTION,
    GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-PID,
    GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC.

    IF GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC NOT = TDS-START-SQL
    MOVE MSG-NOT-LANG           TO MSG-TEXT
    MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-LANG TO MSG-TEXT-L
    PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
    END-IF.

Usage

- A server application uses TDINFPGM to get information about the client request (remote program). This function can be used only by a server.
- This function returns the following information:
  - The TDS version currently in use.
  - Whether the request is an RPC, language, cursor or dynamic request.
  - Whether LONG VARCHAR fields over 255 characters should be returned to the client (in truncated form).
  - Whether TRS tracing is on or off.
- TDINFPGM looks at both the TRS and mainframe customization settings to determine whether truncation will occur, according to Table 3-17.

Table 3-17: TDSLONGVARCHAR truncation rule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When TRS truncation flag</th>
<th>When TDCUSTOM truncation flag</th>
<th>TDSLONGVARCHAR fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Truncated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The argument USER-CORRELATOR is available for sending site-specific information.

See also
Related documents
- Mainframe Connect DirectConnect for z/OS Option User's Guide for Transaction Router Services

### TDINFPRM

**Description**
Retrieves parameter type, datatype, and length information about a specified RPC parameter.

**Syntax**
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PARM-ID PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 DATATYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 MAX-DATA-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PARM-STATUS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PARM-NAME PIC X(30).
01 PARM-NAME-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 USER-DATATYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING TDPROC,RETCODE, PARM-ID, DATATYPE, ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH, MAX-DATA-LENGTH, PARM-STATUS,PARM-NAME, PARM-NAME-LENGTH,USER-DATATYPE.

**Parameters**

**TDPROC**
(1) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When TRS truncation flag</th>
<th>When TDCUSTOM truncation flag</th>
<th>TDSLONGLVARCHAR fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>Truncated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Truncated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>Not truncated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-18 on page 131.

PARM-ID
(I) Number of the parameter with the information that is requested. Parameters are numbered sequentially; the first parameter is number 1.

DATATYPE
(O) Variable where the Open Client datatype of the parameter is returned. The datatype is specified by the client.

ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH
(O) Variable where the actual length of the parameter data is returned. For TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, and TDSVARYGRAPHIC parameters, this value does not include the 2 bytes for the “LL” length specification.

MAX-DATA-LENGTH
(O) Variable where the maximum length allowed for the parameter’s data is returned. This value is specified by the client in the parameter definition. For TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, and TDSVARYGRAPHIC parameters, this value does not include the 2 bytes for the “LL” length specification.

PARM-STATUS
(O) Variable where the parameter’s status is returned. This argument indicates whether the named parameter is a return parameter. It returns one of the following values, depending on the TDS version you are using.

- For TDS 4.6:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-INPUT-VALUE (0)</th>
<th>Parameter is not a return parameter.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RETURN-VALUE (1)</td>
<td>Parameter is a return parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- For TDS 5.0:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-INPUT-VALUE-NULLABLE (32)</th>
<th>Parameter is a nullable non-return parameter.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE (33)</td>
<td>Parameter is a nullable return parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The client specifies the value of this argument.

PARM-NAME
(O) Variable where the name of the incoming parameter is stored. This is the name given to the parameter by the client.
**PARM-NAME-LENGTH**
(O) Variable where the length of the parameter name is returned. The name length is specified by the client when the RPC is sent.

**USER-DATATYPE**
(O) Variable where the user-assigned datatype for this parameter is stored. This argument is used for return parameters only.

Return value

The `RETCODE` argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-18.

**Table 3-18: TDINFPRM return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the <code>TDPROC</code> argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-NO-PARM-PRESENT (103)</td>
<td>No incoming parameters present. TDRCVPRM cannot retrieve a parameter because no more parameters were accepted. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6)</td>
<td>This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**
The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of `TDINFPRM`. The transaction: calls `TDNUMPRM` to determine how many parameters to retrieve; calls `TDLOCPRM` to ascertain the number of the parameter whose information it wants; calls `TDINFPRM` for a description of the parameter; calls `TDRCVPRM` to retrieve the parameter data. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”
TDNUMPRM

* Get number of parameters ... should be two

CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.

IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS NOT = 2 THEN
  PERFORM TDNUMPRM-ERROR
  GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get return parameter information

MOVE 1 TO GWL-INFPRM-ID.
PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

(IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE AND
IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE) THEN
  PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-RETURN-PARM-ERROR
  GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

MOVE GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA TO GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-ID TO GWL-SETPRM-ID.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L TO GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-TYPE TO GWL-SETPRM-TYPE.

* Get department id parameter number from known name

MOVE '@parm2' TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME.
MOVE 6 TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.
CALL 'TDLOCPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
GWL-INFPRM-NAME, GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.

* Get department parameter information

PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

IF GWL-INFPRM-TYPE NOT = TDSVARYCHAR THEN
  PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-CHAR-PARM-ERROR
  GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get department parameter data

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
PARM-DEPT, GWL-INFPRM-TYPE,
CHAPTER 3  Functions

GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L,
GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
GET-PARM-INFO.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
GWL-INFPRM-TYPE, GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L,
GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L
GWL-INFPRM-STATUS, GWL-INFPRM-NAME,
GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L,
GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA.

Usage

• A server application uses this function to retrieve datatype and length
  information about a parameter before it retrieves it. This can be any
  supported type of parameter including cursor parameters.

• An application can request information about parameters in any order,
  by specifying which parameter in the PARM-ID argument.

• The maximum number of parameters that can be retrieved is 255.

• Unless you already know the length and datatype of the incoming
  parameter, you must issue a TDINFPRM call before each TDRCVPRM call.
  TDRCVPRM needs to know the appropriate datatype and length to properly
  set up for the incoming data.

• An application uses TDINFPRM only when the client request is an RPC or
  a cursor command. Language requests do not have parameters.

• A server program can modify the data length of a parameter by calling
  TDSVARYCHAR before passing results back to the client.

• Each parameter has an actual data length and a maximum data length.
  For standard fixed-length datatypes that do not allow nulls, both lengths
  are the same. For variable-length fields, the lengths may vary.

  For example, a TDSVARYCHAR parameter with a declared length of 30
  may have data that is only 10 bytes long. In this case, the parameter’s
  actual data length is 10 and its maximum data length is 30.

See also

Related functions

• TDACCEPT on page 70
• TDNUMPRM on page 152
• TDRCVPRM on page 154
• TDSETPRM on page 188

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL 133
TDINFRPC

**Description**

Returns information about the current client request.

**Syntax**

```cobol
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC       PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE      PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 REQUEST–TYPE PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RPC–NAME     PIC X(30).
01 COMM–STATE   PIC S9(9)USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDINFRPC' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, REQUEST–TYPE,
RPC–NAME, COMM-STATE.
```

**Parameters**

**TDPROC**

(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-19 on page 135.

**REQUEST-TYPE**

(O) Type of request being accepted. Returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Current request is a language request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current request is an RPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Current request is a dynamic SQL request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current request is a cursor request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** These are new values. The old values (TDS-START-SQL and TDS-START-RPC) still work, but you should use the new values from now on.

**RPC-NAME**

(O) Variable where the name of the current client RPC is returned. If the client request is not an RPC, this field contains blanks.
COMM–STATE
(O) Variable where the current communication state of the mainframe transaction is stored. COMM–STATE is one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RESET (0)</td>
<td>Client/server conversation for this transaction ended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the current transaction is running under CICS or uses the IMS TM explicit API, the transaction should exit as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the current transaction is a WFI transaction using the IMS TM implicit API, the transaction can accept another client request by calling TDGETREQ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SEND (1)</td>
<td>Transaction is in SEND state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RECEIVE (2)</td>
<td>Transaction is in RECEIVE state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TDSTATUS also returns this information.

See “Communication states” on page 19 for an explanation of communication states.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-19 on page 135.

**Table 3-19: TDINFRPC return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

- Use TDINFRPC in long-running transactions to determine:
  - The type of client request currently being processed
  - The name of the current client request, if the request is an RPC
  - Whether the transaction is in the correct communication state for retrieving the next request (issuing TDGETREQ)
- Long-running transactions use TDGETREQ to retrieve each request that follows the first request. TDGETREQ returns the request type and transaction name for each client request it accepts.
- An application program can call TDINFRPC at any point in the program to retrieve information about the RPC or communication state.
The Gateway-Library function, TDSTATUS, also returns the communication state. TDSTATUS also returns TDS status information, and standard communication error codes. Call TDSTATUS when all incoming parameters are retrieved or after all results are sent. Call TDINFRPC to learn the current communication state at all other times.

To change the communication state:

- From RECEIVE state to SEND state, call TDRESULT. This shifts the transaction into SEND state and cancels the current request.
- From SEND state to RECEIVE state, call TDSNDDON. This indicates that all results are sent and processing for the current request ended.

TDINFRPC is not a required call.

See also

Related functions

- TDGETREQ on page 98
- TDINFPGM on page 125
- TDSNDDON on page 206
- TDSTATUS on page 227

Related topics

- “Communication states” on page 19

**TDINFSPT**

Description

Indicates whether tracing is on or off for a specified transaction.

Syntax

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 IHANDLE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-STATUS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-OPTION PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRANSACTION-ID PIC X(n).
01 TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDINFSPT' USING IHANDLE, RETCODE, TRACE-STATUS, TRACE-OPTION, TRANSACTION-ID, TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH.
Parameters

**IHANDLE**

(I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same IHANDLE specified in the program’s initial TINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-20 on page 138.

**TRACE-STATUS**

(O) Variable where the trace indicator for the specified transaction is returned. This is a Boolean value that indicates whether tracing is on or off for the transaction specified in this function.

This argument returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE (1)</td>
<td>Tracing is on for this transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>Tracing is off for this transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRACE-OPTION**

(O) Variable where the type of tracing enabled for the specified transaction is returned. This argument returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SPT-API-TRACE (0x08)</td>
<td>All Gateway-Library calls are traced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SPT-ERRLOG (0x02)</td>
<td>Error log recording is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SPT-TDS-DATA (0x01)</td>
<td>TDS packet-tracing recording is enabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRANSACTION-ID**

(I) Mainframe transaction identifier of the transaction for which the trace status is requested.

*Under CICS:* This is the TRANSID from the CICS Program Control Table (PCT).

*Under IMS TM:* This is the transaction name defined when the system is generated.

*Under MVS:* This is the APPC transaction name defined in the transaction profile.
**TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH**

(O) Variable where the length of the TRANSACTION-ID is returned. For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes.

*Under CICS:* For CICS Version 1.7, this value is always 4 or less. For later versions, it is the actual length of the transaction ID, which can be greater than 4.

*Under IMS TM:* This value is always 8 or less.

*Under MVS:* This is the APPC transaction name defined in the transaction profile. This value is normally 8 or less.

**Return value**

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-20 on page 138.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDINFSPT to determine whether tracing is enabled for a particular transaction. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix G, “Sample Tracing and Accounting Program” which runs under CICS.

```
*----------------------------------------------------------------*
GET-TRACE-STATUS.
*----------------------------------------------------------------*
* Determine whether global tracing is on.
CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
   GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL, GWL-INFLOG-API,
   GWL-INFLOG-HEADER, GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
   GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
   GWL-INFLOG-FIENAME,
*  Determine whether global tracing is on.
CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
   GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL, GWL-INFLOG-API,
   GWL-INFLOG-HEADER, GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
   GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
   GWL-INFLOG-FIENAME,
*  If specific tracing is on, see if it's on for this
*  transaction and turn on the tracing flag.
IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS
   GO TO GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT
END-IF.
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-RPC TO WRKLEN1.
CALL 'TDINFSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
```

138 Mainframe Connect Server Option
GWL-INFSPT-STATUS, GWL-INFSPT-OPTIONS, WRK-RPC, WRKLEN1.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK AND
  GWL-RC NOT = TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDINFSPT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT
END-IF.

IF GWL-INFSPT-STATUS = TDS-TRUE THEN
  MOVE 'Y' TO TRACING-SW
END-IF.

Usage

- **TDINFSPT** indicates whether tracing for a specified transaction is currently on or off.

- Transaction-level tracing occurs when TDSETLOG sets the global trace flag to TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS and sets on one or more types of tracing (for example, API tracing or header tracing). When the global trace flag is set to TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS, all transactions are traced, whether they have individual tracing turned on or not.

  Use **TDINFLLOG** to determine the setting of the global trace flag and to learn what types of tracing are currently enabled. Use **TDSETLOG** to specify those settings.

- Transaction-level tracing can be enabled for up to eight transactions at a time.

- To learn how to set tracing on or off for a specified transaction, see **TDSETSPT** on page 200.

- To learn how to get a list of all transactions for which tracing is currently enabled, see **TDLSTSPT** on page 149.

- **TDINFSPT** governs tracing at the mainframe server. The TRS administrator can turn tracing on and off at the TRS. Tracing at the mainframe server and at the TRS are independent of each other.

- See the Mainframe Connect Server Option *Installation and Administration Guide* for an explanation of the Gateway-Library tracing facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the trace log.

See also

- **Related functions**
  - **TDINFLLOG** on page 121
  - **TDLSTSPT** on page 149
  - **TDSETLOG** on page 183
TDINFUDT

- TDSETSPT on page 200
- TDWRTLOG on page 238

Related documents
- Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide

TDINFUDT

Description
Retrieves information about the client-defined datatype for a column.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC        PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE       PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COLUMN-NUMBER PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 USER-DATATYPE PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL ‘TDINFUDT’ USING TDPROC, RETCODE, COLUMN-NUMBER, USER-DATATYPE.

Parameters

TDPROC
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-21.

COLUMN-NUMBER
(I) Number of the column with the datatype that is being queried. Columns are numbered sequentially; the first column in a row is number 1.

USER-DATATYPE
(O) Variable where the user-defined datatype is returned. This can be any datatype assigned to the column by a client.

Return value
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-21 on page 140.

Table 3-21: TDINFUDT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDINFUDT. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from DB2 varchar (TDSVARYCHAR) to DBCHAR.

    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-ED.
    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-ED.
    MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-ED TO WRKLEN1.
    MOVE LENGTH OF CN-ED       TO WRKLEN2.
    MOVE TDSINT2               TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
    MOVE TDSINT2               TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
    PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* Get the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.

    CALL 'TDINFUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
                        GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

* Set the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.

    CALL 'TDSETUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
                        GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------

Return value                Meaning
-----------------------------------------------------------------
TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)   The specified column number, transaction number,
or parameter does not exist.
TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4) Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one
or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.
TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)   Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.
Usage

- Use this function to determine the datatype defined for a column by the client. When your application returns results to the client, it can specify the user-defined datatype for that column with the function TDSETUDT.

- The user-defined datatype is a tag associated with a column by the client. It is not the TDS datatype of the column, which is specified in the TDESCRIB call.

- You can query and set the user-defined datatype for a return parameter with TDINFPRM and TDSETPRM.

See also

**Related functions**

- TDINFPRM on page 129
- TDSETPRM on page 188
- TDSETUDT on page 204

**TDINIT**

Description

Initializes the TDS environment for a connection.

Syntax

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 IHANDLE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

For CICS:ThinSpace CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, RETCODE, IHANDLE.

For IMS TM: CALL 'TDINIT' USING IO-PCB, RETCODE, IHANDLE.

For native MVS: CALL 'TDINIT' USING DUMMY, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

Note

MVS does not need to use anything.

Parameters

**RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-22.
IHANDLE

(1) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. All subsequent tracing and accounting functions must specify this same value in their IHANDLE argument. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-22.

Table 3-22: TDINIT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONTROL-NOTLOADED (-260)</td>
<td>Cannot load the customization module. This module is necessary for Gateway-Library operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-GWLIB-BAD-VERSION (-16)</td>
<td>The program version you are using is newer than the version of the Gateway-Library phase in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-GWLIB-UNAVAILABLE (-15)</td>
<td>Could not load SYGWCICS (the Gateway-Library phase).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SOS (-257)</td>
<td>Memory shortage. The host subsystem was unable to allocate enough memory for the control block that Gateway-Library was trying to create. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 1

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDINIT, TDACCEPT, TDSNDDON, and TDFREE at the beginning and end of a Gateway-Library program. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment

    CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Accept client request

    CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
**Example 2**

The following code fragment shows the use of TDINIT, TDSETPT, and TDACCEPT at the beginning of a program that uses the implicit API under IMS TM. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

* establish gateway environment

```
CALL 'TDINIT' USING IO-PCB, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
```

* set program type to MPP
* CALL ‘TDSETPT’ USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
  GWL-PROG-TYPE, GWL-SPA-PTR,
  TDS-NUL, TDS- NUL.
  [check return code]

* accept client request
  CALL ‘TDACCEPT’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.

Usage

- TDINIT initializes the TDS environment for a new client/server
  connection, preparing the connection for data transfer between the
  Gateway-Library transaction and the remote client.
- TDINIT must be the first Gateway-Library function called in a server
  program, and can be called only once for a given connection.
- TDINIT is also the first function called in a mixed client/server program.
  See the example in Appendix F, “Sample Mixed-Mode Application.”
- The first TDINIT argument is the address of the communication I/O block.
  Under CICS: The EXEC Interface Block (EIB). You must code
  “DFHEIBLK” exactly as shown in the first call in the Syntax example.
  Under IMS TM: The I/O Program Communications Block. You must code
  “IO-PCB” exactly as shown in the Syntax example.
  Under MVS: Pass a null pointer. MVS does not use it.

**Note** For Open ServerConnect, the conversation is always initiated by the
client program. Gateway-Library programs do not initiate conversations.

- You customize your Gateway-Library environment when Open
  ServerConnect is installed. TDINIT loads the customization module. If it
  cannot load that module, TDINIT returns TDS-CONTROL-
  NOTLOADED. Without this module, Gateway-Library programs cannot
  be used.
During customization, the national language and default character sets used at the mainframe are specified. A Gateway-Library program can retrieve customization information with TDGETUSR.

For Japanese users

- The Japanese Conversion Module (JCM) processes Japanese requests. The JCM is an option available with Open ServerConnect which must be installed and defined to your mainframe system.
- TDINIT loads the JCM. If it cannot load that module, TDINIT does not return an error code. However, when a client request specifies a double-byte character set in the login packet, TDACCEPT returns TDS-CHARSET-NOTLOADED.
- See “Character sets” on page 17 and “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58 for more information about using Gateway-Library with Japanese characters.

See also

**Related functions**

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDFREE on page 95
- TDGETUSR on page 108

**Related topics**

- “Character sets” on page 17
- “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58
- “Customization” on page 35

---

**TDLOCPRM**

**Description**

Returns the ID number of a parameter when the parameter name is received.

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCOB.

```
01 TDPROC      PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PARM-ID     PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PARM-NAME   PIC X(n).
01 PARM-NAME-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
```

CALL 'TDLOCPRM' USING TDPROC, PARM-ID, PARM-NAME, PARM-NAME-LENGTH.
Parameters

**TDPROC**
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated **TDACCEPT** call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**PARM-ID**
(O) Variable where the number of the named parameter is returned. Parameters are numbered sequentially; the ID of the first parameter is 1. If a 0 is returned here, **TDLOCPRM** could not find a parameter with the specified name.

**PARM-NAME**
(I) The name associated with the desired parameter. This name corresponds to the parameter name in the Open Client DB-Library dbrpcparam routine.

**PARM-NAME-LENGTH**
(I) The actual length of the **PARM-NAME**.

Return value
This function has no **RETCODE** argument. It returns the parameter ID in the **PARM-ID** argument, or a 0 if it finds no parameter with the specified name.

Examples
The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of **TDLOCPRM**. The transaction calls **TDNUMPRM** to determine how many parameters to retrieve, calls **TDLOCPRM** to ascertain the number of the parameter with the information it wants, calls **TDINFPRM** for a description of the parameter, and calls **TDRCVPRM** to retrieve the parameter data.

This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Get number of parameters ... should be two

```cobol
CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.
IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS NOT = 2 THEN
   PERFORM TDNUMPRM-ERROR
   GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.
```

* Get return parameter information

```cobol
MOVE 1 TO GWL-INFPRM-ID.
PERFORM GST-PARM-INFO.
(IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE AND
 IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE) THEN
   PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-RETURN-PARM-ERROR
END-IF.
```
Usage

- A server application uses this function to determine the ID of a parameter with a name that is known.
- If no parameter matching the specified name is found, this function returns 0 in the PARM-ID argument.
CHAPTER 3  Functions

See also  Related functions
•  TDINFPRM on page 129
•  TDRCVPRM on page 154

Related documents
•  Open Client DB-Library Reference Manual (dbrpcparam)

TDLSTSPT

Description  Lists transactions for which tracing is enabled.

Syntax  
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 IHANDLE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-TABLE-LIST OCCURS 8 TIMES
   PIC X(8).
CALL 'TDLSTSPT' USING IHANDLE,RETCODE,
   TRACE-TABLE-LIST.

Parameters

IHANDLE
(I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the
Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same IHANDLE specified
in the program’s initial TDINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in
Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is
one of the codes listed in Table 3-23 on page 150.

TRACE-TABLE-LIST
(O) An array listing the contents of the trace table. Each element of this
array, TRANSID-n, returns the transaction ID of a transaction for which
specific tracing is currently enabled.

Under CICS: This is the TRANSID from the CICS Program Control Table
(PCT).

Under IMS TM: This is the transaction name defined when the system is
generated.

Under MVS: This is the APPC transaction name of the MVS transaction.
Return value

The `RETCODE` argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-23.

Table 3-23: TDLSTSPT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the <code>IHANDLE</code> argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDLSTSPT to determine which transactions have tracing enabled. It returns the transaction IDs to the caller. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix G, “Sample Tracing and Accounting Program” which runs under CICS.

```plaintext
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
*    Describe column containing transaction ID.
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-TRANID       TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-LSTSPT-TRANID TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1                          TO CTR-COLUMN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN, TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1, WRK-TRANID,
TDS-ZERO, TDS-FALSE,
TDSCHAR, WRKLEN1,
CN-LSTSPT-TRANID, WRKLEN2.
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
*    Find out whether specific tracing is on; if not, exit.
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL, GWL-INFLOG-API,
GWL-INFLOG-HEADER, GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
GWL-INFLOG-Filename,
GWL-INFLOG-records.
IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
GO TO TDLSTSPT-EXIT
END-IF.
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
*    Return trace table IDs to client, one item at a time.
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDLSTSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-LSTSPT-LIST(1).
```
CHAPTER 3  Functions

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N'           TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDLSTSPT'    TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDLSTSPT-EXIT
END-IF.

PERFORM VARYING WRK-LSTSPT-SS FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL WRK-LSTSPT-SS = 8
    MOVE GWL-LSTSPT-LIST(WRK-LSTSPT-SS) TO WRK-TRANID
    CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
    ADD +1 TO CTR-ROWS
END-PERFORM.

Usage

- TDLSTSPT lists the transactions for which specific tracing is enabled. Transaction-level tracing can be enabled for up to eight transactions.

- A blank indicates that no more transactions have tracing enabled. For example, if the first four elements in the array return transaction names, and the fifth element returns a blank, you know that tracing is enabled for four transactions only, and that elements six through eight return blanks.

- Transaction-level tracing occurs when the global trace flag is set off (TDS-FALSE) by TDSETLOG and one or more types of tracing are enabled. When the global trace flag is set on (TDS-TRUE), all transactions are traced, whether or not individual tracing is specified for each transaction.

- To determine the setting of the global trace flag and to learn what types of tracing are currently enabled, use TDINFLOG.

- To determine whether tracing is turned on for a particular transaction, without listing all traced transactions, use TDINFSPT. TDINFSPT also returns the type of tracing enabled for the transaction.

- TDLSTSPT retrieves information about tracing at the mainframe server, not the TRS. Tracing at the mainframe server and at the TRS are independent of each other.

- See the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide for an explanation of the Gateway.Library tracing facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the trace log.

See also

- TDINFLOG on page 121
- TDINFSPT on page 136
- TDSETLOG on page 183
TDNUMPRM

Description
Determines how many parameters were sent with the current RPC by the remote client or server.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC          PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 NUMBER-OF-PARMS PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING TDPROC, NUMBER-OF-PARMS.

Parameters
TDPROC
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

NUMBER-OF-PARMS
(O) Number of parameters accepted as part of the current RPC. This argument replaces the RETCODE argument for this function and is where the result of function execution is stored.

Return value
This function returns the number of parameters in the NUMBER-OF-PARMS argument.

Examples
The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDNUMPRM. It does the following: calls TDNUMPRM to determine how many parameters to retrieve; calls TDLOCPRM to ascertain the number of the parameter with the information it wants; calls TDINFPRM for a description of the parameter; calls TDRCVPRM to retrieve the parameter data.

This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Get number of parameters ... should be two

CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.
IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS NOT = 2 THEN
    PERFORM TDNUMPRM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get return parameter information

MOVE 1 TO GWL-INFPRM-ID.
PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

(IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE AND
  IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE) THEN
    PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-RETURN-PARM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

MOVE GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA TO GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-ID TO GWL-SETPRM-ID.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L TO GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-TYPE TO GWL-SETPRM-TYPE.

* Get department id parameter number from known name

MOVE '@parm2' TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME.
MOVE 6 TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.

CALL 'TDLOCPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
    GWL-INFPRM-NAME, GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.

* Get department parameter information

PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

IF GWL-INFPRM-TYPE NOT = TDSVARYCHAR THEN
    PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-CHAR-PARM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get department parameter data

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
    PARM-DEPT, GWL-INFPRM-TYPE,
    GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L,
    GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
GET-PARM-INFO.

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL  153
**TDRCVPRM**

**Description**
Retrieves the data from an RPC parameter sent by a remote client.

**Syntax**
COPY SYGWCOB.

```plaintext
01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PARM-ID PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE PIC X(n).
01 HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 MAX-DATA-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, PARM-ID, HOST-VARIABLE, HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE, MAX-DATA-LENGTH, ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH.
```

**Parameters**

**TDPROC**
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**See also**
- **Related functions**
  - TDACCEPT on page 70
  - TDRCVPRM on page 154
**RETCODE**
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-24 on page 155.

**PARM-ID**
(I) Number of the parameter or cursor parameter to be received. Parameters are numbered sequentially with the first parameter number one.

**HOST-VARIABLE**
(O) Host program variable where the parameter data is stored.

**HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE**
(I) Datatype of the HOST-VARIABLE. This is the datatype that is used in mainframe processing of this parameter.

**MAX-DATA-LENGTH**
(I) Maximum length of the data that can be stored in the named HOST-VARIABLE. For TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, and TDSVARYGRAPHIC parameters, this value does not include the 2 bytes for the “LL” length specification.

For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters. For a Sybase numeric or decimal parameter, it is 35. For other datatypes, it is the number of bytes.

To determine the maximum length of the incoming data, use TDINFPRM. For fixed-length datatypes, this value is ignored.

**ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH**
(O) Variable where the actual length of the received data is returned. For TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, and TDSVARYGRAPHIC parameters, this value does not include the 2 bytes for the “LL” length specification.

If this length is greater than the specified MAX-DATA-LENGTH, the data is truncated, and TDRCVPRM returns TDS-TRUNCATION-OCCURRED.

For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes.

Return value: The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-24.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DATE-CONVERSION-ERROR (-23)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of datetime data. This can be a result of trying to convert short datetime (TDSDATETIME4) for a client using an early TDS version. TDS versions earlier than 4.2 do not support the short datetime datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DECIMAL-CONVERSION-ERROR (-24)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of packed decimal data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FLOAT-CONVERSION-ERROR (-21)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of float values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-DATA-CONVERSION (-172)</td>
<td>Incompatible datatypes. The source datatype cannot be converted into the requested result datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-DATA-TYPE (-171)</td>
<td>Illegal datatype. A Sybase datatype supplied in the call is not supported and the conversion cannot be done. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-ID-VALUE (-10)</td>
<td>The specified column or parameter number is greater than the system maximum. Sybase allows as many columns per table result and parameters per RPC as the system maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173)</td>
<td>Wrong length. The length specified in the xxx-LENGTH argument is too long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-VAR-ADDRESS (-175)</td>
<td>Specified variable address is invalid. No variable with the specified name exists. A NULL value was specified. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-MONEY-CONVERSION-ERROR (-22)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of TDSMONEY-type data. This can be a result of trying to convert to short money (TDSMONEY4) for a client using an early TDS version. TDS versions earlier than 4.2 do not support the short money datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-NO-PARM-PRESENT (103)</td>
<td>No incoming parameters present. TDRCVPRM cannot retrieve a parameter because no more parameters were accepted. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return value | Meaning
--- | ---
TDS-TRUNCATION-OCCURRED (-13) | Data was truncated. The actual data length was longer than the maximum data length allotted for this data.
TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6) | This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.

Examples

Example 1

The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDRCVPRM.
The transaction does the following: calls TDNUMPRM to determine how many parameters to retrieve; calls TDLOCPRM to ascertain the number of the parameter whose information it wants; calls TDINFPRM for a description of the parameter; calls TDRCVPRM to retrieve the parameter data.

This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Get number of parameters ... should be two

```
CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.

IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS NOT = 2 THEN
    PERFORM TDNUMPRM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get return parameter information

MOVE 1 TO GWL-INFPRM-ID.
PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

(IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE AND
IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE) THEN
    PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-RETURN-PARM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

MOVE GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA TO GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-ID TO GWL-SETPRM-ID.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L TO GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-TYPE TO GWL-SETPRM-TYPE.

* Get department id parameter number from known name
MOVE '@parm2' TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME.
MOVE 6 TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.

CALL 'TDLOCPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
GWL-INFPRM-NAME, GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.

* Get department parameter information
PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

IF GWL-INFPRM-TYPE NOT = TDSVARYCHAR THEN
   PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-CHAR-PARM-ERROR
   GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get department parameter data

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
PARM-DEPT, GWL-INFPRM-TYPE,
GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L,
GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
GET-PARM-INFO.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
GWL-INFPRM-TYPE, GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L,
GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L
GWL-INFPRM-STATUS, GWL-INFPRM-NAME,
GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L,
GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA.

Example 2
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDRCVPRM in a Gateway-
Library program that uses the IMS TM implicit API. This example is taken
from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS
TM (Implicit).”

* establem gateway environment

CALL 'TDINIT' USING IO-PCB, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

. [check return code]

. 158 Mainframe Connect Server Option
CHAPTER 3  Functions

*    ------------------------------------------------------------
*    set program type to MPP
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDSETPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC, 
  GWL-PROG-TYPE, GWL-SPA-PTR, 
  TDS-NUL, TDS- NUL.
  . [check return code]

*    ------------------------------------------------------------
*    accept client request
*    ------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE, 
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.
  . [check return code]
  .

*----------------------------------------------------------------
READ-IN-USER-PARM.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'Y' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE 'N' TO ALL-DONE-SW.
MOVE SPACES TO CALL-ERROR.
MOVE ZEROES TO CALL-ERROR-RC CTR-ROWS.
MOVE 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
MOVE LENGTH OF PARM-DEPT TO WRKLEN1.
CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, PARM-ID1, PARM-DEPT, 
  TDSCHAR, WRKLEN1, PARM-L.
IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN 
  MOVE 'TDRCVPRM' TO CALL-ERROR
  PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

Usage
- A server application calls TDRCVPRM to retrieve a parameter sent by a 
  remote client. A server application uses TDRCVPRM only when the client 
  request is an RPC or a cursor command. Language requests do not have 
  parameters.
- An application must issue one TDRCVPRM call for each parameter to be 
  retrieved. To determine the total number of parameters received, 
  use TDNUMPRM.
- Parameters can be retrieved in any order, using the PARM-ID argument to 
  specify which parameter is wanted. If you know the parameter name but 
  not its number, call TDLOCPRM to determine the parameter ID.
TDRCVPRM

- Unless you already know the length and datatype of the incoming parameter, call TDINFPRM before each TDRCVPRM call. TDINFPRM returns the datatype and length of the incoming data, and indicates whether or not it is a return parameter.

- If the ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH is greater than the MAX-DATA-LENGTH, the data is truncated, and TDRCVPRM returns TDS-TRUNCATION-OCCURRED.

- A server program can modify the data length of a return parameter by issuing TDSETPRM before it returns results.

**Datatype conversions**

If the parameter datatype is different from the one specified in HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE, TDRCVPRM converts it to the specified datatype before processing (implicit conversion).

Table 3-25 shows which implicit conversions can be performed by TDRCVPRM.

**Table 3-25: Datatype conversions performed by TDRCVPRM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source datatype:</th>
<th>Result datatype:</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Performs ASCII to EBCDIC conversion. For Japanese character sets, does workstation to mainframe conversion. Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGLVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGLVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>Truncates low order digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For more information about datatypes, see “Datatypes” on page 36.

TDRCVPRM pads binary-type host variables with zeroes and graphic- or character-type host variables with blanks. No default padding is set for columns of other datatypes.

**Note** Open Client automatically converts all fixed character (TDSCHAR) parameters to variable character (TDSVARYCHAR) parameters when it sends them to a server. If you prefer to work with fixed character parameters, assign `HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE` a value of TDSCHAR.

For Japanese users

- When the Japanese Conversion Module (JCM) is used, TDRCVPRM converts the parameter data from the client character set to the one used at the mainframe server, if conversion is necessary.
- When converting client character data to mainframe graphic data, Gateway-Library divides the length of incoming Japanese strings in half because the length of mainframe graphic datatypes is the number of double-byte characters, whereas the length of character datatypes at both the mainframe and the workstation is the number of bytes.
Your program needs to allow for length differences between the workstation character set and the mainframe character set.

See “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58 and “Datatypes” on page 36 for a full discussion of character set conversions and length considerations.

- When using the JCM, an application can call TDSETSOI to manipulate Shift Out/Shift In codes for character data before issuing a TDRCVPRM call.
- Table 3-25 on page 160 lists the implicit conversions that the JCM does when retrieving data.

See also

Related functions

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDINFPRM on page 129
- TDLOCPRM on page 146
- TDNUMPRM on page 152
- TDRCVSQL on page 162
- TDSETPRM on page 188

Related topics

- “Character sets” on page 17
- “Datatypes” on page 36
- “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58

**TDRCVSQL**

Description

Receives a language string from a remote client.

Syntax

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE PIC X(n).
01 MAX-VAR-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACTUAL-STRING-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDRCVSQL' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, HOST-VARIABLE, MAX-VAR-LENGTH, ACTUAL-STRING-LENGTH.
Parameters

**TDPROC**
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDAccept call. The *TDPROC* handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-26 on page 163.

**HOST-VARIABLE**
(O) Host program variable where the text of the retrieved language string is stored.

**MAX-VAR-LENGTH**
(I) Maximum length of the string that can be stored in the named HOST-VARIABLE. For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes.

**ACTUAL-STRING-LENGTH**
(O) The actual length of the incoming data, in bytes. If this length is greater than the specified MAX-VAR-LENGTH, the data is truncated.

Note If this is a Japanese character set, the length may be halved when converted to IBM Kanji by Gateway-Library.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-26.

**Table 3-26: TDRCVSQL return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ILLEGAL-REQUEST (-5)</td>
<td>Illegal function. The operation failed. This code can indicate that a client application is trying to use a Gateway-Library function that is not supported for clients (for example, TDSNDROW).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Examples

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDSQLLEN and TDRCVSQL to receive a language request from the client. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix C, “Sample Language Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment

```plaintext
CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
```

* Turn on local tracing if not on globally or locally

```plaintext
CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
    GWL-INFLOG-API,
    GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER,
    GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA,
    GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID,
    GWL-INFLOG-Filename,
    GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS.
```

```plaintext
IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS
    AND GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
    MOVE 1 TO TRACING-SET-SW
    PERFORM LOCAL-TRACING
END-IF.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173)</td>
<td>Wrong length. The length specified in the MAX-VAR-LENGTH argument is too short. The length must be greater than zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-NO-SQL-PRESENT (101)</td>
<td>No incoming language string present. TDRCVSQL cannot retrieve more text because no more text was accepted. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUNCATION-OCCURRED (-13)</td>
<td>Data was truncated. The actual data length was longer than the maximum data length allotted for this data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6)</td>
<td>This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Accept client request

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
SNA-SUBC.

* Ensure kicked off via language request
* (this could be handled more reasonably by TDRESULT)

CALL 'TDINFPGM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFPGM-TDS-VERSION,
GWL-INFPGM-LONGVAR,
GWL-INFPGM-ROW-LIMIT,
GWL-INFPGM-REMOTE-TRACE,
GWL-INFPGM-CORRELATOR,
GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-OPTION,
GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-PID,
GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC.

IF GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC NOT = TDS-START-SQL
MOVE MSG-NOT-LANG           TO MSG-TEXT
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-LANG TO MSG-TEXT-L
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Prepare for receive

CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

* Get length of language text, ensure not too big for us
* (this could be handled without TDSQLLEN by checking
*  LANG-ACTUAL-LEN doesn't exceed LANG-MAX-L in TDRCVSQL call)

CALL 'TDSQLLEN' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-SQLLEN.

MOVE LENGTH OF LANG-BUFFER-TEXT TO LANG-MAX-L.

IF GWL-SQLLEN > LANG-MAX-L THEN
    MOVE MSG-BAD-LEN           TO MSG-TEXT
    MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-BAD-LEN TO MSG-TEXT-L
    PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get language text

CALL 'TDRCVSQL' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
LANG-BUFFER-TEXT,
LANG-MAX-L,
TDRCVSQL

Usage

- A server application uses this function to retrieve a SQL or other language string from a client. Although the function is called `TDRCVSQL`, it can receive any type of language request, including math functions, single-byte katakana, and so on, as well as SQL text for cursors. `TDRCVSQL` does not differentiate between SQL strings and other character text strings. It is up to your application to determine what kind of text is in the buffer and what to do with it.

- You can determine the length of the incoming string by issuing `TDSQLLEN` after `TDACCEPT` and before `TDRCVSQL`.

- To determine whether the incoming request is a language request, cursor request, or an RPC, call `TDINFPGM` or `TDRESULT`. In long-running transactions, `TDGETREQ` indicates the type of request.

  If your program calls `TDRCVSQL` and the request is not a language or cursor/dynamic request, `TDRCVSQL` returns `TDS-NO-SQL-PRESENT`.

- You can divide the language string between two variables. First, specify a partial length in the `MAX-VAR-LENGTH` argument of one `TDRCVSQL` call. Then, issue `TDSQLLEN` just before conversion to determine the length of the remaining text, and specify that length in the `MAX-VAR-LENGTH` argument of a subsequent `TDRCVSQL` call.

  **Note** If you are using a double-byte character set, see instructions under “For Japanese Users” to learn how to divide a string between two variables.

  - If the `ACTUAL-STRING-LENGTH` of the text is longer than that specified in `MAX-VAR-LENGTH`, the string is truncated, and `TDRCVSQL` returns `TDS-TRUNCATION-OCCURRED`.

  **For Japanese users**

  - To divide a language string between two variables when using double-byte character sets, set `MAX-VAR-LENGTH` to two times the length returned by `TDSQLLEN`.

  - If you are using a DBCS, be sure to use “G” in the PICTURE clause of the data definition statement. This is required by DB2. For example:

    ```
    10 MYVAR PICTURE GG USAGE DISPLAY-!.
    ```
TDRESULT

Description
Determines whether a request is pending and identifies the type of object received.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDRESULT' USING TDPROC, RETCODE.

Parameters
TDPROC
(1) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(0) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-27.

Return value
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-27.

Table 3-27: TDRESULT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Examples**

The following code fragment illustrates the use of `TDINIT`, `TDACCEPT`, `TDSNDDON`, and `TDFREE` at the beginning and end of a Gateway-Library program. This example is taken from the sample program, `SYCCSAR2`, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment

```
CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
```

* Accept client request

```
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE, SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.
```

* `TDRESULT` to make sure we were started via RPC request

```
CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-PARM-PRESENT THEN
  PERFORM TDRESULT-ERROR
  GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.
```

* body of program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the <code>TDPROC</code> argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PARM-PRESENT (203)</td>
<td>Parameter value received. A parameter was received from the remote client. This value is returned to <code>TDRESULT</code> when a parameter is accepted by a server program and is ready to be retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE (500)</td>
<td><code>TDRESULT</code> indicated no more results. No, or no more, language text, RPC parameters, cancel requests, or messages were retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SQL-CMD-PRESENT (201)</td>
<td>Language string received. A language request was received from a remote client. This value is returned to <code>TDRESULT</code> when a language string is accepted by a server program and is ready for retrieval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6)</td>
<td>This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
END-PROGRAM.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
IF SEND-DONE-OK
  MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
  MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
  MOVE ZERO TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
  PARM-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO,
  TDS-ENDRPC.

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

EXEC CICS RETURN END-EXEC.

Usage

• A server application can use this function to determine whether a remote
  client sent a new request over this connection, and, if so, what kind of
  request—a language request or an RPC.

  If the request is a language request, TDSRESULT returns TDS-SQL-CMD-
  PRESENT.

  If the request is an RPC with parameters, TDSRESULT returns TDS-PARM-
  PRESENT.

• In a long-running transaction, TDGETREQ returns the type of request
  pending. There is no need to call TDSRESULT after TDGETREQ.

• An application can call TDSRESULT to determine whether any more results
  are pending. After all SQL statements or RPC parameters are read in,
  TDSRESULT returns TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE.

• This function is not required. It is included for compatibility with earlier
  versions of Gateway-Library.

• Use TDINFPGM, TDGETREQ, or TDINFRPC to determine what type of
  request the remote client sent.

See also

Related functions

• TDACCEPT on page 70
• TDRCVPRM on page 154
• TDRCVSQL on page 162
TDSETACT

Description
Turns on or off system-wide accounting for Gateway-Library. Under CICS, rename the CICS accounting log.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 IHANDLE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACCOUNTING-FLAG PIC S9(4) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACCOUNTING-Filename PIC X(8) VALUE IS SPACES.
01 MAXNUM-ACCT-RECORDS PIC 9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDSETACT' USING IHANDLE, RETCODE,
ACCOUNTING-FLAG, ACCOUNTING-Filename,
MAXNUM-ACCT-RECORDS.

Parameters

IHANDLE
(I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same IHANDLE specified in the program’s initial TDINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-28 on page 171.

ACCOUNTING-FLAG
(I) Accounting on/off indicator. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE (1)</td>
<td>Turn on accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>Turn off accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCOUNTING-Filename
(I) Name of the accounting log.

Under CICS: Specify the DATASET name from the CICS File Control Table (FCT) entry that describes the VSAM file used for this log. As installed, this name is SYTACCT1. You can change the name of this log by specifying a new name here.

Under IMS TM and MVS: Leave this field blank. IMS TM and MVS ignore this value.
MAXNUM-ACCT-RECORDS
(1) Accounting log record limit.

Under CICS: This is the maximum number of records to be allocated for this accounting file. To indicate the system maximum, assign this argument a value of -1. Sybase recommends always setting this value to -1.

Under IMS TM: The IMS TM system log does not have a limit. Sybase recommends always using -1.

Under MVS: Use -1. The size of the log is determined by the space allocated to the sequential file used as the MVS log.

Return value
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-28.

Table 3-28: TDSETACT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-LOG-ERROR(-258)</td>
<td>Attempt to write to the log file failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples
In the following code fragment, the program receives a request to turn accounting on, uses TDINFACT to check that accounting is off, then uses TDSETACT to turn accounting on. This example is based on the sample program in Appendix G, “Sample Tracing and Accounting Program,” which runs under CICS.

*    Accept client request
  CALL 'TDACCEPT' ...
  *-----------------------------------------------------------------
  GET-PARM.
  *-----------------------------------------------------------------
  CALL 'TDCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
          GWL-RCVPRM-ID, PARM-REQUEST, TDSCHAR,
          GWL-RCVPRM-MAX-DATA-L,
          GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L.
  IF PARM-REQUEST-INFACT THEN
    PERFORM TDINFACT THRU TDINFACT-EXIT
  ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-SETACT-ON THEN
    PERFORM TDSETACT-ON THRU TDSETACT-ON-EXIT
TDSETACT

* Request was to set accounting on.
----------------------------------------------------------------
TDSETACT-ON.
----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDINFAC' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
       GWL-INFAC-STATUS,
       GWL-INFAC-FILENAME,
       GWL-INFAC-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
   MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
   MOVE 'TDINFAC' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
   GO TO TDSETACT-ON-EXIT
END-IF.

* Turn on mainframe accounting.
CALL 'TDSETACT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
       TDS-TRUE, GWL-INFAC-FILENAME,
       GWL-INFAC-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
   MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
   MOVE 'TDSETACT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
   GO TO TDSETACT-ON-EXIT
END-IF.

TDSETACT-ON-EXIT.
----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.

Usage

- You use this function to begin recording accounting information in the accounting log, to stop recording after it began, or, under CICS, to change the name of the accounting log.

- This function returns accounting information recorded at the mainframe server. The TRS administrator can turn local accounting recording on and off at the TRS. Accounting at the mainframe and at the TRS are independent of each other.

- Gateway-Library accounting records the total number of TDS bytes, packets, messages, rows, requests, and cancels sent and received at the mainframe server from the time a TDACCEPT function initializes the TDS environment until a TDFREE is issued, and the number of seconds and milliseconds that elapsed during the conversation.

- The accounting flag is set to off when Gateway-Library is initialized. It remains off until the program explicitly turns it on with TDSETACT; then it remains on until the program explicitly turns it off with TDSETACT. No other Gateway-Library functions turn accounting on or off.
If a transaction does not call this function, the accounting flag remains in the state it was in before the transaction executed.

TDSETACT opens the specified accounting log when it turns accounting recording on.

**Note** The IMS TM system log is always open, but TDSETLOG does a logical OPEN by turning accounting on.

Accounting information is written to the accounting log after TDFREE is issued.

The log used for accounting depends upon the transaction processing system in use:

- **Under CICS:** The accounting log is a VSAM ESDS file known to CICS as SYTACCT1.
  You can use this function to change the name of the accounting log as long as the name you specify matches an FCT DATASET entry.
  An alternate log may already exist—an FCT entry for the alternate log SYTACCT2 is included in the installation instructions.
  When the log fills up, you must explicitly empty or delete the log or specify an alternate log in the ACCOUNTING-Filename argument.

- **Under IMS TM:** The accounting log is the IMS TM system log.
  For more information on this log, see your IMS TM documentation.

- **Under MVS:** The log file is a sequential file (usage is optional).

See the Mainframe Connect Server Option *Installation and Administration Guide* for an explanation of the Gateway-Library accounting facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the CICS accounting log.

**Related functions**

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDFREE on page 95
- TDINFACT on page 112

**Related documents**

- Mainframe Connect Server Option *Installation and Administration Guide*
**TDSETBCD**

**Description**
Sets the length and number of decimal places for a given packed decimal column or parameter. You can also set the number of decimal places for numeric and Sybase decimal columns.

**Syntax**
```
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC        PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE       PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-TYPE   PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-NUMBER PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 BCD-LENGTH    PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES
                 PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDSETBCD' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, OBJECT-TYPE,
               OBJECT-NUMBER, BCD-LENGTH,
               BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES.
```

**Parameters**

**TDPROC**
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-29 on page 175.

**OBJECT-TYPE**
(I) Object type indicator. Indicates whether the object is a parameter or a column. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-OBJECT-COL (1)</th>
<th>Object is a column in a return row.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-PARM (2)</td>
<td>Object is a parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECT-NUMBER**
(I) Number of the column or parameter with the information that is being set.

If the object is a column, this is the position of the column in the row, counting from left to right. Columns are numbered sequentially with the leftmost column in a row number one.

If the object is a return parameter, this is the number of the parameter with the value that is being checked. All parameters are counted, whether or not they are return parameters. Parameters are numbered sequentially with the first parameter number one.
**BCD-LENGTH**

(I) The length of the packed decimal field. This value must not be a negative number. The maximum allowed length for a packed decimal object is 31. Instead of a specific value, you can default to the COLUMN-MAXLEN specified in the TDESCRIB call that describes this column. To do this, assign this argument a value of TDS-DEFAULT-LENGTH.

**BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES**

(I) Number of decimal places in the object. This value must not be a negative number. The maximum number of decimal places allowed for a packed decimal object is 31. The maximum decimal places allowed for Sybase numeric or decimal is 77.

**Return value**

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-29.

---

**Table 3-29: TDSETBCD return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173)</td>
<td>Wrong length. The length specified in the BCD-LENGTH argument is wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

**Example 1**

The following code fragment shows how to set the column maximum length to 35.

```
MOVE +1                               TO COLUMN-NUMBER.
* need to set the Host Max Length to actual Length
  MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-DECIMAL   TO HOST-LEN
* need to set the Column Max Length to 35(max len of dec)*
  MOVE 35                            TO COLUMN-LEN.
  MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME  TO COLUMN-NAME-LEN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC,
    GWL-RC,
    COLUMN-NUMBER,
```
TDSETBCD

TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL,
HOST-LEN,
WS-OUTPUT-DECIMAL,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL,
COLUMN-LEN,
WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME,
COLUMN-NAME-LEN.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

* move the total number of digits to Percision *
  MOVE 11 TO WS-PERCISION.
* move the total number of digits to right of dec point *
  MOVE 03 TO WS-SCALER.
  CALL 'TDSETBCD' USING GWL-PROC,
        GWL-RC,
        TDS-OBJECT-COL,
        COLUMN-NUMBER,
        WS-PERCISION,
        WS-SCALER.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDSETBCD' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.
  PERFORM 310-SEND-ROW THRU 310-EXIT.

Example 2
The following code fragment shows two methods of converting datatypes. One uses TDESCRIB to convert data from the DB2 datatype DECIMAL (TDSDECIMAL) to TDSFLT8. The other uses TDCONVRT to convert data from the DB2 datatype DECIMAL (TDSDECIMAL) to the DB-Library datatype DBMONEY (TDSMONEY).
This program uses TDSSETBCD to set the number of decimal places in the column to 2; it uses TDINFBCD to check how many decimal places are in the column.

This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSFLT8.

    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-JC.
    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-JC.
    MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-JC TO WRKLEN1.
    MOVE LENGTH OF CN-JC TO WRKLEN2.
    MOVE TDSDECIMAL TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
    MOVE TDSFLT8 TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
    PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* We must inform the Server Library how many decimal places are in the EMPLOYEE-JC column.

    CALL 'TDSSETBCD' USING GRL-PROC, GRL-RC, TDS-OBJECT-COL,
        CTR-COLUMN, TDS-DEFAULT-LENGTH,
        GRL-SETBCD-SCALE.

* Demonstrate getting decimal column information.

    CALL 'TDINFBCD' USING GRL-PROC, GRL-RC, TDS-OBJECT-COL,
        CTR-COLUMN, GRL-INFBCD-LENGTH,
        GRL-INFBCD-SCALE.

* Here we intend to use TDCONVRT to convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSMONEY, so we point TDESCRIB to the output of TDCONVRT, rather than the original input.

    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL.
    CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-SAL.
    MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1.
    MOVE LENGTH OF CN-SAL TO WRKLEN2.
    MOVE TDSMONEY TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
    MOVE TDSMONEY TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
    PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

    PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS
    UNTIL ALL-DONE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------

    FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL FETCH ECursor INTO :EMPLOYEE-FIELDS END-EXEC.

IF SQLCODE = 0 THEN

* Convert from DB2 decimal (TDSDECIMAL) to dblib MONEY.

MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN2

CALL 'TDCONVRT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    GWL-CONVRT-SCALE, TDSDECIMAL,
    WRKLEN1, EMPLOYEE-SAL, TDSMONEY,
    WRKLEN2, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL

* send a row to the client

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
ADD 1 TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS

IF GWL-RC = TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED THEN
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
END-IF

ELSE IF SQLCODE = +100 THEN
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
    PERFORM FETCH-ERROR
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
GET-PARM-INFO.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
    GWL-INFPRM-TYPE, GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L,
    GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L
    GWL-INFPRM-STATUS, GWL-INFPRM-NAME,
    GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L,
    GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SET ADDRESS OF LK-DESCRIBE-HV TO DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR.
SET ADDRESS OF LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV TO DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR.
ADD 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
DB-HOST-TYPE, WRKLEN1, LK-DESCRIBE-HV,
DB-NULL-INDICATOR, TDS-FALSE,
DB-CLIENT-TYPE, WRKLEN1,
LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV, WRKLEN2.

Usage

• Packed decimal data is supported in COBOL, but not in DB-Library or
  Client-Library. This function preserves the scale and value when
  converting a DB-Library or Client-Library decimal value to COBOL
  packed decimal data and vice versa.

  **Note** Although the name of this function implies BCD data, in COBOL
  this function is actually used with packed decimal data.

• Always use this function when describing Sybase decimal and numeric
  columns, and when using TDSETPRM for implicit conversion from char or
  packed decimal to a Sybase numeric or decimal return parameter.

  Assign the following:
  • Precision to *BCD-LENGTH*
  • Scale to *BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES*

• Use this function to specify:
  • The length and number of decimal places of a client parameter before
    converting it to packed decimal.
  • The length and number of decimal places of a column that contains
    packed decimal data, before returning the data to the client.
  • The number of decimal places for numeric and Sybase decimal
    columns.

  • For parameters, use this function to specify the length and number of
    decimal places of a TDS-MONEY type parameter before it is converted to
    packed decimal.

    **Note** When reading in decimal data, call TDSETBCD before calling
    TDRCPVPRM to set the decimal point location. When returning decimal
    data to a client, call TDSETBCD after calling TDESCRIB.

See also

**Related functions**

• TDESCRIB on page 87
TDSETLEN

Sets the column length for a variable-length field before sending it to a client.

Description

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COLUMN-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 NEW-COLUMN-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDSETLEN' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, COLUMN-NUMBER,
     NEW-COLUMN-LENGTH.

Parameters

TDPROC
   (I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value
   specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle
   corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-
   Library.

RETCODE
   (O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is
   one of the codes listed in Table 3-30 on page 180.

COLUMN-NUMBER
   (I) The number of the column that is being described. Columns are
   numbered sequentially; the first column in a row is number 1.

NEW-COLUMN-LENGTH
   (I) New length of the column data.
   This argument specifies the length of the data that is sent in subsequent
   TDSNDROW calls. This value must be greater than zero but cannot be
   greater than the maximum length of the column, as determined by
   TDESCRIB.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table
3-30.

Table 3-30: TDSETLEN return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDSETLEN.

```
*----------------------------------------------------------------
FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS.
EXEC SQL FETCH ECURSOR INTO :EMPLOYEE-FIELDS
END-EXEC.
IF SQLCODE = 0 THEN
*    --------------------------------------------------------
*    Convert from DB2 decimal type (TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL) to
*    DB-Library MONEY.
*    --------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN2
CALL 'TDCONVRT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
       GWL-CONVRT-SCALE,
       TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL,
       WRKLEN1, EMPLOYEE-SAL, TDSMONEY,
       WRKLEN2, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL
*    --------------------------------------------------------
*    Do not send trailing blanks of EMPLOYEE-LNM.
*    --------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-LNM TO WRKLEN1
MOVE 2 TO CTR-COLUMN
PERFORM VARYING WRK-BLANKS-SS FROM 1 BY 1
     UNTIL WRK-BLANKS-SS > WRKLEN1
     OR EMPLOYEE-LNM-CHARS(WRK-BLANKS-SS) <= SPACE
END-PERFORM
IF WRK-BLANKS-SS < WRKLEN1 THEN
    SUBTRACT 1 FROM WRK-BLANKS-SS
CALL 'TDSETLEN' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
```

### Examples

The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDSETLEN:

```
*----------------------------------------------------------------
FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS.
EXEC SQL FETCH ECURSOR INTO :EMPLOYEE-FIELDS
END-EXEC.
IF SQLCODE = 0 THEN
*    --------------------------------------------------------
*    Convert from DB2 decimal type (TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL) to
*    DB-Library MONEY.
*    --------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN2
CALL 'TDCONVRT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
       GWL-CONVRT-SCALE,
       TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL,
       WRKLEN1, EMPLOYEE-SAL, TDSMONEY,
       WRKLEN2, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL
*    --------------------------------------------------------
*    Do not send trailing blanks of EMPLOYEE-LNM.
*    --------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-LNM TO WRKLEN1
MOVE 2 TO CTR-COLUMN
PERFORM VARYING WRK-BLANKS-SS FROM 1 BY 1
     UNTIL WRK-BLANKS-SS > WRKLEN1
     OR EMPLOYEE-LNM-CHARS(WRK-BLANKS-SS) <= SPACE
END-PERFORM
IF WRK-BLANKS-SS < WRKLEN1 THEN
    SUBTRACT 1 FROM WRK-BLANKS-SS
CALL 'TDSETLEN' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
```
**TDSETLEN**

Send a row to the client.

```plaintext
CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
ADD 1 TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS
IF GWL-RC = TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED THEN
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
END-IF.
ELSE IF SQLCODE = +100 THEN
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE IF SQLCODE < 0 THEN
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
    PERFORM FETCH-ERROR
END-IF.
```

**Usage**

- A server application uses this function to specify the length of data for a single column, before it is sent to the client.
- Column data lengths are initially set with **TDESCRIB**. For fixed-length fields, there is no need to set the column lengths again. For variable-length fields, if the actual data length changes from one row to another, your application needs to reset the column length before you send the row of data to the client.
- Your application must issue a separate **TDSETLEN** for each column for which the data length changes.
- Each column of the row must first be defined in a **TDESCRIB** statement. The **TDSETLEN** statement must be coded after the **TDESCRIB** statement for that column.
- Your application must be in SEND state for this function to execute successfully. If it is not in SEND state, **TDSETLEN** returns TDS-WRONG-STATE. To switch to SEND state, call **TDRESULT**.
- The column length set by **TDSETLEN** must not be greater than the maximum column length specified in **TDESCRIB**. If it is longer, the function returns TDS-INVALID-LENGTH.

**See also**

**Related functions**

- **TDESCRIB** on page 87
- **TDSNDROW** on page 220
TDSETLOG

Description
Sets system-wide tracing for the mainframe server and rename the CICS trace log.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 IHANDLE       PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE       PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 API-TRACE-FLAG   PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-ID        PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-Filename  PIC X(8)   VALUE IS SPACES.
01 MAXNUM-TRACE-RECORDS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL ‘TDSETLOG’. USING IHANDLE, RETCODE,
   GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG, API-TRACE-FLAG,
   TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG,
   TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG, TRACE-ID,
   TRACE-Filename, MAXNUM-TRACE-RECORDS.

Parameters

IHANDLE
(I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same IHANDLE specified in the program’s initial TDINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-31 on page 185.

GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG
(I) Global or specific trace indicator. Use this argument to turn tracing on or off and to indicate whether tracing is global (trace all transactions) or applies to a specific set of transactions. If tracing is off, only errors are logged.

Specific tracing can be set for 1 through 8 transactions. To set tracing for a particular transaction, use TDSETSPT.

Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trace Setting</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-NO-TRACING (0)</td>
<td>Turn off all tracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS (1)</td>
<td>Turn on global tracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS (2)</td>
<td>Turn on specific tracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRACE-ERRORS-ONLY (3)</td>
<td>Log errors only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
API-TRACE-FLAG
(I) API tracing on/off indicator. This is a Boolean value that sets tracing on or off for Gateway-Library calls. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE (1)</td>
<td>Turn on API tracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>Turn off API tracing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG
(I) TDS header tracing on/off indicator. This is a Boolean value that sets tracing on or off for TDS headers. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE (1)</td>
<td>Turn on header tracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>Turn off header tracing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG
(I) TDS data tracing on/off indicator. This is a Boolean value that sets tracing on or off for TDS data. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE (1)</td>
<td>Turn on data tracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>Turn off data tracing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRACE-ID
(I) The trace entry identifier.

Under CICS: This is the tag for the auxiliary file entry.

Under IMS TM and MVS: Leave this field blank. This argument is ignored.

TRACE-FIILENAME
(I) Name of the trace/error log.

Under CICS: Specify the DATASET name from the CICS File Control Table (FCT) entry that describes the VSAM file used for this log. As installed, this name is SYTDLOG1. You can change the name of this log by specifying a new name here.

Under IMS TM and MVS: Leave this field blank. IMS TM and MVS ignore this value.
**MAXNUM-TRACE-RECORDS**

(1) Trace log record limit.

*Under CICS:* This is the maximum number of records to be allocated for this trace file. To indicate the system maximum, assign this argument a value of -1. Sybase recommends always using -1.

*Under IMS TM:* The IMS TM system log does not have a limit. Sybase recommends always using -1.

*Under MVS:* Use -1. The size of the log is determined by the space allocated to the sequential file used as the MVS log.

**Return value**

The `RETCODE` argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-31.

**Table 3-31: TDSETLOG return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid <strong>IHANDLE</strong> specification. Error in specifying a value for the <strong>IHANDLE</strong> argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-LOG-ERROR(-258)</td>
<td>Attempt to write to the log file failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDSETLOG to enable TDS header and data tracing. This example is taken from the sample program SYICSAL2, which runs under IMS TM. This book does not contain a listing for SYICSAL2. It is, however, shipped on the product tape.

```cobol
* turn on local tracing if not on globally or locally
CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
GWL-INFLOG-API,
GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER,
GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA,
GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID,
GWL-INFLOG-FI LENAME,
GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS.

.* [check return code]
.* IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS THEN
.* PERFORM LOCAL-TRACING
ENDIF.
.*
```

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL 185
**TDSETLOG**

*----------------------------------------------------------------
LOCAL-TRACING.
*----------------------------------------------------------------

* turn on specific tracing for SYL2
MOVE TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS to GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL.
   MOVE TDS-TRUE to GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER,
   GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA.
MOVE 99 to GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID.
MOVE 'IMSLOG' to GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME.
MOVE -1 to GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS.
CALL 'TDSETLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
   GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
   GWL-INFLOG-API,
   GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER,
   GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA,
   GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID,
   GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME,
   GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS..
   [check return code]
   CALL 'TDSETSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
   TRACING-SET-SW,
   GWL-SETSPT-TRACE-LEVEL,
   GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME,
   GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME-L.

Usage

- You use this function to turn on or off one or more kinds of tracing, and to specify whether tracing is global or for specific transactions only.

The following kinds of tracing are supported:

- API call tracing: traces Gateway-Library calls.
  
  **Under CICS:** API tracing uses the CICS auxiliary trace facility.
  
  **Under IMS TM:** API tracing uses the IMS TM system log.
  
  **Under MVS:** MVS uses a sequential file.

- TDS header tracing: keeps track of the 8-byte TDS headers that are sent to and from the mainframe server.

- TDS data tracing: traces both incoming and outgoing TDS data.

- The trace log is also the error log.
• The trace flag is set to off when the Gateway-Library is initialized. It remains off until the program explicitly turns it on with TDSETLOG, then it remains on until the program explicitly turns it off with TDSETLOG. No other Gateway-Library functions turn tracing on or off.

• Specific tracing can be set for up to eight transactions. To set tracing for a particular transaction, use TDSETSPT. To find out whether specific tracing is set for a particular transaction, call TDINFSPT. For a list of the transactions being specifically traced, call TDLSTSPT.

• The specified types of tracing (API, TDS header, and/or TDS data) apply to all transactions if the GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG is set to TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS. If the GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG is set to TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS, tracing applies to only those transactions specified in TDSETSPT calls.

• If the global trace flag is set to TDS-NO-TRACING or TDS-TRACE-ERRORS, the program ignores the settings for the API, TDS header, and TDS data flags and turns them off.

• A transaction can call this function any time after TDINIT. To set tracing on for the entire transaction, code this function before TDACCEPT. To set tracing on for only a portion of a transaction, use TDSETLOG anywhere within your program.

• TDSETLOG begins writing to the specified log when it turns tracing on. It appends each new trace or error record to the trace log.

• If your program does not call this function, the trace flag remains in the state it was in before the transaction executed.

• The log used for tracing depends upon the transaction processing system in use and the type of tracing being done:

  • **Under CICS**: Header and data traces are written to the trace log. The trace log is a VSAM ESDS file.

    As installed, the CICS trace log is named SYTDLOG1. You can change the name of this file by specifying a different name in the TRACE-FIENLAME argument. The new name must match an FCT DATASET entry. Note that an alternate log may already exist. An FCT entry for the alternate log SYTDLOG2 is included in the installation instructions.

    When the VSAM log fills up, you must explicitly empty or delete the log or specify an alternate log in the TRACE-FIENLAME argument.
API tracing uses the CICS auxiliary facility. CICS users can retrieve the auxiliary trace output with the CICS job stream or with third party packages designed for this purpose. Refer to your CICS documentation for details about this facility.

- **Under IMS TM**: Header, data, and API tracing information are all written to the IMS TM system log. The same log is used for errors, tracing, and accounting, so each record needs to indicate which type of record it is.

  The layout of this log is the same as the layout of the CICS log except for the header. For details about the IMS TM system log, refer to your IMS TM documentation.

- **Under MVS**: The layout of this log is the same as the layout of the CICS log.

  This function governs tracing at the mainframe server. The TRS administrator can turn tracing on and off at the TRS. Tracing at the mainframe server and at the TRS are independent of each other.

  See the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide for a general discussion of the Gateway-Library tracing facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the trace log.

**See also**

**Related functions**

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDFREE on page 95
- TDINFLOG on page 121
- TDINFSPT on page 136
- TDSETSP on page 200
- TDWRTLOG on page 238

**Related documents**

- Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide

**TDSETPRM**

**Description**

Specifies the content and length of a return parameter before returning it to a remote client.
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC     PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE    PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PARM-ID    PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE  PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE-LENGTH PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE   PIC X(n).
01 USER-DATATYPE   PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDSETPRM' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, PARM-ID,
   HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE,
   HOST-VARIABLE-LENGTH, HOST-VARIABLE,
   USER-DATATYPE.

Parameters

TDPROC
(1) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value
specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle
responds to the connection and command handles in Open Client
Client-Library.

RETCODE
(0) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is
one of the codes listed in Table 3-32 on page 190.

PARM-ID
(1) Number of the parameter to be returned. This must be the same parameter
ID specified in the TDRCVPRM call that retrieved this parameter. Parameters
are numbered sequentially in the order received, from 1 to 255.

HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE
(1) Datatype of the HOST-VARIABLE.

HOST-VARIABLE-LENGTH
(1) Length of the HOST-VARIABLE.

   If HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE is TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, or
   TDSVARYGRAPHIC, this length does not include the 2 bytes for the “LL”
   length specification. For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-
   byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes (actual length).

HOST-VARIABLE
(1) Name of the host program variable that contains the return data.

USER-DATATYPE
(1) The client-specified datatype of the parameter, if any. If no user datatype
is specified, code 0 for this field. Currently, this argument is ignored.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table
3-32.
### Table 3-32: TDSETPRM return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DATE-CONVERSION-ERROR (-23)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of datetime data. This can be a result of trying to convert short datetime (TDSDATETIME4) for a client using an early TDS version. TDS versions earlier than 4.2 do not support the short datetime datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DECIMAL-CONVERSION-ERROR (-24)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of packed decimal data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FLOAT-CONVERSION-ERROR (-21)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of float values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ILLEGAL-REQUEST (-5)</td>
<td>Illegal function. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-DATA-CONVERSION (-172)</td>
<td>Incompatible datatypes. The source datatype cannot be converted into the requested result datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173)</td>
<td>Wrong length. The length specified in the HOST-VARIABLE-LENGTH argument is too long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-VAR-ADDRESS (-175)</td>
<td>Specified variable address is invalid. No variable with the specified name exists. A NULL value was specified. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-MONEY-CONVERSION-ERROR (-22)</td>
<td>Error in conversion of TDSMONEY-type data. This can be a result of trying to convert to short money (TDSMONEY4) for a client using an early TDS version. TDS versions earlier than 4.2 do not support the short money datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUNCATION-ERROR (-20)</td>
<td>Error occurred in truncation of data value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6)</td>
<td>This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDSETPRM. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

```
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.
PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS UNTIL ALL-DONE
  * Update returned parameter with number of rows fetched
  CALL 'TDSETPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-SETPRM-ID,
    GWL-SETPRM-TYPE, GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L,
    PARM-RETURN-ROWS,
    GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA.
GO TO END-PROGRAM.
```

Usage

- A server application uses this function to tell TDSNDDON where to find the data for a return parameter and the data length and datatype.
- TDSETPRM sets the return value for a parameter but does not actually send it to the client. All return parameters, whether their return values were changed by TDSETPRM or not, are sent to the client when TDSNDDON is called.
- TDSETPRM is the only way to change the content or the length of a return parameter. When you call TDSNDDON, any return parameters with values that were not changed by a TDSETPRM call contain the same data they contained when received from the client.
- A return parameter must be identified as such in the PARM-STATUS argument of TDINFPRM. If you try to change the return value for a parameter that was not invoked as a return parameter, an error occurs.
  - A valid return parameter has the PARM-STATUS field set to TDS-RETURN-VALUE (X’01’) or TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE (X’33’) and a parameter ID of 1 or greater. Any other PARM-STATUS and a PARM-ID of 0 indicate that the parameter is not a return parameter.
- A server program may specify its own datatype for a parameter. To specify that datatype for the return value, assign it to the USER-DATATYPE argument.
- If the variable datatype is TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, or TDSVARYGRAPHIC, the length does not include the 2 bytes for the “LL” specification. The length specified in “LL” is ignored unless a -1 is coded as the length argument, in which case the length specified in the “LL” is used.
- When converting from a char or packed decimal datatype to a client numeric or Sybase decimal datatype, use TDSETBCD before TDSETPRM to set precision and scale of the client datatype.
Datatype conversions

When sending data to a client, TDSETPRM converts many datatypes from the Gateway-Library (source) datatype to the client (result) datatype. Table 3-33 on page 192 shows what conversions are possible.

*Table 3-33: Datatype conversions performed by TDSETPRM*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source datatype: Gateway-Library</th>
<th>Result datatype: Open Client</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Does EBCDIC to ASCII conversion. For Japanese characters, converts to workstation datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLFLT8</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>Truncates low order digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLFLT8</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLFLT8</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLFLT4</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSLFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>When converting packed decimal to character values, change the length to allow for unpacking, leading or trailing zeros, the sign and the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Used with Japanese double-byte character sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDSDATETIME</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSDSDATETIME4</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSNUMERIC</td>
<td>Use TDSETBCD to set Sybase numeric or decimal precision and scale before TDSETPRM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSNUMERIC</td>
<td>Use TDSETBCD to set Sybase numeric or decimal precision and scale before TDSETPRM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

Related functions
TDSETPT

Description
Specifications the type of IMS TM transaction being used.

Note This function is for use with IMS TM programs only. CICS programs ignore this call. MVS programs do not ignore this call.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 IHANDLE   PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE   PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 PROG-TYPE PIC X(4).
01 SPA       PIC X(n).
01 RESERVED1 PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RESERVED1 PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDSETPT' USING IHANDLE, RETCODE, PROG-TYPE,
SPA, RESERVED1, RESERVED2.

Parameters
IHANDLE
(I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same IHANDLE specified in the program’s initial TDINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-34 on page 194.
PROG-TYPE
(I) Type of IMS TM program being called. This is a 4-byte padded field.
Assign this argument one of the following IMS TM program types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROG-TYPE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPP</td>
<td>An IMS TM online (implicit or Adapter) message processing program that runs in an IMS TM message processing region. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>An IMS TM batch message program that runs in an IMS TM batch message processing region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONV</td>
<td>An IMS TM message processing program that uses the IMS TM scratch pad area (SPA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPL</td>
<td>An IMS TM message processing program that uses the explicit API. This is the only option that supports long-running transactions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under CICS: If you leave this field blank, Gateway-Library ignores this value and assumes a standard CICS program.

Under IMS TM: If you leave this field blank, Gateway-Library assumes a standard IMS TM MPP program.

Under MVS: PROG-TYPE must be EXPL.

SPA
(I) The IMS TM scratch pad area where conversational transaction results are stored.
When PROG-TYPE is CONV, this argument is required. For other program types, set this field to zeroes, and Gateway-Library ignores this field.

RESERVED1
(I) Reserved for future use.

RESERVED2
(I) Reserved for future use.

Return value
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-34 on page 194.

Table 3-34: TDSETPT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following code fragment illustrates the use of `TDINIT`, `TDSETPT`, and `TDACCEPT` at the beginning of a Gateway-Library program that uses the IMS TM implicit API. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

```
* establish gateway environment
CALL 'TDINIT' USING IO-PCB, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
  . [check return code]

* set program type to MPP
CALL 'TDSETPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
  GWL-PROG-TYPE, GWL-SPA-PTR,
  TDS-NULL, TDS-NULL.
  . [check return code]

* accept client request
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
  SNA-SUBC.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
READ-IN-USER-PARM.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
```

Usage

- `TDSETPT` tells Gateway-Library which type of IMS TM transaction is being called and, if the transaction is conversational (CONV), the address of the scratch pad area.
- `TDSETPT` is used with IMS TM programs only. If this function is called in a CICS program, Gateway-Library ignores the function and assumes that the program is a standard CICS program.
- `TDSETPT` follows `TDINIT` and precedes `TDACCEPT` in a Gateway-Library program.
  Because the default program type is MPP, coding `TDSETPT` immediately after `TDINIT` is particularly important for BMP, conversational (CONV), and explicit (EXPL) programs.
- See “Long-running transactions” on page 54, for a discussion of long-running transactions under both CICS and IMS TM.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TDSETSOI**

- For more information, refer to your IMS TM product documentation.

**Note** If your transaction is conversational (CONV), you must insert the scratch pad area into the IO/PCB before sending the results with TDSNDROW.

---

**See also**

**Related functions**

- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDGETREQ on page 98
- TDINIT on page 142
- TDTERM on page 232

**Related topics**

- “Long-running transactions” on page 54

---

**TDSETSOI**

**Description**

Set the Shift Out/Shift In ("SO/SI") processing options for a column or parameter.

**Note** This function is used with the Japanese Conversion Module (JCM).

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OBJECT-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 STRIP-SOSI PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDSETSOI' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, OBJECT-TYPE,
OBJECT-NUMBER, STRIP-SOSI.

**Parameters**

**TDPROC**

(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.
**RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-35 on page 197.

**OBJECT-TYPE**

(I) Indicator for the type of object being set. This argument indicates whether the object being described is a column in a return row or a return parameter.

Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-COL (1)</td>
<td>Object is a column in a return row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-PARM (2)</td>
<td>Object is a return parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECT-NUMBER**

(I) Number of the column or parameter being set.

If the object is a column, this is the number of the column with the SO/SI option that is being set. Columns are numbered sequentially; the first column in a row is number 1.

If the object is a parameter, this is the number of the parameter with the SO/SI option that is being set. All parameters are counted, whether or not they are return parameters. Parameters are numbered sequentially; the first parameter is number 1.

**STRIP-SOSI**

(I) The SO/SI processing option being set for this column or parameter.

Assign **STRIP-SOSI** one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-STRIP-SOSI (0)</td>
<td>SO/SI codes are stripped at the host before being sent to the client. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-BLANK-SOSI (1)</td>
<td>SO/SI codes are converted to blanks before being sent to the client. The length of the object does not change.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value

The **RETCODE** argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-35 on page 197.

**Table 3-35: TDSETSOI return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-FLAGS (-176)</td>
<td>Invalid padding option for a field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TDSETSOI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following code fragment uses TDSETSOI to replace SO/SI codes with blanks before retrieving parameters and again before returning data to the client. This example is not included on the Open ServerConnect API tape, but is available to Japanese customers on the Japanese Conversion Module tape.

```
PROCEDURE DIVISION.

* CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
* CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
  SNA-SUBC.
* CALL 'TDINFRPC' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-REQ-TYPE,
  GWL-RPC-NAME,GWL-COMM-STATE.
* get the information of so-so
  MOVE TDS-OBJECT-PARM  TO PRM-01-OBJ-TYPE.
  MOVE PRM-01-ID        TO PRM-01-OBJ-ID.
  CALL 'TDGETSOI' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    PRM-01-OBJ-TYPE,
    PRM-01-OBJ-ID,
    PRM-01-STRIP-SOSI.

* IF PRM-01-STRIP = TDS-STRIP-SOSI
  THEN
* specify the embedded blanks to the parameter
  MOVE TDS-BLANK-SOSI TO PRM-01-STRIP-SOSI
  CALL 'TDSETSOI' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    PRM-01-OBJ-TYPE,
    PRM-01-OBJ-ID,
    PRM-01-STRIP-SOSI

END-IF

* MOVE TDSCHAR          TO PRM-01-HOST-TYPE.
```

**Return value meanings**

- **TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)**: Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.
- **TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)**: Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.
MOVE LENGTH OF PRM-01-DATA TO PRM-01-MAX-LEN.

* CALL ‘TDRCVPRM’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  PRM-01-ID,
  PRM-01-AREA,
  PRM-01-HOST-TYPE,
  PRM-01-MAX-LEN,
  PRM-01-ACT-LEN.

* CALL ‘TDESCRIB’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  COL-01-NUM,
  COL-01-HOST-TYPE,
  COL-01-HOST-LEN,
  COL-01-AREA,
  COL-01-NULL-INDICATOR,
  TDS-FALSE,
  COL-01-CLIENT-TYPE,
  COL-01-CLIENT-LEN,
  COL-01-NAME,
  COL-01-NAME-LEN.

* get the information of sosi
MOVE TDS-OBJECT-COL TO COL-01-OBJ-TYPE.
MOVE COL-01-NUM TO COL-01-OBJ-ID.
CALL ‘TDGETSOI’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  COL-01-OBJ-TYPE,
  COL-01-OBJ-ID,
  COL-01-STRIP-SOSI.

* IF COL-01-STRIP-SOSI = TDS-STRIP-SOSI
  THEN
    *
    * specify the embedded blanks to the column
    MOVE TDS-BLANK-SOSI TO COL-01-STRIP-SOSI
    CALL ‘TDSETSOI’ USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    COL-01-OBJ-TYPE,
    COL-01-OBJ-ID,
    COL-01-STRIP-SOSI
  END-IF
  PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS UNTIL ALL-DONE.

Usage
  • Use TDSETSOI to specify whether SO/SI codes are stripped or converted
to blanks for a specified column or parameter before results are returned
to the client.
SO/SI codes are inserted around double-byte character strings when the client request is received by the Gateway-Library program. The TDSETSOI setting determines what happens to those codes when the string is returned to the client.

If a program uses TDSETSOI to handle SO/SI codes when there are no SO/SI codes or blanks surrounding kanji characters, the TDSETSOI setting is ignored.

SO/SI codes are used with character datatypes. Graphic datatypes do not use SO/SI codes.

Replacing SO/SI codes with blanks maintains the length of the string. Otherwise, if SO/SI codes are stripped, the result length is shorter than the source length. Unless you know in advance how many pairs of SO/SI codes are in the source string, it is difficult to know what the result length will be.

For a discussion of Shift Out and Shift In codes, read “Character sets” on page 17 and “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58.

See also

Related functions
- TDGETSOI on page 104

Related topics
- “Character sets” on page 17
- “Processing Japanese client requests” on page 58

**TDSETSP**

Description
Sets tracing on or off for a specified transaction.

Syntax
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 IHANDLE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-STATUS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRACE-OPTIONS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRANSACTION-ID PIC X(n).
01 TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDSETSP' USING IHANDLE, RETCODE, TRACE-STATUS, 
TRACE-OPTIONS, TRANSACTION-ID, 
TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH.
Parameters

**IHANDLE**
(I) A transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same *IHANDLE* specified in the program's initial TDINIT call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-36 on page 202.

**TRACE-STATUS**
(I) Trace indicator for the specified transaction. This is a Boolean value that turns tracing on or off for the specified transaction.

Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-TRUE (1)</td>
<td>Turn on tracing for this transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>Turn off tracing for this transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRACE-OPTIONS**
(I) Type of tracing to be enabled for the specified transaction. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SPT-API-TRACE (0x08)</td>
<td>Trace all Gateway-Library calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SPT-ERRLOG (0x02)</td>
<td>Enable error log recording.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SPT-TDS-DATA (0x01)</td>
<td>Enable TDS packet-tracing recording.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRANSACTION-ID**
(I) Mainframe transaction identifier of the affected transaction.

*Under CICS:* This is the TRANSID from the CICS Program Control Table (PCT).

*Under IMS TM:* This is the transaction name defined when the system is generated.

*Under MVS:* This is the APPC transaction name defined in the transaction profile.
**TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH**
(I) Length of the TRANSACTION-ID.

For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes. This value is returned by TDIINFSPPT.

*Under CICS:* For CICS Version 1.7, this value is always 4 or less. For later versions, it is the actual length of the transaction ID, which can be greater than 4.

*Under IMS TM:* This value is always 8 or less.

*Under MVS:* This is the APPC transaction name defined in the transaction profile. This value is normally 8 or less.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-36.

**Table 3-36: TDSETSPPT return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DUPLICATE-ENTRY (-9)</td>
<td>Duplicate column description. You attempted to describe the same column twice with a TDESCRIB statement. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the IHANDLE argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-STATUS (-174)</td>
<td>Invalid status value. The value entered in the STATUS field is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SOS (-257)</td>
<td>Memory shortage. The host subsystem was unable to allocate enough memory for the control block that Gateway-Library tried to create. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following code fragment shows how to use TDINFLOG at the beginning of a program to determine which types of tracing are currently enabled and TDSETSPPT at the end of a program. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix C, “Sample Language Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment

```assembly
CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
```
* Turn on local tracing if not on globally or locally
  CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
  GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
  GWL-INFLOG-API,
  GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER,
  GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA,
  GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID,
  GWL-INFLOG-FILOGENAME,
  GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS.

  IF  GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS
  AND GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
    MOVE 1 TO TRACING-SET-SW
    PERFORM LOCAL-TRACING
  END-IF.

* Accept client request
  CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
  SNA-SUBC.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
LOCAL-TRACING.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
  CALL 'TDSETSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
  TRACING-SET-SW,
  GWL-SETSPT-TRACE-LEVEL,
  GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME,
  GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME-L.

Usage

- TDSETSPT turns tracing on or off for the specified transaction.
- Transaction-level tracing occurs when TDSETLOG sets the global trace flag to TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS and sets on one or more types of tracing (for example, API tracing or header tracing). Use TDINFLOG to determine the setting of the global trace flag and to learn which types of tracing are currently enabled. Call TDSETLOG to change those settings.
- If you request tracing for a transaction, and tracing is already on for that transaction, TDSETSPT returns TDS-DUPLICATE-ENTRY.
- You can turn on transaction-level tracing for up to eight (8) transactions at a time.
• Because eight is the maximum number of transactions for which tracing can be enabled at one time, you must turn tracing off for one of these transactions before you can enable tracing for an additional transaction. If you request tracing for a transaction, and eight transactions already have tracing turned on, TDSETSP returns TDS-SOS.

• If you try to turn tracing off for a transaction for which tracing is not enabled, TDSETSP returns TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND.

• This function governs tracing at the mainframe server. The TRS administrator can turn tracing on and off at the TRS. Tracing at the mainframe server and at the TRS are independent of each other.

• See the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide for an explanation of the Gateway-Library tracing facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the trace log.

See also

Related functions

• TDINFLOG on page 121
• TDINFSPT on page 136
• TDLSTSP on page 149
• TDSETLOG on page 183
• TDWRTLOG on page 238

**TDSETUDT**

**Description**
Sets the user-defined datatype for the specified column.

**Syntax**
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COLUMN-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 USER-DATATYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDSETUDT' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, COLUMN-NUMBER, USER-DATATYPE.

**Parameters**

TDPROC
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.
RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-37.

COLUMN-NUMBER
(I) Number of the column with the datatype that is being set.

USER-DATATYPE
(I) The user-defined datatype to be assigned to the specified column.

Return value
The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-37.

Table 3-37: TDSETUDT return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND (-8)</td>
<td>The specified column number, transaction number, or parameter does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples
The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDSETUDT.
This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from DB2 varchar (TDSVARYCHAR) to DBCHAR.
* CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-ED.
* CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-ED.
* MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-ED TO WRKLEN1.
* MOVE LENGTH OF CN-ED TO WRKLEN2.
* MOVE TDSINT2 TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
* MOVE TDSINT2 TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
* PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* Get the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.
* CALL 'TDINFUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN, GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

* Set the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.
CALL 'TDSETUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
DESCRIBE-COLUMN.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SET ADDRESS OF LK-DESCRIBE-HV TO DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR.
SET ADDRESS OF LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV TO DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR.
ADD 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
DB-HOST-TYPE, WRKLEN1, LK-DESCRIBE-HV,
DB-NULL-INDICATOR, TDS-FALSE,
DB-CLIENT-TYPE, WRKLEN1,
LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV, WRKLEN2.

Usage

- Use TDSETUDT to associate the user-defined datatype with a column
  when you return that column to the client.
- Use TDINFUDT to find out what datatype the client assigned to a given
  column.
- The Gateway-Library datatype for a column is specified by TDESCRIB.
- You can query and set the user-defined datatype for a return parameter
  with TDINFPRM and TDSETPRM.

See also Related functions

- TDINFPRM on page 129
- TDSETPRM on page 188
- TDSETUDT on page 204

TDSNDDON

Description Sends a results completion indication to the client.

Syntax COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 STATUS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ROW-COUNT PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 CONN-OPTIONS   PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, STATUS,
ROW-COUNT, RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER,
CONN-OPTIONS.

Parameters

**TDPROC**
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-39 on page 209.

**STATUS**
(I) The result of the operation. Assign this argument one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-DONE-FINAL</th>
<th>The set of results currently being sent is the final set of results. If <strong>STATUS</strong> is TDS-DONE-FINAL, <strong>CONN-OPTIONS</strong> must be TDS-ENDREPLY or TDS-ENDRPC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(0x0000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note:* TDS-ENDREPLY is not supported for the IMS TM implicit API.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-DONE-CONTINUE</th>
<th>More results follow. This option tells the receiving program to continue retrieving results until this argument specifies TDS-DONE-FINAL or TDS-DONE-ERROR.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(0x0001)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If **STATUS** is TDS-DONE-CONTINUE, **CONN-OPTIONS** must be TDS-FLUSH.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-DONE-ERROR</th>
<th>The last request received from the client resulted in an error.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(0x0002)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-DONE-COUNT</th>
<th>The <strong>ROW-COUNT</strong> argument contains a valid count value.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(0x0010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROW-COUNT**
(I) Number of rows selected or modified by the request. If this argument contains a valid number (a positive integer or zero), the **STATUS** argument should indicate TDS-DONE-COUNT. If the client request did not affect any rows (for example, it created or dropped a table), this argument does not contain a valid number, and TDS-DONE-COUNT should not be returned in the **STATUS** argument.
RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER

(I) Completion code used only with RPCs. An integer that is passed back to
the client’s return status field to indicate normal completion, an error, or
other condition. Sybase Adaptive Servers have predefined return status
values for the numbers 0 and -1 to -14, listed in Table 3-38 on page 208.
Values -15 to -99 are reserved for future use. To avoid conflict with Adaptive
Server codes, use positive numbers for user-defined return status values.

The predefined Sybase return status values are listed in Table 3-38.

Table 3-38: List of Sybase return status values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Procedure executed without error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Missing object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Datatype error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>Process was chosen as deadlock victim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td>Permission error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Syntax error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-6</td>
<td>Miscellaneous user error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-7</td>
<td>Resource error, such as out of space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Non-fatal internal problem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>System limit was reached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>Fatal internal inconsistency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-11</td>
<td>Fatal internal inconsistency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-12</td>
<td>Table or index is corrupt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-13</td>
<td>Database is corrupt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-14</td>
<td>Hardware error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note This value cannot be NULL.
CONN-OPTIONS
(I) Connection open or closed indicator. Specifies whether the connection between
the client and server should remain open or be closed.

Assign CONN-OPTIONS one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ILLEGAL-REQUEST (-5)</td>
<td>Illegal function. The operation failed. This code can indicate that a client application is trying to use a Gateway-Library function that is not supported for clients (for example, TDSNDROW).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** Select this option when using long-running transactions (CICS or explicit IMS TM only). The IMS TM implicit API does not support long-running transactions.
**Examples**

The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDINIT, TDACCEPT, TDSNDDON, and TDFREE at the beginning and end of a Gateway-Library program. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment

```plaintext
CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
```

* Accept client request

```plaintext
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE, SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.
```

* TDRESULT to make sure we were started via RPC request

```plaintext
CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-PARM-PRESENT THEN
    PERFORM TDRESULT-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.
```

* body of program

```plaintext

END-PROGRAM.
```

* IF SEND-DONE-OK

```plaintext
    MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
```

ELSE
MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
MOVE ZERO           TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
                  PARM-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO,
                  TDS-ENDRPC.

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

EXEC CICS RETURN END-EXEC.

Example 2
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDSNDDON and
TDGETREQ in a Gateway-Library transaction using the IMS TM implicit API.
This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC
Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

SEND-ROWS.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
POST-ROWS.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS
UNTIL ALL-DONE.
FINISH-REPLY.
.
   CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
      WRK-DONE-STATUS,
      CTR-ROWS,
      TDS-ZERO,
      TDS-ENDRPC.
   .  [check return code]
.

* Get next client request
MOVE TDS-TRUE TO GWL-WAIT-OPTION.
MOVE ZEROES TO GWL-REQ-TYPE.
MOVE SPACES TO GWL-RPC-NAME.
CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-WAIT-OPTION,
                  GWL-REQ-TYPE, GWL-RPC-NAME.
EVALUATE GWL-RC
   WHEN ZEROES
       GO TO READ-IN-USER-PARM
   WHEN TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE
       PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
   WHEN TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED
       PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
   WHEN OTHER
       MOVE 'TDGETREQ' TO CALL-ERROR
**TDSNDDON**

```plaintext
PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-EVALUATE.
GOBACK.
```

**Usage**

- A server application uses this function to tell a client that it finished sending results and there is no additional data to be returned, or that an error or abnormal situation was detected by the server application. TDSNDDON also indicates whether the client/server connection should remain open or be closed.

- When `STATUS` is TDS-DONE-FINAL, TDSNDDON sends return parameter information back to the client. The return parameter value must be previously set by TDSETPRM.

- When the connection remains open, this function puts the server application into RECEIVE state to await another request. In this case, that application should call TDRESULT next, to determine the client response.

- The application must be in SEND state for this function to execute successfully. If it is not in SEND state, TDSNDDON returns TDS-WRONG-STATE. Call TDRESULT to put your application in SEND state.

- See the discussion of RETURN in the Adaptive Server Enterprise Reference Manual for more information about return status values.

- This call controls whether the connection between a client and a server should remain open or whether it should be closed.

**For Long-Running Transactions**

**Note** IMS TM Users: Long-running transactions are only supported for the explicit API (the TDSETPT `PROG-TYPE` parameter is set to EXPL).

- With short transactions, a transaction ends after it sends results to the client; in long-running transactions, it stays active and processes new requests as they are sent.

- To prepare to accept additional client requests after all results are returned, set `STATUS` to TDS-DONE-FINAL and `CONN-OPTIONS` to TDS-ENDREPLY then, call TDGETREQ to accept the next client request.

- A return code of TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED indicates that the client sent an ATTENTION. Once it receives an ATTENTION, Open ServerConnect does not forward any results to the client.
Therefore, all Open ServerConnect application programs should check for TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED frequently, and send a TDSNDDON as soon as possible after one is received.

**Note** If a client ATTENTION is received after all results are sent by the Open ServerConnect transaction, Open ServerConnect may forward results to the client before it is aware that the client canceled the request.

For Japanese users
- The JCM converts the data in the return parameter from mainframe to workstation before sending it back to the client.

**See also**
- TDACCEPT on page 70
- TDRESULT on page 167
- TDSETPRM on page 188

**Related documents**
- Mainframe Connect Server Option *Installation and Administration Guide*
- Adaptive Server Enterprise *Reference Manual* (for a discussion of return status values)

### TDSNNDMSG

**Description** Sends an error or informational message to the client.

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 MESSAGE-TYPE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 MESSAGE-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 SEVERITY PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ERROR-STATE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 LINE-ID PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TRANSACTION-ID PIC X(n).
01 TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 MESSAGE-TEXT PIC X(n).
01 MESSAGE-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING TDPROC, RETCODE,
    MESSAGE-TYPE, MESSAGE-NUMBER,
    SEVERITY, ERROR-STATE, LINE-ID,
    TRANSACTION-ID, TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH,
    MESSAGE-TEXT, MESSAGE-LENGTH.

Parameters

TDPROC
    (I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value
    specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle
    corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-
    Library.

RETCODE
    (O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is
    one of the codes listed in Table 3-40 on page 216.

MESSAGE-TYPE
    (I) Category of message being sent. Indicates whether it is an informational
    message or an error message. Assign this argument one of the following
    values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INFO-MSG (1)</td>
<td>Message is an informational message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ERROR-MSG (2)</td>
<td>Message is an error message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MESSAGE-NUMBER
    (I) Message number. This value is always four bytes in length.
    Where possible, use Sybase-compatible error numbers.

    For messages sent to Open Client programs, this value is stored in the
    SMSG-NO field of the Open Client CS-SERVERMSG structure.

SEVERITY
    (I) Severity level of the error. A value of 10 or less represents an
    informational message.

    For messages sent to Open Client clients, this value is stored in the SMSG-
    SEV field of the Open Client CS-SERVERMSG structure.

    Specify one of the following severity values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INFO-SEV (0)</td>
<td>Informational message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ERROR-SEV (10)</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 3  Functions

ERROR-STATE
(I) Error state number. This number provides additional information about the context of the error.

For messages sent to Open Client clients, this value is stored in the SMSG-STATE field of the Open Client CS-SERVERMSG structure.

LINE-ID
(I) An additional identifier assigned by the program. You determine how to use this argument at your site.

For messages sent to Open Client clients, this value is stored in the SMSG-LINE field of the Open Client CS-SERVERMSG structure.

TRANSACTION-ID
(I) Identifier of the transaction that is currently executing. This value identifies the transaction that is issuing the error message.

Under CICS: This is the TRANSID from the CICS PCT.

Under IMS TM: This is the transaction name defined when the system is generated.

Under MVS: This is the APPC transaction name defined in the transaction profile.

TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH
(I) Length of the TRANSACTION-ID. For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes.

Under CICS: For CICS Version 1.7, this value is always 4 or less. For later versions, it is the actual length of the transaction ID, which can be greater than 4.

Under IMS TM: This value is always 8 or less.

Under MVS: This is the APPC transaction name defined in the transaction profile. This value is normally 8 or less.

MESSAGE-TEXT
(I) The text of the message.

For messages sent to Open Client clients, this value is stored in the SMSG-TEXT field of the Open Client CS-SERVERMSG structure.
**MESSAGE-LENGTH**

(I) Length of the message text. The maximum permitted length for a message is 512 bytes.

If you are using the Japanese Conversion Module (JCM), it adjusts this length to the length used by the client character set.

For messages sent to Open Client clients, this value is stored in the `SMSG-TEXT-LEN` field of the CS-SERVERMSG structure.

**Return value**

The `RETCODE` argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-40.

### Table 3-40: TDSNDMSG return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed (deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-ILLEGAL-REQUEST (-5)</td>
<td>Illegal function. The operation failed. This code can indicate that a client application is trying to use a Gateway-Library function that is not supported for clients (for example, TDSNDROW).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-DATA-TYPE (-171)</td>
<td>Illegal datatype. A Sybase datatype supplied in the call is not supported and the conversion cannot be done. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173)</td>
<td>Wrong length. The length specified in the <code>MESSAGE-LENGTH</code> argument is too long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-NAMELENGTH (-179)</td>
<td>Invalid name length. The length specified for the column, parameter, message, or server name is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-STATUS (-174)</td>
<td>Invalid status value. The value entered in the <code>STATUS</code> field is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the <code>TDPROC</code> argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 1

The following code fragment shows how a program uses TDSNDMSG to send an error message to a client. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

```
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-SQL-ERROR.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE SQLCODE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-C.
MOVE SQLERRMC TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K.

* ensure possible non-printables translated to spaces
* PERFORM VARYING MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS FROM 1 BY 1
  UNTIL MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS > SQLERRML

  IF MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) < SPACE
    OR MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) > '9' THEN
    MOVE SPACE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS)
  END-IF

END-PERFORM.

MOVE MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE MSG-SEVERITY-ERROR TO MSG-SEVERITY.
MOVE MSG-NR-ERROR TO MSG-NR.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-VAR-ADDRESS (-175)</td>
<td>Specified variable address is invalid. No variable with the specified name exists. A NULL value was specified. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-WRONG-STATE (-6)</td>
<td>This function cannot be used in the current communication state. For example, your program tried to send a reply before it read in all of the client parameters. The application was still in RECEIVE state and could not send. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*------------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-MESSAGE.
*------------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* Ensure we're in right state to send a message
CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-STATUS-NR,
  GWL-STATUS-DONE, GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
  GWL-STATUS-COMM,
  GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
  GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
  GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN

  CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, MSG-TYPE,
  MSG-NR, MSG-SEVERITY, TDS-ZERO,
  TDS-ZERO, MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
  MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L

END-IF.

Example 2
This code fragment illustrates the use of TDSTATUS and TDSNDMSG in a Gateway-Library transaction using the IMS TM implicit API. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

*------------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*------------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* Ensure we're in right state to send a message
CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  GWL-STATUS-NR,
  GWL-STATUS-DONE,
  GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
  GWL-STATUS-COMM,
  GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
  GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.
IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND 
    GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN

    CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, 
    MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR, 
    MSG-SEVERITY, 
    TDS-ZERO, 
    TDS-ZERO, 
    MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L, 
    MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L

END-IF.

Usage

Note IMS TM Users: The term “message” is used here in the narrow sense of error or informational messages sent to the client; it is not used in the IMS TM sense of message processing.

- A server application uses this function to send an error or informational message to a remote client.
- Errors related to the operation of the TRS are recorded in its error log, available to the TRS administrator. Errors related to the client program are passed on to the requesting client. A client handles an Open ServerConnect error message like any error returned by Adaptive Server.
- Messages can be sent before a row is described or after all rows are sent. An application can call TDSNDMSG either before a TDESCRIB or after the last TDSNDROW call for the described row. No messages can be sent between a TDESCRIB and a TDSNDROW or between two TDSNDROW calls.
- Your application must be in SEND state for this function to execute successfully. If it is not in SEND state, TDSNDMSG returns TDS-WRONG-STATE. Call TDRESULT to put your application in SEND state.
- A transaction can send a message to a client after TDSNDDON only if the value of the TDSNDDON argument STATUS is TDS-DONE-CONTINUE, and the value of CONN-OPTIONS is TDS-FLUSH. If the value of CONN-OPTIONS is TDS-ENDRPC or TDS-ENDBODY, no messages can be sent after a TDSNDDON call is issued.

For Japanese users

- If the JCM is used, TDSNDMSG converts the message data from the mainframe character set to the workstation character set and adjusts the message length before sending, if necessary.
TDSNDROW

See also Related documents

- Open Client DB-Library Reference Manual (dbmsghandle)
- Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option Messages and Codes
- Mainframe Connect DirectConnect for z/OS Option User's Guide for Transaction Router Services

TDSNDROW

Description Sends a row of data back to the requesting client, over the specified connection.

Syntax COPY SYGWCOB.

```
01 TDPROC   PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE  PIC S9(9)  USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING TDPROC, RETCODE.
```

Parameters TDPROC (I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

RETCODE (O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-41.

Return value The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-41.

**Table 3-41: TDSNDROW return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-Received (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-Connection-Failed (-4998)</td>
<td>Connection abended. The client/server connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abnormally ended (for example, the LU 6.2 session crashed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or the remote transaction abended).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-Connection-Terminated (-4997)</td>
<td>Connection closed. The remote partner closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(deallocated) the client/server connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following code fragment illustrates a typical use of TDSNDROW in a paragraph that converts packed decimal data to the client money datatype before sending the row to the client. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

```
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL FETCH ECursor INTO :EMPLOYEE-FIELDS END-EXEC.

IF SQLCODE = 0 THEN

* Convert from DB2 decimal (TDSDECIMAL) to dblib MONEY.
```
TDSNDROW

MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN2

CALL 'TDCONVRT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
GWL-CONVRT-SCALE, TDSDECIMAL,
WRKLEN1, EMPLOYEE-SAL, TDSMONEY,
WRKLEN2, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL

* send a row to the client

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
ADD 1 TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS

IF GWL-RC = TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED THEN
  MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
END-IF

ELSE IF SQLCODE = +100 THEN
  MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE
  MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
  PERFORM FETCH-ERROR
END-IF.

Usage

- A server application uses this function to send a row of data to the requesting client over the connection specified in TDPROC. Each TDSNDROW sends a single row, so the application must issue a TDSNDROW call for each row to be sent.

  TDSNDROW sends the column name and format before it sends the column data.

  Note If your IMS TM transaction is conversational (CONV), you must insert the scratch pad area at the beginning of the IO/PCB before sending the results with TDSNDROW.

- A server application cannot send any data rows to the client after it issues TDSNDMSG or TDSNDDON, unless the TDSNDDON status is TDS-DONE-CONTINUE.
Before a row of data can be sent to a client, every column of the row must be defined in a TDESCRIB call. If your application calls TDSNDROW before all the columns in the row are described with TDESCRIB, this function returns TDS-WRONG-STATE, and the row is not sent.

If the column datatype is TDSVARYCHAR, TDSVARYBIN, or TDSVARYGRAPHIC, the column length is determined each time a row is sent by the value of the “LL” specification at the beginning of the column structure.

Datatype conversions

Table 3-42 shows the conversions that TDSNDROW performs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source datatype: Gateway-Library</th>
<th>Result datatype: Open Client</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Performs EBCDIC and ASCII conversion. For Japanese character sets, does mainframe to workstation conversion. Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>Truncates low order digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Truncates low order digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td>When converting packed decimal to character values, change the length to allow for unpacking, leading or trailing zeros, the sign and the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Use TDSETBCD after TDESCRIB to set precision and scale for numeric or Sybase decimal columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSMONEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSFLT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSMONEY4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSFLT8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDSNUMERIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL</td>
<td>TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL</td>
<td>Use TDSETBCD after TDESCRIB to set precision and scale for numeric or Sybase decimal columns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TDSQLLEN

**Source datatype:**
- Gateway-Library

**Result datatype:**
- Open Client

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source datatype</th>
<th>Result datatype</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td>Performed by Japanese Conversion Module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td>Pads TDSCHAR fields with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSVARGRAPHIC</td>
<td>TDSVARYCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSDATETIME</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSDATETIME4</td>
<td>TDSCHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Your application must be in SEND state for this function to execute successfully. If it is not in SEND state, TDSNDROW returns TDS-WRONG-STATE. Calling TDRESULT puts your application in SEND state.
- If the RETCODE argument contains the value, TDS-CANCELRECEIVED, your application should immediately stop sending rows and issue TDSNDDON and TDFREE. It is a good idea to check the return code after each row is sent.

For Japanese users
- If the JCM is used, TDSNDROW converts the data in a column from the mainframe character set to the workstation character set before sending, if necessary.

See also

#### Related functions
- TDESCRIB on page 87
- TDSNDDON on page 206
- TDSNDMSG on page 213

#### Related topics
- “Datatypes” on page 36

---

**TDSQLLEN**

**Description**
Determine the length of a language string received from a client.

**Syntax**
```sql
COPY SYGWCOB.
01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 SQL-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDSQLLEN' USING TDPROC, SQL-LENGTH.
```
Parameters

TDPROC
(1) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

SQL-LENGTH
(O) The length of the incoming language string. For graphic datatypes, this is the number of double-byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes.

Return value
This function has no RETCODE argument. It returns the length of the SQL string in the SQL-LENGTH argument. If the value in SQL-LENGTH is -1, call TDRESULT, and examine its return code to determine what the problem is.

Examples
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDSQLLEN and TDRCVSQL to receive a language request from the client. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix C, “Sample Language Application for CICS.”

* Establish gateway environment

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Turn on local tracing if not on globally or locally

CALL 'TDINFLLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFLLOG-GLOBAL,
GWL-INFLLOG-API,
GWL-INFLLOG-TDS-HEADER,
GWL-INFLLOG-TDS-DATA,
GWL-INFLLOG-TRACE-ID,
GWL-INFLLOG-FIENAME,
GWL-INFLLOG-TOTAL-RECS.

IF GWL-INFLLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS
AND GWL-INFLLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
MOVE 1 TO TRACING-SET-SW
PERFORM LOCAL-TRACING
END-IF.

* Accept client request

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
SNA-SUBC.

* Ensure kicked off via language request
* (this could be handled more reasonably by TDRESULT)
CALL 'TDINFPGM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFPGM-TDS-VERSION,
GWL-INFPGM-LONGVAR,
GWL-INFPGM-ROW-LIMIT,
GWL-INFPGM-REMOTE-TRACE,
GWL-INFPGM-CORRELATOR,
GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-OPTION,
GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-PID,
GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC.
IF GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC NOT = TDS-START-SQL
MOVE MSG-NOT-LANG           TO MSG-TEXT
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-LANG TO MSG-TEXT-L
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

*    Prepare for receive
CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

*    Get length of language text, ensure not too big for us
*    (this could be handled without TDSQLEN by checking
*    LANG-ACTUAL-LEN doesn't exceed LANG-MAX-L in TDRCVSQL call)
CALL 'TDSQLEN' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-SQLEN.
MOVE LENGTH OF LANG-BUFFER-TEXT TO LANG-MAX-L.
IF GWL-SQLEN > LANG-MAX-L THEN
MOVE MSG-BAD-LEN           TO MSG-TEXT
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-BAD-LEN TO MSG-TEXT-L
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

*    Get language text
CALL 'TDRCVSQL' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
LANG-BUFFER-TEXT,
LANG-MAX-L,
LANG-ACTUAL-L.
MOVE LANG-ACTUAL-L TO LANG-BUFFER-LL.

Usage

- A server application uses this function to determine the actual length of an incoming string.
Typically, an application calls TDSQLLEN after TDACCEPT and before TDRCVSQL to determine how large a storage area to allocate for the incoming string.

You can use TDSQLLEN to store incoming text in more than one variable. Read part of the text into one variable, using TDRCVSQL, then call TDSQLLEN to determine the length of the text that remains. Call TDRCVSQL again to move the remaining text into a second variable. Repeat as often as necessary.

Although this function is called TDSQLLEN, it does not differentiate between SQL strings and other language strings, such as math functions or single-byte katakana. It is up to the application to determine what kind of text is in the buffer and what to do with it.

See also

Related functions

- TDRCVSQL on page 162
- TDRESULT on page 167

TDSTATUS

Description

Retrieves the last status information received from a remote procedure call (RPC) or SQL command string.

Syntax

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC        PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE       PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 DONE-STATUS   PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 DONE-COUNT    PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COMM–STATE    PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COMM-RETCODE  PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 COMM-ERROR-SUBCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.

CALL ‘TDSTATUS’ USING TDPROC, RETCODE,
RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER, DONE-STATUS,
DONE-COUNT, COMM–STATE, COMM-RETCODE,
COMM-ERROR-SUBCODE.

Parameters

TDPROC

(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.
**TDSTATUS**

**RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-43 on page 229.

**RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER**

(O) Variable where the completion code for this request is stored. This code is an integer that indicates normal completion, an error, or other condition. Negative numbers (-1 to -99) and zero are Sybase-defined return status numbers. Positive numbers are user-defined values. For a list of Sybase-defined return status numbers, see the discussion of TDSNDDON on page 206.

**DONE-STATUS**

(O) Variable where the result of the operation is stored. This value indicates whether the operation completed normally or returned an error, and whether any rows were affected. **DONE-STATUS** returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DONE-FINAL (0x0000)</td>
<td>The set of results currently being sent is the final set of results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DONE-CONTINUE (0x0001)</td>
<td>More results follow. This option tells the receiving program to continue retrieving results until this argument specifies TDS-DONE-FINAL or TDS-DONE-ERROR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DONE-ERROR (0x0002)</td>
<td>The last request received from the client resulted in an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DONE-COUNT (0x0010)</td>
<td>The <strong>ROW-COUNT</strong> argument contains a valid count value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DONE-COUNT**

(O) Variable where the row count for the operation is stored. If the **DONE-STATUS** indicates that a valid number of rows was affected by the operation, this value indicates how many rows were affected.

**COMM-STATE**

(O) Variable where the current communication state of the mainframe server is stored. **COMM-STATE** returns one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-RESET (0)</td>
<td>Client/server conversation for this transaction ended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the current transaction is running under CICS or uses the IMS TM explicit API, the transaction should exit as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the current transaction is a WFI transaction using the IMS TM implicit API, the transaction can accept another client request by calling TDGETREQ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-SEND (1)</td>
<td>Transaction is in SEND state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TDINFRPC also returns this information.

See “Communication states” on page 19 for an explanation of communication states.

**COMM-RETCODE**

(O) Variable where the TDPROC current communication I/O return code is stored. This value is in SAA format.

**COMM-ERROR-SUBCODE**

(O) Detailed error information. Provides additional information about the cause of failure when TDSTATUS returns a return code other than TDS-OK.

A list of these codes is in the Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option Messages and Codes.

**Return value**

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-43.

**Table 3-43: TDSTATUS return values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED (-12)</td>
<td>Operation canceled. The remote partner issued a cancel. The current operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-STATUS-NOT-RECEIVED (-11)</td>
<td>No status returned from client. No RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER is available because the server did not yet send the status back to the client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

**Example 1**

The following code fragment shows how a program uses TDSTATUS to determine the communication state before sending an error message to a client. This example is taken from the sample program, SYCCSAR2, in Appendix B, “Sample RPC Application for CICS.”

* *-----------------------------------------------------------------
  | SEND SQL-ERROR.
* *-----------------------------------------------------------------
  | MOVE SQLCODE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-C.
  | MOVE SQLERRMC TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K.
* *----------------------------------------------------------------*
* ensure possible non-printables translated to spaces
* -------------------------------------------------------------
PERFORM VARYING MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS FROM 1 BY 1
    UNTIL MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS > SQLERRML

    IF MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) < SPACE
    OR MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) > '9' THEN
        MOVE SPACE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS)
    END-IF
END-PERFORM.
MOVE MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE MSG-SEVERITY-ERROR TO MSG-SEVERITY.
MOVE MSG-NR-ERROR TO MSG-NR.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* Ensure we're in right state to send a message

CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-STATUS-NR,
    GWL-STATUS-DONE, GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
    GWL-STATUS-COMM,
    GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
    GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
    GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN

    CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, MSG-TYPE,
        MSG-NR, MSG-SEVERITY, TDS-ZERO,
        TDS-ZERO, MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
        MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L

END-IF.
Example 2
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDSTATUS and TDSNDMSG in a Gateway-Library transaction using the IMS TM implicit API. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”

```
*R-----------------------------------------------------------------
* SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*R-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.
* Ensure we're in right state to send a message
CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  GWL-STATUS-NR,
  GWL-STATUS-DONE,
  GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
  GWL-STATUS-COMM,
  GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
  GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.
IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
  GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN
  CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
    MSG-SEVERITY,
    TDS-ZERO,
    TDS-ZERO,
    MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
    MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L
END-IF.
```

Usage
- TDSTATUS returns the TDS status number, status flags, count, and communication state associated with the current RPC or SQL command batch execution.
- TDSTATUS returns standard communication subcodes.

See also
- TDRESULT on page 167
- TDSNDDON on page 206

Related functions
- TDRESULT on page 167
- TDSNDDON on page 206

Related topics
**TDTERM**

- “Long-running transactions” on page 54

**Related documents**

- Mainframe Connect Client Option and Server Option *Messages and Codes*

### TDTERM

**Description**
Frees up all MVS storage.

**Syntax**
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 IHANDLE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDTERM' USING IHANDLE, RETCODE.

**Parameters**

- **IHANDLE**
  (I) Pointer to a transaction-wide structure that contains information used to set up the Gateway-Library environment. This must be the same `IHANDLE` specified in the program’s initial `TDINIT` call. It corresponds to the context structure in Open Client Client-Library.

- **RETCODE**
  (O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-44.

**Return value**
The `RETCODE` argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-44.

#### Table 3-44: TDTERM return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-IHANDLE (-19)</td>
<td>Invalid IHANDLE specification. Error in specifying a value for the <code>IHANDLE</code> argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The operation failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**
The following code fragment illustrates the use of TDFREE and TDTERM in a Gateway-Library transaction using the IMS TM implicit API. The transaction processes multiple client requests, using TDGETREQ to call each request after the first. This example is taken from the sample program in Appendix D, “Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit).”
*------------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ROWS.
*------------------------------------------------------------------
PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS
UNTIL ALL-DONE.
FINISH-REPLY.
CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
WRK-DONE-STATUS, CTR-ROWS,
TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDRPC.
.
[check return code]
.
* Get next client request
MOVE TDS-TRUE TO GWL-WAIT-OPTION.
MOVE ZEROES TO GWL-REQ-TYPE.
MOVE SPACES TO GWL-RPC-NAME.
CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-WAIT-OPTION,
GWL-REQ-TYPE, GWL-RPC-NAME.
EVALUATE GWL-RC
WHEN ZEROES
GO TO READ-IN-USER-PARM
WHEN TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE
PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
WHEN TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED
PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
WHEN OTHER
MOVE 'TDGETREQ' TO CALL-ERROR
PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-EVALUATE.
GOBACK.

FREE-ALL-STORAGE.

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
.
[check return code]
.
CALL 'TDTERM' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC.

Usage

- **TDTERM** frees all TDPROCs and underlying free control blocks,
  including the IHANDLE, in preparation for program termination. It also
  deallocates the connection, if it is still active, and frees its queues.

- This function is required in MVS and IMS TM programs to free up MVS
  storage when the MVS or IMS TM application exits. In CICS programs,
  it is optional.

- See “Long-running transactions” on page 54.

- For more information, refer to your IMS TM product documentation.
TDYNAMIC

Description
Reads or responds to a client dynamic SQL command.

Syntax
Copy SYGWCOB.

```
01 TDPROC            PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE           PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 CMD               PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ITEM              PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 HOST-VARIABLE     PIC X(n).
01 HOST-VAR-LENGTH   PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDYNAMIC' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, CMD, ITEM, 
    HOST-VARIABLE, HOST-VAR-LENGTH, 
    ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH.
```

Parameters

**TDPROC**
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The **TDPROC** handle corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-Library.

**RETCODE**
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is one of the codes listed in Table 3-47.
CMD
(I) Gets (TDS-GET) or sets (TDS-SET) the value of a particular item.

ITEM
(I/O) Indicates what kind of information is being sent or retrieved. ITEM can be one of the following values listed in Table 3-45.

Table 3-45: ITEM argument values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYN-TYPE</td>
<td>Legal values for TDS-DYN-TYPE when CMD is TDS-GET:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                   | TDS-PREPARE
|                   | TDS-DESCRIBE-INPUT
|                   | TDS-DESCRIBE-OUTPUT
|                   | TDS-EXECUTE
|                   | TDS-EXEC-IMMEDIATE
|                   | TDS-DEALLOC
|                   | When CMD is TDS-SET, TDS-DYN-ACK is the only valid value.             |
| TDS-DYN-IDLEN     | The length of the dynamic statement ID.                                |
| TDS-DYN-ID        | The dynamic statement ID.                                             |
| TDS-DYN-STMTLEN   | The length of the dynamic statement.                                  |
| TDS-DYN-STMT      | The dynamic statement that is being prepared or executed.             |
| HOST-VARIABLE -   | (I/O) – Buffer in which ITEM value is returned (TDS-GET) or set (TDS-SET). |
| HOST-VAR-LEN -    | (I/O) – The length in bytes of HOST-VARIABLE.                          |
|                   | This value varies depending on the value of ITEM. The possible values are listed in Table 3-46 on page 235. |

Table 3-46: HOST-VAR-LEN values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DLYN-TYPE (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYN-IDLEN (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYN-ID</td>
<td>Depends on the size of ID (maximum is 255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYN-STMTLEN (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYN-STMT</td>
<td>Depends on the size of dynamic statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table 3-47.
### Table 3-47: TDYNAMIC return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-ALREADY-DEALLOCATED (-84)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL request already allocated. You cannot deallocate a dynamic SQL request that is already allocated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-ALREADY-PREPARED (-81)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL request already prepared. You cannot prepare a dynamic SQL request that is already deallocated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-ID-NOT-FOUND (-85)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL request not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-IDLEN-TOO-LONG (-87)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL request ID length is greater than 255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-NO-STMT-GIVEN (-86)</td>
<td>No SQL statement is associated with the dynamic SQL request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-NOT-PREPARED (-80)</td>
<td>A dynamic SQL request is not prepared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-OUTPUT-ALREADY-DEFINED (-83)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL output already defined. You cannot define dynamic SQL output more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-PARMS-ALREADY-DEFINED (-82)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL parameters already defined. You cannot define dynamic SQL parameters more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNSQL-STMT-NOT-FOUND (-89)</td>
<td>No SQL statement is associated with the dynamic SQL request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-BOOLEAN (-180)</td>
<td>Invalid Boolean value. Boolean values must be set to either CS-TRUE or CS-FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURCLOSOPTION (-182)</td>
<td>A “closed” cursor command specified an invalid option. The Gateway.Library transaction received a “closed” cursor command, but the value of the OPTION field of the CURSOR-DESC structure is invalid. Valid options are TDS-CUR-UNUSED and TDS-CUR-DEALLOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURDECLOPTION (-183)</td>
<td>A declare cursor command has an invalid option specified. The Gateway.Library transaction received a declare cursor command, but the value of the OPTION field of the CURSOR-DESC structure is invalid. Valid options are TDS-CUR-UNUSED and TDS-CUR-DEALLOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURDECLSTAT (-184)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor declare option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURINFCMD (-195)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor information command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CUROPENSTAT (-187)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor open status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURUPDSTAT (-186)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor update status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-ALREADY-PREPARED (-81)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL request already prepared. You cannot prepare a dynamic SQL request that is already deallocated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-ID-NOT-FOUND (-85)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL request not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-IDLEN-TOO-LONG (-87)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL request ID length is greater than 255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-NO-STMT-GIVEN (-86)</td>
<td>No SQL statement is associated with the dynamic SQL request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-NOT-PREPARED (-80)</td>
<td>A dynamic SQL request is not prepared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-OUTPUT-ALREADY-DEFINED (-83)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL output already defined. You cannot define dynamic SQL output more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-PARMS-ALREADY-DEFINED (-82)</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL parameters already defined. You cannot define dynamic SQL parameters more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-DYNQSQL-STMT-NOT-FOUND (-89)</td>
<td>No SQL statement is associated with the dynamic SQL request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-BOOLEAN (-180)</td>
<td>Invalid Boolean value. Boolean values must be set to either CS-TRUE or CS-FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURCLOSOPTION (-182)</td>
<td>A “closed” cursor command specified an invalid option. The Gateway-Library transaction received a “closed” cursor command, but the value of the OPTION field of the CURSOR-DESC structure is invalid. Valid options are TDS-CUR-UNUSED and TDS-CUR-DEALLOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURDECLSTAT (-184)</td>
<td>A declare cursor command has an invalid option specified. The Gateway-Library transaction received a declare cursor command, but the value of the OPTION field of the CURSOR-DESC structure is invalid. Valid options are TDS-CUR-UNUSED and TDS-CUR-DEALLOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURDECLOPTION (-183)</td>
<td>A declare cursor command has an invalid option specified. The Gateway-Library transaction received a declare cursor command, but the value of the OPTION field of the CURSOR-DESC structure is invalid. Valid options are TDS-CUR-UNUSED and TDS-CUR-DEALLOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURINFRCMD (-195)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor information command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CUROPENSTAT (-187)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor open status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-CURUPDSTAT (-186)</td>
<td>Illegal cursor update status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TDWRTLOG

Return value | Meaning
---|---
TDS-INVALID-DATA-TYPE (-171) | Illegal datatype. A Sybase datatype supplied in the call is not supported and the conversion cannot be done. The operation failed.
TDS-INVALID-DATAFMT-VALUE (-181) | One or more values specified for fields in the DATAFMT structure are illegal.
TDS-INVALID-DYNSQL-FSM (-79) | Dynamic SQL request in invalid state.
TDS-INVALID-DYNSTAT (-188) | Invalid status for dynamic SQL request.
TDS-INVALID-DYNTYPE (-189) | Invalid type for dynamic SQL request.
TDS-INVALID-FLAGS (-176) | Invalid padding option for a field.
TDS-INVALID-LENGTH (-173) | Wrong length. The length specified in the HOST-VAR-LEN argument is too long.
TDS-INVALID-NAMELENGTH (-179) | Invalid name length. The length specified for the column, parameter, message, or server name is invalid.
TDS-INVALID-PRECISION (-177) | Invalid precision value. The precision value specified during conversion of TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL data is invalid.
TDS-INVALID-SCALE (-178) | Invalid scale value. The scale value specified during conversion of TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL data is invalid.
TDS-INVALID-STATUS (-174) | Invalid status value. The value entered in the STATUS field is invalid.
TDS-INVALID-VAR-ADDRESS (-175) | Specified variable address is invalid. No variable with the specified name exists. A NULL value was specified. The operation failed.

See also Related topics

- “Dynamic SQL support” on page 45

TDWRTLOG

**Description**

Writes a user-created message or a system entry to the trace and error log.

**Syntax**

COPY SYGWCOB.

01 TDPROC PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 RETCODE PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 DATETIME-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 MESSAGE   PIC X(x).
01 MESSAGE-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
CALL 'TDWRTLOG' USING TDPROC, RETCODE, DATETIME-FLAG,
MESSAGE, MESSAGE-LENGTH.

Parameters

TDPROC
(I) Handle for this client/server connection. This must be the same value
specified in the associated TDACCEPT call. The TDPROC handle
corresponds to the connection and command handles in Open Client Client-
Library.

RETCODE
(O) Variable where the result of function execution is returned. Its value is
one of the codes listed in Table 3-48 on page 239.

DATETIME-FLAG
(I) Timestamp indicator. This flag indicates whether or not the log message
should begin with the current date and time. Assign this argument one of the
following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TDS-TRUE (1)</th>
<th>Include date and time.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-FALSE (0)</td>
<td>Do not include date and time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MESSAGE
(I) User-written message. This is the text of the message to be written to the
trace file.

MESSAGE-LENGTH
(I) Length of the user-written message. The message must be less than or
equal to 80 bytes in length. For graphic datatypes, this is the number of
double-byte characters; for other datatypes, it is the number of bytes.

Return value

The RETCODE argument can contain any of the return values listed in Table
3-48.

Table 3-48: TDWRTLOG return values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDS-OK (0)</td>
<td>Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-LOG-ERROR(-258)</td>
<td>Attempt to write to the log file failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-PARAMETER (-4)</td>
<td>Invalid parameter value. The value assigned to one or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the arguments supplied in the call is not valid. The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS-INVALID-TDPROC (-18)</td>
<td>Error in specifying a value for the TDPROC argument.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following code fragment writes an entry to the trace log after checking to see that tracing is enabled. It is taken from the sample program in Appendix G, “Sample Tracing and Accounting Program” which runs under CICS.

```clike
*   -------------------------------------------------------------
*   Determine whether tracing is on or off.
*   -------------------------------------------------------------
PERFORM GET-TRACE-STATUS THRU GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT.

*   -------------------------------------------------------------
*   Write a log entry only if logging is enabled.
*   -------------------------------------------------------------
IF TRACING-ON THEN
   CALL 'TDWRTLOG' USING GWL-PROC,
      GWL-RC,
      TDS-TRUE,
      GWL-WRTLOG-MSG,
      GWL-WRTLOG-MSG-L

   IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
      MOVE 'N'       TO SEND-DONE-SW
      MOVE 'TDWRTLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
      GO TO TDWRTLOG-EXIT
   END-IF
ELSE
   MOVE 'N'       TO SEND-DONE-SW
   MOVE 'LOGNOTON' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
END-IF.
```

**Usage**

- You use this function to write a message to the trace and error log.
- Traces and error messages are written to the same log. The transaction processing system determines the log used for tracing and the type of tracing being done:
  - *Under CICS*: The trace and error log is a VSAM ESDS file.

As installed, the CICS trace log is named `SYTDLOG1`. You can change the name of this file with `TDSETLOG`. To find out the name of the current trace log, use `TDINFLOG`.

---

**Examples**

The following code fragment writes an entry to the trace log after checking to see that tracing is enabled. It is taken from the sample program in Appendix G, “Sample Tracing and Accounting Program” which runs under CICS.

```clike
*   -------------------------------------------------------------
*   Determine whether tracing is on or off.
*   -------------------------------------------------------------
PERFORM GET-TRACE-STATUS THRU GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT.

*   -------------------------------------------------------------
*   Write a log entry only if logging is enabled.
*   -------------------------------------------------------------
IF TRACING-ON THEN
   CALL 'TDWRTLOG' USING GWL-PROC,
      GWL-RC,
      TDS-TRUE,
      GWL-WRTLOG-MSG,
      GWL-WRTLOG-MSG-L

   IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
      MOVE 'N'       TO SEND-DONE-SW
      MOVE 'TDWRTLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
      GO TO TDWRTLOG-EXIT
   END-IF
ELSE
   MOVE 'N'       TO SEND-DONE-SW
   MOVE 'LOGNOTON' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
END-IF.
```
• Under IMS TM: Header, data, and API tracing information are all written to the IMS TM system log.

• Under MVS: The information is written to a sequential file.

• The log must be open for this function to execute successfully.

• Under CICS: TDSETLOG opens the trace and error log when it turns tracing on.

• Under IMS TM: The IMS TM system log is always open, but TDSETLOG does a logical OPEN by turning tracing on.

• Under MVS: Gateway-Library opens the log, but TDSETLOG does a logical OPEN by turning tracing on.

• This function can be used to send local messages to the trace and error log even when the connection is down.

• See the Mainframe Connect Server Option Installation and Administration Guide for an explanation of the Gateway-Library tracing facility, instructions for using it, and the layout of the trace log.

See also

Related functions

• TDINFLOG on page 121

• TDSETLOG on page 183
APPENDIX A

Gateway-Library Quick Reference

This appendix contains Table A-1, which lists the Gateway-Library functions, shows the arguments used with each, and gives the function’s symbolic constants where used.

Table A-1: Gateway-Library function quick reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Arguments</th>
<th>Symbolic constants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDACCEPT</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, IHANDLE, ACCEPT-CONNECTION-NAME, ERROR-SUBCODE);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCONVRT</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, NUM-DECIMAL-PLACES, SOURCE-TYPE, SOURCE-LENGTH, SOURCE-VARIABLE, RESULT-TYPE, RESULT-LENGTH, RESULT-VARIABLE, OUTLEN);</td>
<td>OUTLEN is optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCURPRO</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, ACTION, CURSOR-DESC);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDESCRB</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, COLUMN-NUMBER,</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE, HOST-VARIABLE-MAXLEN,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOST-VARIABLE-NAME, NULL-INDICATOR-VARIABLE,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NULLS-ALLOWED,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COLUMN-TYPE, COLUMN-MAXLEN, COLUMN-NAME,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COLUMN-NAME-LENGTH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFREE</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETREQ</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, WAIT-OPTION,</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REQUEST-TYPE, TDS-LANGUAGE-EVENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-RPC-EVENT, TDS-DYNAMIC-EVENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-EVENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRAN-NAME);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETSOI</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, OBJECT-TYPE, OBJECT-NUMBER</td>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-COL TDS-OBJECT-PARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRIP-SOSI);</td>
<td>TDS-STRIP-SOSI TDS-BLANK-SOSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDGETUSR</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, ACCESS-CODE, USER-ID, PASSWORD, SERVER-NAME, CLIENT-CHARSET, NATIONAL-LANGUAGE, SERVER-CHARSET, SERVER-DBCS, APPNAME-ID);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFCT</td>
<td>(IHANDLE, RETCODE, ACCOUNTING-FLAG, TDS-TRUE TDS-FALSE ACCOUNTING-FIENAME, MAXNUM-ACCT-RECORDS);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFBCD</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, OBJECT-TYPE, TDS-OBJECT-COL TDS-OBJECT-PARM OBJECT-NUMBER, BCD-LENGTH, BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFLOG</td>
<td>(IHANDLE, RETCODE,)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GGLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG,</td>
<td>TDS-NO-TRACING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-TRACE-ERRORS-ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>API-TRACE-FLAG,</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG,</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG,</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRACE-ID,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRACE-FIENAME,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAXNUM-TRACE-RECORDS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFGM</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE,)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION,</td>
<td>TDS-VERSION2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION4-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-VERSION5-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LONGVAR-TRUNC-FLAG,</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROW-LIMIT,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REMOTE-TRACE-FLAG,</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USER-CORRELATOR,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DB2GW-OPTIONS,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DB2GW-PID,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REQUEST-TYPE);</td>
<td>TDS-LANGUAGE-EVENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-RPC-EVENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-CURSOR-EVENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-DYNAMIC-EVENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFP RM</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, PARM-ID, DATATYPE, ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH, MAX-DATA-LENGTH, PARM-STATUS, PARM-NAME, PARM-NAME-LENGTH, USER-DATATYPE);</td>
<td>For TDS 4.6: TDS-INPUT-VALUE TDS-RETURN-VALUE For TDS 5.0: TDS-INPUT-VALUE-NULLABLE TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFRPC</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, REQUEST-TYPE, TDS-LANGUAGE-EVENT TDS-RPC-EVENT TDS-CURSOR-EVENT TDS-DYNAMIC-EVENT, REC-NAME, COMM-STATE);</td>
<td>TDS-RESET TDS-SEND TDS-RECEIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFSPT</td>
<td>(IHANDLE, RETCODE, TRACE-STATUS, TDS-TRUE TDS-FALSE, TRACE-OPTION, TDS-SPT-API-TRACE TDS-SPT-ERRLOG TDS-SPT-TDS-DATA, TRANSACTION-ID, TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFUDT</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, COLUMN-NUMBER, USER-DATATYPE);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINIT</td>
<td>For CICS:  (DFHEIBLK, RETCODE, IHANDLE); For IMS TM: (IO-PCB, RETCODE, IHANDLE);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDLOCPRM</td>
<td>(TDPROC, PARM-ID, PARM-NAME, PARM-NAME-LENGTH);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDLSTSPT</td>
<td>(IHANDLE, RETCODE, TRACE-TABLE-LIST);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDNUMPRM</td>
<td>(TDPROC, NUMBER-OF-PARMS);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVPRM</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, PARM-ID, HOST-VARIABLE, HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE, MAX-DATA-LENGTH, ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVSQ</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, HOST-VARIABLE, MAX-VAR-LENGTH, ACTUAL-STRING-LENGTH);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRESULT</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETACT</td>
<td>(IHANDLE, RETCODE, ACCOUNTING-FLAG, ACCOUNTING-Filename, MAXNUM-ACCT-RECORDS);</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETBCD</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, OBJECT-TYPE, OBJECT-NUMBER, BCD-LENGTH, BCD-NUMBER-DECIMAL-PLACES);</td>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-COL, TDS-OBJECT-PARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETLEN</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, COLUMN-NUMBER, NEW-COLUMN-LENGTH);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETLOG</td>
<td>(IHANDLE, RETCODE, GLOBAL-TRACE-FLAG, API-TRACE-FLAG, TDS-HEADER-TRACE-FLAG, TDS-DATA-TRACE-FLAG);</td>
<td>TDS-NO-TRACING, TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS, TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS, TDS-TRACE-ERRORS-ONLY, TDS-TRUE, TDS-FALSE, TDS-TRUE, TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPRM</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, PARM-ID, HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE, HOST-VARIABLE-LENGTH, HOST-VARIABLE, USER-DATATYPE);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPT</td>
<td>(IHANDLE,</td>
<td>PROG-TYPE, MPP, BMP, CONV, EXPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RETCODE,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPA,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RESERVED1,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RESERVED2);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETSOI</td>
<td>(TDPROC,</td>
<td>OBJECT-TYPE, TDS-OBJECT-COLUMN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RETCODE,</td>
<td>TDS-OBJECT-PARAMETER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OBJECT-NUMBER,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STRIP-SOSI, TDS-STRIPE-SOSI, TDS-BLANK-SOSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETSPN</td>
<td>(IHANDLE,</td>
<td>TRACE-STATUS, TDS-TRUE, TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RETCODE,</td>
<td>TRACE-OPTIONS, TDS-SPT-API-TRACE,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-SPT-ERRLOG, TDS-SPT-TDS-DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRANSACTION-ID,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRANSACTION-ID-LENGTH);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETUDT</td>
<td>(TDPROC,</td>
<td>COLUMN-NUMBER,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RETCODE,</td>
<td>USER-DATATYPE);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, STATUS, ...)</td>
<td>TDS-DONE-FINAL, TDS-DONE-CONTINUE, TDS-DONE-ERROR, TDS-DONE-COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-ENDREPLY, TDS-ENDRPC, TDS-FLUSH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDMSG</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, MESSAGE-TYPE, ...)</td>
<td>TDS-INFO-MSG, TDS-ERROR-MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TDS-INFO-SEV, TDS-ERROR-SEV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LINE-ID, TRANSACTION-ID, ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDROW</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSQLENN</td>
<td>(TDPROC, SQL-LENGTH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Arguments</td>
<td>Symbolic constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSTATUS</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, RETURN-STATUS-NUMBER, DONE-STATUS, DONE-COUNT, COMM-STATE, COMM-RETCODE, COMM-ERROR-SUBCODE);</td>
<td>TDS-DONE-FINAL TDS-DONE-CONTINUE TDS-DONE-ERROR TDS-DONE-COUNT TDS-RESET TDS-SEND TDS-RECEIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDTERM</td>
<td>(IHANDLE, RETCODE);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDYNAMIC</td>
<td>TDPROC, RETCODE,</td>
<td>TDS-DYN-TYPE TDS-DYN-IDLEN TDS-DYN-ID TDS-DYN-STMTLEN TDS-DYN-STMT CMD, ITEM, HOST-VARIABLE, HOST-VAR-LENGTH, ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDWRTLOG</td>
<td>(TDPROC, RETCODE, DATETIME-FLAG, MESSAGE, MESSAGE-LENGTH);</td>
<td>TDS-TRUE TDS-FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX B

Sample RPC Application for CICS

This appendix contains five Open ServerConnect application programs:

- “Sample program SYCCSAR2” on page 254
  A sample application that processes a LAN-side RPC from the Open Client DB-Library
- “Sample program SYCCSAU2” on page 268
  A sample cursor application
- “Sample program SYCCSAW2” on page 277
  A sample application that receives parameters up to 55 bytes in length and echoes them back in 55 byte rows
- “Sample program SYCCSAY2” on page 287
  A sample application that receives one of two keywords, @ERRORMSG or @WARNMSG and other keywords, and then replies with the keywords and data
- “Sample program SYCCSAZ2” on page 298
  A sample application that receives a text input string (10,000 bytes) and returns it in a 50-byte column, one row at a time

The purpose of these sample programs is to demonstrate the use of Gateway-Library functions, particularly those designed to handle remote procedure calls from a client. In some cases, one Gateway-Library function is used for demonstration purposes when another function would be more efficient. In order to best illustrate the flow of processing, the programs do limited error checking.
Sample program SYCCSAR2

This sample program, SYCCSAR2, processes a LAN-side client RPC, syr2.c, from the Open Client DB-Library program. syr2.c is included on the TRS CD or tape.

The SYCCSAR2 sample program is provided as part of the Open ServerConnect package. It references a table, SYBASE.SAMPLETB, which you create from the file SYOSCREA provided with Open ServerConnect in the CTRL library.

This program accesses the sample DB2 table, SYBASE.SAMPLETB and selects columns from all rows with a department number that matches the number supplied in a passed parameter. It returns the selected rows to the client. One of the return parameters indicates how many rows are affected.

After each row is sent, this program examines the TDSNDROW return code. If a cancel request is received, it stops sending rows.

If the program completes successfully, it sends a confirmation message to the client; otherwise, it sends an error message.

This program demonstrates the use of the following Gateway-Library functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDACCEPT</td>
<td>Accept a client request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCONVRT</td>
<td>Convert data from host datatype to DB-Library datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDESCRIB</td>
<td>Describe a column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFREE</td>
<td>Free up the TDPROC structure for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFBCD</td>
<td>Get packed decimal information for a described column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFPRM</td>
<td>Get information about one RPC parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFUDT</td>
<td>Get a column’s user-defined datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINIT</td>
<td>Initialize the Gateway-Library environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDLOCPRM</td>
<td>Return ID of one RPC parameter based on name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDNUMPRM</td>
<td>Get total number of RPC parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVPRM</td>
<td>Receive RPC parameter from client program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRESULT</td>
<td>Describe next communication from client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETBCD</td>
<td>Set scaling for a described column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETPRM</td>
<td>Set one return parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSETUDT</td>
<td>Set a column’s user datatype.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send results-completion to client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDMSG</td>
<td>Send message to client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDROW</td>
<td>Send row to client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSTATUS</td>
<td>Get status information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*#@(#) syccsar2.cobol 1.1 3/17/98 */
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. SYCCSAR2.
****** SYCCSAR2 - RPC REQUEST APPLICATION - COBOL2 - CICS ********
*
* TRANID: SYR2
* PROGRAM: SYCCSAR2
* PLAN NAME: SYR2PLAN
* FILES: n/a
* TABLES: SYBASE.SAMPLETB
*
* This program is executed via a client RPC request from sample
* dblib program 'SYR2'. The purpose of the program is primarily
* to demonstrate Server Library calls, especially those which
* would be used in a server application designed to handle
* RPC requests.
*
* Server Library calls:
* TDACEPT accept request from client
* TDCONVRT convert data from host to DBlib datatype
* TDESCRIPT describe a column
* TDFREE free TDPROC structure
* TDMINFBCD get BCD information for a described column
* TDMINFPRM get information about one rpc parameter
* TDMINFUDT get user column datatype
* TDMINIT establish environment
* TDLOCPRM return id of one rpc parameter based on name
* TDMINPRM get total nr of rpc parameters
* TDRCVPRM retrieve rpc parameter from client
* TDSRESULT describe next communication
* TDSSETBCD set scaling for a described column
* TDSSETPRM set return parameter
* TDSSETUDT set user column datatype
* TDSNDON send results-completion to client
* TDSNDMSG send message to client
* TDSNDROW send row to client
* TDSTATUS get status information
*
* The program selects columns from the DB2 sample table.
Sample program SYCCSAR2

* SYBASE.SAMPLETB of all rows with a department number equal
  to that supplied in a passed parameter.
  *
* The number of rows is returned in a return parameter.
  *
* After each row is sent, TDSNDROW's return code is examined.
  If a cancel request was received, then no more rows are sent.
  *
* A confirmation message is sent to the client if all is
  well, otherwise an error message is sent.
  *
* CHANGE ACTIVITY:
  * 4/90    - Created, MPM
  * 10/93   - Added SAMPLETB DCLGEN, some restructuring, TC
  *
*---------------------------------------------------------------*
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
******************************************************************
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
******************************************************************
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    DB2 SQLCA
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    SYBASE.SAMPLETB Table Declaration
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL INCLUDE SYCCSMT END-EXEC.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    SERVER LIBRARY COBOL COPY BOOK
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
COPY SYGWCOB.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    WORK AREAS
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
01 GW-LIB-MISC-FIELDS.
  05 GWL-PROC              POINTER.
  05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE       POINTER.
  05 GWL-RC                PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-ID         PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-TYPE       PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L     PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

05 GWL-INFPRM-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME PIC X(30).
05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFUDT-USER-DATA PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-NR PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-DONE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-COMM PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-ID PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-CONVRT-SCALE PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
05 GWL-SETBCD-SCALE PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.
05 GWL-INFBCD-LENGTH PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFBCD-SCALE PIC S9(9) COMP.

01 PARM-FIELDS.
  05 PARM-DEPT.
    49 PARM-DEPT-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP.
    49 PARM-DEPT-TEXT PIC X(3).
  05 PARM-RETURN-ROWS PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.

01 SNA-FIELDS.
  05 SNA-SUBC PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SNA-CONNECTION-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.

01 EMPLOYEE-FIELDS.
  05 EMPLOYEE-FNM.
    49 EMPLOYEE-FNM-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP.
    49 EMPLOYEE-FNM-TEXT PIC X(12).
  05 EMPLOYEE-LNM.
    49 EMPLOYEE-LNM-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP.
    49 EMPLOYEE-LNM-TEXT PIC X(15).
  05 EMPLOYEE-ED PIC S9(4) COMP.
  05 EMPLOYEE-JC PIC S9(3) COMP-3.
  05 EMPLOYEE-SAL PIC S9(6)V9(2) COMP-3.

01 EMPLOYEE-FIELDS-CHAR REDEFINES EMPLOYEE-FIELDS.
  05 FILLER PIC X(16).
  05 EMPLOYEE-LNM-CHARS OCCURS 15 TIMES
Sample program SYCCSAR2

05 FILLER PIC X(9).

01 COLUMN-NAME-FIELDS.
  05 CN-FNM PIC X(10) VALUE 'FIRST_NAME'.
  05 CN-LNM PIC X(9) VALUE 'LAST_NAME'.
  05 CN-ED PIC X(9) VALUE 'EDUCATION'.
  05 CN-JC PIC X(7) VALUE 'JOBCODE'.
  05 CN-SAL PIC X(6) VALUE 'SALARY'.

01 DESCRIBE-BIND-FIELDS.
  05 DB-HOST-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 DB-CLIENT-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR POINTER.
  05 DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR POINTER.
  05 DB-NULL-INDICATOR PIC S9(4) COMP VALUE 0.

01 TDGETUSR-FIELDS.
  05 GU-ACCESS-CODE PIC X(32).
  05 GU-USER-ID PIC X(32).
  05 GU-PASSWORD PIC X(32).
  05 GU-SERVER-NAME PIC X(32).
  05 GU-CLIENT-CHARSET PIC X(32).
  05 GU-NATIONAL-LANG PIC X(32).
  05 GU-SERVER-CHARSET PIC X(32).
  05 GU-SERVER-DBCS PIC X(32).
  05 GU-APP-ID PIC X(32).

01 COUNTER-FIELDS.
  05 CTR-COLUMN PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.

01 WORK-FIELDS.
  05 WRKLEN1 PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRKLEN2 PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRK-BLANKS-SS PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRK-DONE-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL PIC X(8).

01 MESSAGE-FIELDS.
  05 MSG-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY-OK PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 9.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY-ERROR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 11.
  05 MSG-NR PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-NR-OK PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 1.
  05 MSG-NR-ERROR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

05 MSG-RPC  PIC X(4) VALUE 'SYR2'.
05 MSG-RPC-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 MSG-TEXT  PIC X(100).
05 MSG-TEXT-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 MSG-NOT-RPC PIC X(30)
   VALUE 'SYR2 not begun via rpc request'.
05 MSG-NOT-AUTH PIC X(19)
   VALUE 'User not authorized'.
05 MSG-WRONG-NR-PARMS PIC X(30)
   VALUE 'Number of parameters was not 2'.
05 MSG-NOT-RETURN-PARM PIC X(42)
   VALUE 'First parameter must be a RETURN parameter'.
05 MSG-NOT-CHAR-PARM PIC X(41)
   VALUE 'Second parameter must be a CHARACTER type'.
05 MSG-BAD-CURSOR PIC X(27)
   VALUE 'ERROR - can not open cursor'.
05 MSG-BAD-FETCH PIC X(24)
   VALUE 'ERROR - fetch row failed'.
05 MSG-SQL-ERROR.
  10 FILLER PIC X(10) VALUE 'Sqlcode = '.
  10 MSG-SQL-ERROR-C PIC -9(3) DISPLAY.
  10 FILLER PIC X(16)
   VALUE ', Error Tokens: '.
  10 MSG-SQL-ERROR-K PIC X(70).
  10 MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS
     REDEFINES MSG-SQL-ERROR-K
     OCCURS 70 TIMES
     PIC X.
05 MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS PIC S9(4) COMP.

01 CICS-FIELDS.
  05 CICS-RESPONSE PIC S9(9) COMP.

01 SWITCHES.
  05 ALL-DONE-SW PIC X VALUE 'N'.
  88 NOT-ALL-DONE VALUE 'N'.
  88 ALL-DONE VALUE 'Y'.
  05 SEND-DONE-SW PIC X VALUE 'Y'.
  88 SEND-DONE-ERROR VALUE 'N'.
  88 SEND-DONE-OK VALUE 'Y'.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*   DECLARE CURSOR
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

EXEC SQL
   DECLARE ECURSOR CURSOR
      FOR SELECT FIRSTNME, LASTNAME,
EDUCLVL, JOBCODE, SALARY
FROM SYBASE.SAMPLETB
WHERE WORKDEPT = :PARM-DEPT
END-EXEC.

******************************************************************
LINKAGE SECTION.
******************************************************************
01 LK-DESCRIBE-HV        PIC X(255).
01 LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV     PIC X(30).

******************************************************************
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
******************************************************************

* Reset DB2 error handlers
EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLWARNING CONTINUE END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND CONTINUE END-EXEC.

* Establish gateway environment
CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Accept client request
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
                   SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.

* TDRESULT to make sure we were started via RPC request
CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-PARM-PRESENT THEN
   PERFORM TDRESULT-ERROR
   GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Verify user login information
MOVE 'TOP SECRET' TO GU-ACCESS-CODE.

CALL 'TDGETUSR' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GU-ACCESS-CODE,
                   GU-USER-ID, GU-PASSWORD, GU-SERVER-NAME,
                   GU-CLIENT-CHARSET, GU-NATIONAL-LANG,
                   GU-SERVER-CHARSET, GU-SERVER-DBCS, GU-APP-ID.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    PERFORM TDGETUSR-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

*   Get number of parameters ... should be two

CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.

IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS NOT = 2 THEN
    PERFORM TDNUMPRM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

*   Get return parameter information

MOVE 1 TO GWL-INFPRM-ID.
PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

(IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE AND
IF GWL-INFPRM-STATUS NOT = TDS-RETURN-VALUE-NULLABLE) THEN
    PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-RETURN-PARM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

MOVE GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA TO GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-ID TO GWL-SETPRM-ID.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L TO GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L.
MOVE GWL-INFPRM-TYPE TO GWL-SETPRM-TYPE.

*   Get department id parameter number from known name

MOVE '@parm2' TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME.
MOVE 6 TO GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.

CALL 'TDLOCPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
          GWL-INFPRM-NAME, GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L.

*   Get department parameter information

PERFORM GET-PARM-INFO.

IF GWL-INFPRM-TYPE NOT = TDSVARYCHAR THEN
    PERFORM TDINFPRM-NOT-CHAR-PARM-ERROR
    GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.
Sample program SYCCSAR2

* Get department parameter data

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
   PARM-DEPT, GWL-INFPRM-TYPE,
   GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L,
   GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L.

* Open the DB2 cursor for fetch

EXEC SQL OPEN ECURSOR END-EXEC.

IF SQLCODE NOT = 0
   PERFORM OPEN-ERROR
   GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* The SYGETAD assembler subroutine returns the address of any
* data item in parameter two into parameter 1. It's a way to
* get around the limitations of the COBOL 2 SET verb.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-FNM.

* During 'DESCRIBE-COLUMN', LK-DESCRIBE-HV will be based on
* DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, which addresses EMPLOYEE-FNM. This
* allows us to call a 'generic' TDESCRIB, using LK-DESCRIBE-HV
* as a constant in the call, even though it actually varies
* depending on the SYGETAD and SET sequence preceding it.

* The same technique will be used for other data items which
* must be passed by address; for example, the name of the
* columns.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-FNM.

MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-FNM-TEXT TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-FNM       TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSVARYCHAR            TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSVARYCHAR            TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from DB2 varchar (TDSVARYCHAR)
* to DBCHAR.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-LNM.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-LNM.
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-LNM-TEXT TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-LNM TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSVARYCHAR TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSCHAR TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-ED.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-ED.
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-ED TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-ED TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSINT2 TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSINT2 TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* Get the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.
CALL 'TDINFUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
     GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

* Set the user defined datatype of EMPLOYEE-ED column.
CALL 'TDSETUDT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
     GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE.

* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSFLT8.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, EMPLOYEE-JC.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-JC.
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-JC TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-JC TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSDECIMAL TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSFLT8 TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

* We must inform the Server Library how many decimal places
  * are in the EMPLOYEE-JC column.
CALL 'TDSETBCD' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-OBJECT-COL,
     CTR-COLUMN, TDS-DEFAULT-LENGTH,
     GWL-SETBCD-SCALE.

* Demonstrate getting decimal column information.
CALL 'TDINFBCD' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-OBJECT-COL,
     CTR-COLUMN, GWL-INFBCD-LENGTH,
     GWL-INFBCD-SCALE.
* Here we intend to use TDCONVRT to convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSMONEY, so we point TDESCRIB to the output of TDCONVRT, rather than the original input.

CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL.
CALL 'SYGETAD' USING DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR, CN-SAL.
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-SAL TO WRKLEN2.
MOVE TDSMONEY TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSMONEY TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
PERFORM DESCRIBE-COLUMN.

PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS UNTIL ALL-DONE.

* Close cursor
EXEC SQL CLOSE ECURSOR END-EXEC.

* Update returned parameter with number of rows fetched
CALL 'TDSETPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-SETPRM-ID,
GWL-SETPRM-TYPE, GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L,
PARM-RETURN-ROWS,
GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA.

GO TO END-PROGRAM.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------

FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL FETCH ECURSOR INTO :EMPLOYEE-FIELDS END-EXEC.

IF SQLCODE = 0 THEN

* Convert from DB2 decimal (TDSDECIMAL) to dblib MONEY.

MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN1
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL TO WRKLEN2
CALL 'TDCONVRT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
GWL-CONVRT-SCALE, TDSDECIMAL,
WRKLEN1, EMPLOYEE-SAL, TDSMONEY,
WRKLEN2, WRK-EMPLOYEE-SAL

* send a row to the client
CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
ADD 1 TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS

IF GWL-RC = TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED THEN
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
END-IF

ELSE IF SQLCODE = +100 THEN
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
    PERFORM FETCH-ERROR
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
GET-PARM-INFO.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INFPRM-ID,
GWL-INFPRM-TYPE, GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L,
GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L
GWL-INFPRM-STATUS, GWL-INFPRM-NAME,
GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L,
GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
DESCRIBE-COLUMN.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SET ADDRESS OF LK-DESCRIBE-HV TO DB-DESCRIBE-HV-PTR.
SET ADDRESS OF LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV TO DB-COLUMN-NAME-HV-PTR.
ADD 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
DB-HOST-TYPE, WRKLEN1, LK-DESCRIBE-HV,
DB-NULL-INDICATOR, TDS-FALSE,
DB-CLIENT-TYPE, WRKLEN1,
LK-COLUMN-NAME-HV, WRKLEN2.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
TDGETUSR-ERROR.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE MSG-NOT-AUTH TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-AUTH TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
TDRESULT-ERROR.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE MSG-NOT-RPC TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-RPC TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

TDNUMPRM-ERROR.

MOVE MSG-WRONG-NR-PARMS TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-WRONG-NR-PARMS TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

TDINFPRM-NOT-RETURN-PARM-ERROR.

MOVE MSG-NOT-RETURN-PARM TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-RETURN-PARM TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

TDINFPRM-NOT-CHAR-PARM-ERROR.

MOVE MSG-NOT-CHAR-PARM TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-CHAR-PARM TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

OPEN-ERROR.

MOVE MSG-BAD-CURSOR TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-BAD-CURSOR TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
PERFORM SEND-SQL-ERROR.

FETCH-ERROR.

MOVE MSG-BAD-FETCH TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-BAD-FETCH TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
PERFORM SEND-SQL-ERROR.

SEND-SQL-ERROR.

MOVE SQLCODE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-C.
MOVE SQLERRMC TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K.

* ensure possible non-printables translated to spaces
* PERFORM VARYING MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS FROM 1 BY 1
  UNTIL MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS > SQLERRML
IF MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) < SPACE
OR MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) > '9' THEN
    MOVE SPACE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS)
END-IF
END-PERFORM.

MOVE MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE MSG-SEVERITY-ERROR TO MSG-SEVERITY.
MOVE MSG-NR-ERROR TO MSG-NR.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* Ensure we're in right state to send a message

CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-STATUS-NR,
    GWL-STATUS-DONE, GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
    GWL-STATUS-COMM,
    GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
    GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
    GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN
    CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, MSG-TYPE,
        MSG-NR, MSG-SEVERITY, TDS-ZERO,
        TDS-ZERO, MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
        MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
END-PROGRAM.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

IF SEND-DONE-OK
    MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
    MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
**Sample program SYCCSAU2**

The following sample program, SYCCSAU2, establishes a long-running conversational transaction which returns data to the client, then waits for client requests via the TDGETREQ interface. The purpose of this sample is to demonstrate the handling of cursor commands. This sample processes an Embedded SQL™/C Open Client RPC, syu2.c, which is included on the TRS tape. The SYCCSAU2 sample program is included on the Open ServerConnect API tape.

This sample program does not use any table, the data used by the cursor commands is hard-coded in the program.

```cobol
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. SYCCSAU2.
****** SYCCSAU2 - SAMPLE LONG-RUNNING CURSOR transaction program ***
* 
  * TRANID:    SYU2
  * PROGRAM:   SYCCSAU2
  * PLAN NAME: n/a
  * FILES:     n/a
  * TABLES:    n/a
  *
  * This program establishes a long-running "conversational"
  * transaction which returns data to the client then waits for
  * client requests via the TDGETREQ interface.
  * This version of the program is built to use the open server
  * cursor commands which are introduced on OS 3.1 and netgateways
  * 3.0.1
  *
  * The following Open Server Library calls are used:
```

```cobol
MOVE ZERO TO PARM-RETURN-ROWS
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
      PARM-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO,
      TDS-ENDRPC.

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

EXEC CICS RETURN END-EXEC.
```
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

* * *  TDINIT    initializes the TDS environment
* TDACCEPT    accept a request from a client
* TDCURPRO    cursor processing command
* TDESCRIB    describe a column in a result row
* TDFREE      free the TDPROC structure
* TDGETREQ    get the next cursor request
* TDINFPRM    retrieve information about a RPC parameter
* TDINIT      initialize the TDS environment
* TDRCVPRM    retrieve the data from a RPC parameter
* TDRCVSQL    get SQL next
* TDERESULT   describe the next object from a client
* TDSNDDON    send result completion indication to client
* TDSNDRW     send a row of data to the requesting client
* TDNUMPRM    get number of cursor parameters
* *
* Change Activity:
* 04/13 J.A.- code to handle cursor support select support
* 04/17 J.A.- added code to handle update and delete from cursor

*******************************************************************
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING- STORAGE SECTION.
* Work variables

77 COL-20
    PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +20.
77 COL2-LNG
    PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +4.
77 COL-COUNT
    PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +1.
77 COLUMN-NAME
    PIC X(4) VALUE 'COLS'.
77 COLUMN-NAME-LN
    PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +4.
* Gateway Library interface variables
77 GWL-INIT-HANDLE
    POINTER.
77 GWL-PROC
    POINTER.
77 GWL-RC
    PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
77 FILL-COUNT
    PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
77 NULL-IND
    PIC S9(4) COMP VALUE +0.
77 PARM-NAME
    PIC X(20).
77 PARM-NAME-LNG
    PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 PARM-FILLCHAR
    PIC X(1) VALUE SPACES.
77 PARM-ID
    PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 PARM-STATUS
    PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 PARM-DATA-TYPE
    PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 PARM-DATA-LNG
    PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 PARM-LNG
    PIC S9(9) COMP.
Sample program SYCCSAU2

77 PARM-MAXLNG PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 PARM-NUMROW PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
77 PARM-UDT PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 REQ-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
77 RETURN-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
01 ROW-DATA.
   05 ROW-CHAR PIC X(1) VALUE SPACES
     OCCURS 80 TIMES.
77 RPC-NAME PIC X(4) VALUE 'TS02'.
77 RPC-NAME-LENGTH PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +4.
77 SNA-CONNECTION-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.
77 SNA-SUBCODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
77 WAIT-OPTION PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
01 CMD PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
01 REMOTE-TRACE-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 TDS-VERSION PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 LONGVAR-TRUNC-FLAG PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 ROW-LIMIT PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 USER-CORRELATOR PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 DB2GW-OPTIONS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 DB2GW-PID PIC X(1).
77 ERR-MSG PIC X(40) VALUE IS SPACES.
77 ERR-MSG-LEN PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP VALUE IS 40.
01 NO-OF-ROWS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP VALUE IS 0.
01 ROWS-TOTAL PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP VALUE IS 0.
01 SEND-STATUS PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 STATUS-NUMBER PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 OPEN-COUNT PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP VALUE IS 0.
01 SAVE-CURSOR-ID PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP SYNC.
01 SQLSTR PIC X(300) VALUE IS SPACES.
01 MAX-SQL-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP VALUE IS 300.
01 ACT-SQL-LENGTH PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 COLL1-DATA PIC X(20) VALUE IS SPACES.
01 COLL2-DATA PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 UPDATES-THIS-CURSOR PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.
01 DELETES-THIS-CURSOR PIC S9(9) USAGE COMP.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    Server library COBOL copybook
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
COPY SYGWCOB.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    Procedure division.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
  * Initialize TDS environment
  CALL 'TDINIT' USING DPHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
* Accept client request
  CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBCODE.
* If no parameters set 20 rows and wait for cursor command
  CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
  IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-PARM-PRESENT THEN
    MOVE 20 TO PARM-NUMROW
    CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-DONE-FINAL,
    PARM-NUMROW, TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDREPLY
  GO TO NEXT-STEP.
* Read in user parameters, and process the request
  * only parameter for now is number of rows requested
  * Get info for RPC parameter 1 - number rows
    MOVE 1 TO PARM-ID.
    CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, PARM-ID,
    PARM-DATA-TYPE, PARM-LNG, PARM-MAXLNG,
    PARM-STATUS, PARM-NAME, PARM-NAME-LNG,
    PARM-UDT.
* Initialize the cursor-id, 111 is not significant number
  MOVE 111 TO SAVE-CURSOR-ID.
* Get number of row to return from RPC parameter 2
  * if parameter is not entered then return 20 rows
    IF GWL-RC = 0
      CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, PARM-ID,
      PARM-NUMROW, TDSINT4, PARM-MAXLNG, PARM-LNG
    ELSE
      STRING 'PARAM 1 SHOULD BE INT4'
      DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERR-MSG
      PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
    END-IF
* we are assuming client program just starts long running rpc
  used with the cursor support we are adding in 3.1
  CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-DONE-FINAL,
  PARM-NUMROW, TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDREPLY.
* Wait for the next request from the client
  PERFORM NEXT-STEP.
GOT-REQ.
  CALL 'TDINFPGM' USING GWL-PROC GWL-RC TDS-VERSION
  LONGVAR-TRUNC-FLAG ROW-LIMIT
  REMOTE-TRACE-FLAG USER-CORRELATOR
  DB2GW-OPTIONS DB2GW-PID REQ-TYPE.
  STRING 'REQ-TYPE NOT EQUAL TDS-CURSOR-EVENT'
  DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERR-MSG
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
* look at the incoming request and perform necessary action
* in this simple example we just handle the client cursor requests
  MOVE TDS-GET TO CMD.
  CALL 'TDCURPRO' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
        CMD, CURSOR-DESC.
  IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-OK
     STRING 'TDCURPRO GET FAILED' DELIMITED BY SIZE
           INTO ERR-MSG
     PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
  EVALUATE CURSOR-COMMAND
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-DECLARE
           PERFORM DECLARE-LOGIC
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-INFO
           PERFORM INFO-LOGIC
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-OPENCMD
           PERFORM OPEN-LOGIC
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-FETCH
           PERFORM FETCH-LOGIC
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-UPDATE
           PERFORM UPDATE-LOGIC
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-DELETE
           PERFORM DELETE-LOGIC
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-CLOSE
           PERFORM CLOSE-LOGIC
       WHEN TDS-CURSOR-DEALLOC
           * not a lot of meaning here as in server it frees structures
           * we will never require the client to deallocate
           * in a very large application this might be necessary
           PERFORM DEALLOC-LOGIC
       WHEN OTHER
           STRING 'TDCURPRO GOT UNEXPECTED CMD REQUEST'
           DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERR-MSG
           PERFORM SEND-ERROR
  END-EVALUATE.
  PERFORM NEXT-STEP.
  NEXT-STEP.
  PERFORM DO-GET-REQ.
  PERFORM GOT-REQ.
  DO-GET-REQ.
     CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING GWL-PROC GWL-RC WAIT-OPTION
          REQ-TYPE RPC-NAME.
     IF REQ-TYPE NOT EQUAL TDS-CURSOR-EVENT
        GO TO END-OF-REQUESTS.
     DECLARE-LOGIC.
  * set CURSOR-ID and CURSOR-STATUS
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

    * increment the cursors we have used
      ADD 1 TO SAVE-CURSOR-ID.
      MOVE SAVE-CURSOR-ID TO CURSOR-ID.
      PERFORM DECLARE-VALIDATION.
      PERFORM TDSSET-CURSOR.
      PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
    DECLARE-VALIDATION.
    * the cursor must be CRSLONG, initially and then CRSRESULTS
    * this is a little harsh but the
    * sample is only meant to work with its counter part embedded sql
    * or ctlibrary sample program
    * the name implies that this is a long running transaction
    * it is possible to not be a long running transaction but the
    * program would have to be the default language transaction at
    * the mainframe server gateway, which is not very likely
    * one could do much more in this validation
      IF CURSOR-NAME IS EQUAL 'CRSLONG' OR CURSOR-NAME
        IS EQUAL 'CRSRESULTS' PERFORM COMPARE-SQL.
    COMPARE-SQL.
    * could look at the incoming sql w/cursor and have logic if needed
    * but we don't care about the sql received at all for the sample
    * in a real program one could use this to pass a where clause etc
    * for the logic which is to materialize the results
      CALL 'TDRCVSQL' USING GWL-PROC   GWL-RC
                         SQLSTR   MAX-SQL-LENGTH
                         ACT-SQL-LENGTH.
      IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-OK
        STRING 'TDRCVSQL FAILED'
        DELIMITED BY SIZE
        INTO ERR-MSG
        PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
    INFO-LOGIC.
    * Here our assumption is that row count is set via client program
      PERFORM TDSSET-CURSOR.
      PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
    OPEN-LOGIC.
    * for this sample we are going to only return 20 rows
    * if no parameter specified. With real data the actual data source
    * determines the number of fetches
    * initialize counters for the total number of updates and deletes
    * which are performed on this cursor. In this sample we will
    * communicate this back to the client after the cursor is
    * closed. In real applications data would be deleted or updated
    * for the results cursor only 2 rows returned
      IF CURSOR-NAME IS EQUAL 'CRSLONG'
        MOVE PARM-NUMROW TO ROWS-TOTAL
Sample program SYCCSAU2

MOVE 0 TO UPDATES-THIS-CURSOR
MOVE 0 TO DELETES-THIS-CURSOR
ELSE
  MOVE 2 TO ROWS-TOTAL.
* describe results
  MOVE TDS-CURSOR-OPEN TO CURSOR-STATUS
  PERFORM TDSSET-CURSOR.
* for this problem just send two columns of data
  PERFORM SEND-TWO-COLUMN.
  PERFORM SEND-OPEN.
FETCH-LOGIC.
  PERFORM TDSSET-CURSOR.
  * send fetch-count number of rows to the client
  * fetch-count set in cursor descriptor block
  * the following code assumes that the fetch-count is
  * an integral multiple of actual data
  * when the row count is zero then there is one more fetch
  * which just gets the SQLCODE 100
  IF ROWS-TOTAL NOT EQUAL ZERO
    IF ROWS-TOTAL LESS THAN FETCH-COUNT
      MOVE ROWS-TOTAL TO NO-OF-ROWS
    ELSE
      MOVE FETCH-COUNT TO NO-OF-ROWS END-IF
    PERFORM SEND-ROW
    UNTIL NO-OF-ROWS = 0 OR ROWS-TOTAL = 0
  ELSE PERFORM SEND-ENDBODY-200 END-IF.
SEND-ROW.
* if we are using results cursor then send different data
  IF CURSOR-NAME IS EQUAL 'CRSRESULTS'
    IF ROWS-TOTAL = 2
      MOVE 'Updates last cursor' TO COL1-DATA
      MOVE UPDATES-THIS-CURSOR TO COL2-DATA
    ELSE
      MOVE 'Deletes last cursor' TO COL1-DATA
      MOVE DELETES-THIS-CURSOR TO COL2-DATA END-IF
  END-IF
* send a row of data
  CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
  IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-OK
    STRING 'TDSNDROW FAILED'
    DELIMITED BY SIZE
    INTO ERR-MSG
    PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
  IF NO-OF-ROWS = 0 OR ROWS-TOTAL = 0
SUBTRACT 1 FROM NO-OF-ROWS.
SUBTRACT 1 FROM ROWS-TOTAL.
PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
UPDATE-LOGIC.
  PERFORM TDSSET-CURSOR.
  PERFORM COMPARE-SQL.
  * at this point we would look at the update sql to decide
  * what must be done, in our case just move information to
  * the column data being returned
  * looking at the text string is more than we want to do here so
  * move a couple some new data to the columns being
  * returned to show that the update was processed and add one
  * to the update counter
  *
  * this doesn't appear to the client to be very accurate unless
  * the fetch-count is 1 as the fetch here is out of sync with
  * the one the application is issuing
  IF FETCH-COUNT = 1
    MOVE 'Updated col1 data ' TO COL1-DATA
    MOVE 123 TO COL2-DATA END-IF
  ADD 1 TO UPDATES-THIS-CURSOR.
  PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
DELETE-LOGIC.
  * on a delete request we have nothing to actually delete so
  * we will just update a counter to show the activity took place
  PERFORM TDSSET-CURSOR.
  ADD 1 TO DELETES-THIS-CURSOR.
  PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
CLOSE-LOGIC.
  PERFORM TDSSET-CURSOR.
  PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
DEALLOC-LOGIC.
  STRING 'DEALLOC NOT IMPLEMENTED'
  DELIMITED BY SIZE
  INTO ERR-MSG
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
  PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
SEND-OPEN.
  PERFORM SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
TDSSET-CURSOR.
  MOVE TDS-SET TO CMD.
  CALL 'TDCURPRO' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
                          CMD, CURSOR-DESC.
  IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-OK
   STRING 'TDCURPRO SET FAILED' DELIMITED BY SIZE
    INTO ERR-MSG
   PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
  SEND-ENDREPLY-200.
Sample program SYCCSAU2

MOVE TDS-DONE-FINAL TO SEND-STATUS.
ADD TDS-DONE-COUNT TO SEND-STATUS.
MOVE 200 TO STATUS-NUMBER.
CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC GWL-RC
    SEND-STATUS
    NO-OF-ROWS STATUS-NUMBER TDS-ENDREPLY.
IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-OK
    STRING 'TDSNDDON FAILED'
    DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERR-MSG
    PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
SEND-TWO-COLUMN.
    MOVE 1 TO OPEN-COUNT.
    MOVE 1 TO COL-COUNT.
    MOVE 'COL1' TO COLUMN-NAME.
    * Describe the column host variable to the client
    CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, COL-COUNT, TDSCHAR,
        COL-20, COL1-DATA, NULL-IND, TDS-FALSE,
        TDSCHAR, COL-20, COLUMN-NAME,
        COLUMN-NAME-LEN.
    IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-OK
        STRING 'TDESCRIB FAILED'
        DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERR-MSG
        PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
    ADD 1 TO COL-COUNT.
    MOVE 'COL2' to COLUMN-NAME.
    MOVE LENGTH OF COL2-DATA TO COL2-LNG.
    * Describe the column host variable to the client
    CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, COL-COUNT, TDSINT4,
        COL2-LNG, COL2-DATA, NULL-IND,
        TDS-FALSE,
        TDSINT4, COL2-LNG, COLUMN-NAME,
        COLUMN-NAME-LEN.
    IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TDS-OK
        STRING 'TDESCRIB FAILED'
        DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERR-MSG
        PERFORM SEND-ERROR.
    * Here we are just hardcoding some meaningless data into
    * these columns. In a real application there must be some
    * logic here to update the data columns.
    MOVE 'ABCDEFGHIJabcdefghij' TO COL1-DATA.
    MOVE 999 TO COL2-DATA.
* Transaction termination routine
END-OF-REQUESTS.
    * Send result completion to the client
    CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, TDS-DONE-FINAL,
        TDS-ZERO, RETURN-STATUS, TDS-ENDRPC.
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

*  Free the session data structure and exit
CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
EXEC CICS RETURN END-EXEC.
SEND-ERROR.
CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
  TDS-ERROR-MSG TDS-SYBERDNR TDS-EXUSER
  TDS-ZERO TDS-ZERO
  RPC-NAME RPC-NAME-LENGTH
  ERR-MSG ERR-MSG-LEN.
PERFORM END-OF-REQUESTS.

Sample program SYCCSAW2

The following program, SYCCSAW2, receives parameters up to 55 bytes in
length and echoes them back in 55-byte rows.

Note  This application replaces the sample remote stored procedure RSP3C for
MDI-heritage customers. For information about RSP3C, see the Mainframe
Connect Server Option Programmer's Reference for Remote Stored
Procedures.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
  PROGRAM-ID.  SYCCSAW2.
  DATE-WRITTEN. 12/02/96.
  DATE-COMPILED.
******************************************************************
**       (c) 1995 by Sybase, Inc. All Rights Reserved
**
******************************************************************
******************************************************************
** PROGRAM:    SYCCSAW2
**
**  THIS PROGRAM IS THE OPEN SERVER VERSION OF RSP3C.
**  This program receives parms up to 55 bytes in length
**  will echo it back in 55 byte rows.
**  NOTE: OS app cannot receive input pipes as an RSP can,
**  this is the only method using OS to do it...
**  The input data is treated a char type as RSP3c did...
**  exec syw2 1234567890, 1234567890, ........
******************************************************************
Sample program SYCCSAW2

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.

DATA DIVISION.

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

******************************************************************
* COPY IN THE OS SERVER LIBRARYs
******************************************************************
COPY SYGWCOB.
******************************************************************
*OPEN SERVER WORK VARIABLES FOR OS CALL TO USE ...
******************************************************************

01 WS-GWL-WORK-VARIABLES.
   05 GWL-PROC              POINTER.
   05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE       POINTER.
   05 GWL-RC                PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-ID         PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-TYPE       PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-STATUS     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME       PIC X(30).
   05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-NR         PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-DONE       PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT      PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COMM       PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE    PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS      PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-SETPRM-ID         PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-SETPRM-TYPE       PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-CONVRT-SCALE      PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
   05 GWL-SETBCD-SCALE      PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.
   05 GWL-INFBCD-LENGTH     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFBCD-SCALE      PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-RETURN-ROWS       PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 SNA-CONN-NAME         PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

05 SNA-SUBC  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 WRK-DONE-STATUS  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-ACTUAL-LEN  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-TRAN-LEN  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-MSG-LEN  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 WS-NUMPRM-PARMS  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-REQUEST-TYP  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-RPC-NAME  PIC X(30) VALUE SPACES.
05 GWL-COMM-STATE  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 I  PIC S9(9) COMP.

01 DESCRIPTION-FIELDS.
  05 COLUMN-NUMBER  PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 HOST-TYPE  PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 HOST-LEN  PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 COLUMN-LEN  PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 COLUMN-NAME-LEN  PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 WS-ZERO  PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.

01 WS-MSG-WORK-VARS.
  05 MSG-NR  PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +9999.

01 WS-INPUT-LEN  PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +55.
01 WS-INPUT-DATA  PIC X(55) VALUE SPACES.

01 WS-OUTPUT-DATA  PIC X(55) VALUE SPACES.

01 WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME  PIC X(13) VALUE 'OUTPUT_COLUMN'.

01 WS-QUEUE-NAME.
  05 WS-TRANID  PIC X(4) VALUE 'SYW2'.
  05 WS-TRMID  PIC X(4) VALUE SPACES.

01 CICSRC  PIC S9(8) COMP.
01 CICSRC-DIS  PIC S9(8).

******************************************************************
* MESSAGES                                                       *
******************************************************************

01 WS-MSG.
  05 FILLER  PIC X(17) VALUE 'ERROR IN OS CALL'.
  05 WS-MSG-FUNC  PIC X(10).
  05 FILLER  PIC X(04) VALUE 'RC='.
Sample program SYCCSAW2

05 WS-MSG-RC       PIC S9(9).
05 FILLER          PIC X(18)
   VALUE ' SUBCODE ERROR = '.
05 MSG-SUBC        PIC 9(9) VALUE 0.
05 WS-MSG-TEXT     PIC X(50) VALUE SPACES.

01 WORK-SRVIN-INFO.
  05 WK-INFO-TBL-ID   PIC S9(8) COMP.
  05 WK-INFO-TBL-NAME PIC X(30).
  05 WK-INFO-TBL-VALUE PIC X(10).

LINKAGE SECTION.
******************************************************************************
* THE LINKAGE SECTION DEFINES MASKS FOR DATA AREAS THAT ARE             *
* PASSED BETWEEN THIS PROGRAM.                                          *
******************************************************************************

01 DFHCOMMAREA       PIC X(1).

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

000-MAIN-PROCESSING.

   PERFORM 100-INITIALIZE   THRU 100-EXIT.
   PERFORM 200-PROCESS-INPUT THRU 200-EXIT.
   PERFORM 300-PROCESS-OUTPUT THRU 300-EXIT.
   PERFORM 900-ALL-DONE     THRU 900-EXIT.

GOBACK.

000-EXIT.
  EXIT.

100-INITIALIZE.

******************************************************************************
* INITIALIZED THE TDS CONNECTION AND CONFIRM THAT IT                      *
* WAS AN RPC CALL,           ........
******************************************************************************

*==*> INITIAL QUEUE NAME   <===*
MOVE EIBTRMID TO WS-TRMID.

*==> ESTABLISH GATEWAY ENVIRONMENT <==*

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
   PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*==> ACCEPT CLIENT REQUEST <==*

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
   SNA-CONN-NAME, SNA-SUBC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
   PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*==> TO MAKE SURE WE WERE STARTED BY RPC REQUEST... <==*

CALL 'TDINFRPC' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
   GWL-REQUEST-TYP, GWL-RPC-NAME,
   GWL-COMM-STATE.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK OR
   GWL-REQUEST-TYP NOT = TDS-RPC-EVENT
   THEN
   MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
   MOVE 'TDINFRPC' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
   PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
   PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

100-EXIT.
EXIT.

200-PROCESS-INPUT.

******************************************************************************
* RECEIVE THE INPUT PARAMETER INTO HOST VARIABLE, SEND ROW DATA *
* BACK DOWN TO CLIENT *
******************************************************************************

*---> Find out how many parms are being passed <---*
CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.

*---> No Parms ---> pump back a message <---*
IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS < +1 THEN
  MOVE 'At least one parm is needed'
  TO WS-MSG-TEXT
  MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDNUMPRM' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF

*---> SAVE THE NUMBER OF PARMS FOR THE LOOP <---*
MOVE GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS TO WS-NUMPRM-PARMS.

*---> LOOP THRU THE PARMS AND WRITE TO TEMP STORAGE <---*
PERFORM VARYING GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS FROM 1 BY 1
  UNTIL GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS > WS-NUMPRM-PARMS
  PERFORM 210-GET-PARM THRU 210-EXIT
  PERFORM 220-WRITE-TS THRU 220-EXIT
END-PERFORM.

200-EXIT.
EXIT.

210-GET-PARM.

****************************************************************
* *---> GET THE PARM INTO THE HOST VARIABLE <---*
****************************************************************

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS,
WS-INPUT-DATA,
TDSCHAR,
WS-INPUT-LEN,
GWL-ACTUAL-LEN
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDRCVPRM' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

210-EXIT.
EXIT.

220-WRITE-TS.

****************************************************************
* *---> USING TEMP STORAGE, STORE PARMS FOR OUTPUT LATER <---*
****************************************************************

EXEC CICS
  WRITEQ TS QUEUE (WS-QUEUE-NAME)
  FROM (WS-INPUT-DATA)
  LENGTH (LENGTH OF WS-INPUT-DATA)
  RESP (CICSRC)
END-EXEC.

IF CICSRC NOT = DPHRESP (NORMAL)
  MOVE CICSRC TO CICSRC-DIS
  MOVE CICSRC-DIS TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'WRITEQ' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

220-EXIT.
EXIT.

300-PROCESS-OUTPUT.

****************************************************************
* READ TEMP STORAGE QUEUE AND SEND ROWS TO CLIENT              *
****************************************************************

PERFORM 310-DEFINE-OUTPUT THRU 310-EXIT.

PERFORM VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL I > WS-NUMPRM-PARMS
  PERFORM 320-READQ-TS THRU 320-EXIT
  PERFORM 330-SEND-ROW THRU 330-EXIT
END-PERFORM.

300-EXIT.
EXIT.

310-DEFINE-OUTPUT.

****************************************************************
* DEFINE THE OUTPUT COLUMN AS CHAR OF 55 BYTES                 *
****************************************************************

MOVE +1                                TO COLUMN-NUMBER.
MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-DATA          TO HOST-LEN
COLUMN-LEN.
MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME      TO COLUMN-NAME-LEN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC,
      GWL-RC,
      COLUMN-NUMBER,
Sample program SYCCSAW2

TDSCHAR,
HOST-LEN,
WS-OUTPUT-DATA,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSCHAR,
COLUMN-LEN,
WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME,
COLUMN-NAME-LEN.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC         TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDESCRIB'     TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

310-EXIT.
EXIT.
320-READQ-TS.
****************************************************************
* READ THE INPUT TEMP STORAGE QUEUE
****************************************************************
EXEC CICS
  READQ TS QUEUE(WS-QUEUE-NAME)
    INTO (WS-OUTPUT-DATA)
    LENGTH(LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-DATA)
    NEXT
    RESP (CICSRC)
END-EXEC.
IF CICSRC NOT = DFHRESP(NORMAL)
  MOVE CICSRC       TO CICSRC-DIS
  MOVE CICSRC-DIS   TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'READQ'      TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

320-EXIT.
EXIT.

330-SEND-ROW.
****************************************************************
* SEND ROW OF DATA TO CLIENT....
CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDSNDROW' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.
330-EXIT.
EXIT.
EJECT
900-ALL-DONE.

* CLOSE CONNECTION TO CLIENT AND RETURN TO CICS... *

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
  GWL-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDRPC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  PERFORM 980-CICS-DUMP THRU 980-EXIT
  PERFORM 990-CICS-RETURN THRU 990-EXIT
END-IF.
CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
EXEC CICS
  DELETEQ TS QUEUE(WS-QUEUE-NAME)
  RESP (CICSRC)
END-EXEC.
IF CICSRC NOT = DFHRESP(NORMAL)
  MOVE CICSRC TO CICSRC-DIS
  MOVE CICSRC-DIS TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'DELETEQ' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.
PERFORM 990-CICS-RETURN THRU 990-EXIT.
900-EXIT.
EXIT.
Sample program SYCCSAW2

910-ERR-PROCESS.
******************************************************************
* PERFORM ALL-DONE IN A ERROR STATE                          *
******************************************************************

MOVE ZERO TO GWL-RETURN-ROWS.
MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS.
PERFORM 900-ALL-DONE THRU 900-EXIT.

910-EXIT.
EXIT.

920-SEND-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.
* Ensure we're in right state to send a message
CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    GWL-STATUS-NR,
    GWL-STATUS-DONE,
    GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
    GWL-STATUS-COMM,
    GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
    GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.
IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
    GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN
    CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
        MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
        MSG-SEVERITY,
        TDS-ZERO,
        TDS-ZERO,
        MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
        MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L
END-IF.

920-EXIT.
EXIT.

980-CICS-DUMP.
******************************************************************
* CAUSE A CICS TRANSACTION DUMP USUALLY BECAUSE SOMETHING IS BAD *
******************************************************************

EXEC CICS
    DUMP DUMPCODE('SYW2') NOHANDLE
END-EXEC.
Sample program SYCCSAY2

The following program receives one of two keywords, @ERRORMSG or @WARNMSG and other keywords, and then replies with the keywords and data.

**Note** This application replaces the sample remote stored procedure RSP4C for MDI-heritage customers. For information about RSP4C, see the Mainframe Connect Server Option *Programmer’s Reference for Remote Stored Procedures*.
** If @ERRORMSG AND/OR @WARNMSG are 'Y' that type of message
** will be returned...
** exec syy2 @WARNMSG=Y,@ERRORMSG=Y..........
*****************************************************************************

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

*****************************************************************************
* COPY IN THE OS SERVER LIBRARIES
*****************************************************************************
COPY SYGWCOB.
*****************************************************************************
*OPEN SERVER WORK VARIABLES FOR OS CALL TO USE ...
*****************************************************************************

01 WS-GWL-WORK-VARIABLES.
  05 GWL-PROC             POINTER.
  05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE      POINTER.
  05 GWL-RC               PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-ID        PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-TYPE      PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L    PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-STATUS    PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME      PIC X(30).
  05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L    PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-INFUDT-USER-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-STATUS-NR        PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-STATUS-DONE      PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT     PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-STATUS-COMM      PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-COMM-STATE       PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE   PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS     PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L    PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-SETPRM-ID        PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-SETPRM-TYPE      PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L    PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 GWL-CONVRT-SCALE     PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
  05 GWL-SETBCD-SCALE     PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.
  05 GWL-INFBCD-LENGTH    PIC S9(9) COMP.

Mainframe Connect Server Option
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

05  GWL-INFBCD-SCALE  PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  GWL-RETURN-ROWS   PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
05  SNA-CONN-NAME     PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.
05  SNA-SUBC          PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  WRK-DONE-STAT     PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  GWL-ACTUAL-LEN    PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  GWL-TRAN-LEN      PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  GWL-MSG-LEN       PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  WS-NUMPRM-PARMS   PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  GWL-REQUEST-TYP   PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  GWL-RPC-NAME      PIC X(30) VALUE SPACES.
05  GWL-COMM-STATE    PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  I                 PIC S9(9) COMP.
05  WS-ERROR-MSG      PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE ZERO.
05  WS-ERROR-SEV      PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE ZERO.
01  DESCRIPTION-FIELDS.
  05  COLUMN-NUMBER    PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05  HOST-TYPE       PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05  HOST-LEN        PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05  COLUMN-LEN      PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05  COLUMN-NAME-LEN PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
  05  WS-ZERO         PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
01  WS-MSG-WORK-VARS.
  05  MSG-NR          PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +9999.
01  WS-INPUT-LEN
   01  WS-INPUT-DATA   PIC X(55) VALUE SPACES.
01  WS-LENGTH
   01  WS-WARNMSG     PIC X(8) VALUE '@WARNMSG'.
   01  WS-WARNMSG-ID  PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE ZERO.
   01  WS-WARNMSG-88  PIC X(1) VALUE 'N'.
   88  WARNING-MSG    VALUE 'Y'.
01  WS-ERRORMSG      PIC X(9) VALUE '@ERRORMSG'.
01  WS-ERRORMSG-ID   PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE ZERO.
01  WS-ERRORMSG-88   PIC X(1) VALUE 'N'.
   88  ERROR-MSG      VALUE 'Y'.
01  WS-OUTPUT-DATA   PIC X(55) VALUE SPACES.
01  WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME
   VALUE 'OUTPUT_COLUMN'.
01  WS-QUEUE-NAME.
  05  WS-TRANID       PIC X(4) VALUE 'SYY2'.

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL  289
Sample program SYCCSAY2

**05 WS-TRMID** PIC X(4) VALUE SPACES.
**01 CICSRCC** PIC S9(8) COMP.
**01 CICSRC-DIS** PIC S9(8).

******************************************************************
* MESSAGES                                                      *
******************************************************************

**01 WS-MSG.**
**05 FILLER** PIC X(17) VALUE 'ERROR IN OS CALL '.
**05 WS-MSG-FUNC** PIC X(10).
**05 FILLER** PIC X(04) VALUE 'RC='.
**05 WS-MSG-RC** PIC S9(9).
**05 FILLER** PIC X(18) VALUE ' SUBCODE ERROR = '.
**05 MSG-SUBC** PIC 9(9) VALUE 0.
**05 WS-MSG-TEXT** PIC X(50) VALUE SPACES.

**01 WS-HOLD-MSG** PIC X(107) VALUE SPACES.
**01 WS-WARN-MSG** PIC X(107) VALUE
'THIS IS A WARNING MESSAGE........'
**01 WS-ERR-MSG** PIC X(107) VALUE
'THIS IS A ERROR MESSAGE........'

**01 WORK-SRVIN-INFO.**
**05 WK-INFO-TBL-ID** PIC S9(8) COMP.
**05 WK-INFO-TBL-NM** PIC X(30).
**05 WK-INFO-TBL-VALUE** PIC X(10).

LINKAGE SECTION.
******************************************************************
* THE LINKAGE SECTION DEFINES MASKS FOR DATA AREAS THAT ARE
* PASSED BETWEEN THIS PROGRAM.
******************************************************************

**01 DPHCOMMAREA** PIC X(1).
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
**000-MAIN-PROCESSING.**

PERFORM 100-INITIALIZE THRU 100-EXIT.
PERFORM 200-PROCESS-INPUT THRU 200-EXIT.

PERFORM 300-PROCESS-OUTPUT THRU 300-EXIT.
PERFORM 900-ALL-DONE THRU 900-EXIT.

GOBACK.

000-EXIT.
EXIT.

100-INITIALIZE.

***********************************************************************
* INTIALIZED THE TDS CONNECTION AND CONFIRM THAT IT
* WAS AN RPC CALL, .......
***********************************************************************

*==> INITIAL QUEUE NAME <==*
MOVE EIBTRMID TO WS-TRMID.

*==> ESTABLISH GATEWAY ENVIRONMENT <==*

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*==> ACCEPT CLIENT REQUEST <==*

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONN-NAME, SNA-SUBC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*==> TO MAKE SURE WE WERE STARTED BY RPC REQUEST... <===*

CALL 'TDINFRPC' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-REQUEST-TYP, GWL-RPC-NAME,
  GWL-COMM-STATE.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK OR
  GWL-REQUEST-TYP NOT = TDS-RPC-EVENT
THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDINFRPC' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

100-EXIT.
Sample program SYCCSAY2

EXIT.

200-PROCESS-INPUT.
****************************************************************
* RECEIVE THE INPUT PARAMETER INTO HOST VARIABLE, SEND ROW DATA *
* BACK DOWN TO CLIENT                                       *
****************************************************************

*---> Find out how many parms are being passed <--*
 CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.

*---> NO PARMS, pump back a message <--*
 IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS < +1 THEN
MOVE 'At least one parm is needed'
   TO WS-MSG-TEXT
MOVE GWL-RC     TO WS-MSG-RC
MOVE 'TDNUMPRM' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
MOVE WS-MSG     TO WS-HOLD-MSG
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO WS-ERROR-MSG
MOVE TDS-ERROR-SEV TO WS-ERROR-SEV
PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*---> TEST TO SEE IF THE KEYWORDS "WARNMSG" AND <--*
*---> OR ERRORMSG WHERE SENT....  <--*
 MOVE LENGTH OF WS-WARNMSG     TO WS-LENGTH.
 CALL 'TDLOCPRM' USING GWL-PROC, WS-WARNMSG-ID,
         WS-WARNMSG, WS-LENGTH.

MOVE LENGTH OF WS-ERRORMSG  TO WS-LENGTH.
 CALL 'TDLOCPRM' USING GWL-PROC, WS-ERRORMSG-ID,
         WS-ERRORMSG, WS-LENGTH.

*---> SAVE THE NUMBER OF PARMS FOR THE LOOP <--*
 MOVE GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS  TO WS-NUMPRM-PARMS.

*---> LOOP THRU THE PARMS AND WRITE TO TEMP STORAGE <--*
 PERFORM VARYING GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS FROM 1 BY 1
     UNTIL GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS > WS-NUMPRM-PARMS
PERFORM 210-GET-PARM    THRU 210-EXIT
PERFORM 220-WRITE-TS    THRU 220-EXIT

END-PERFORM.

200-EXIT.
EXIT.
210-GET-PARM.

****************************************************************
* *---> Get that parm info into the host variable <---*         *
****************************************************************

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS,
WS-INPUT-DATA,
TDSCHAR,
WS-INPUT-LEN,
GWL-ACTUAL-LEN

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC         TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDRCVPRM'     TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  MOVE WS-MSG         TO WS-HOLD-MSG
  MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG  TO WS-ERROR-MSG
  MOVE TDS-ERROR-SEV  TO WS-ERROR-SEV
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

210-EXIT.
EXIT.
220-WRITE-TS.

****************************************************************
* *---> WRITE PARMS TO TEMP STORAGE, LATER RETURN PARMS <---*  *
* *---> BACK DOWN TO CLIENT AS OUTPUT                   <---*  *
****************************************************************

EXEC CICS
  WRITEQ TS QUEUE(WS-QUEUE-NAME)
    FROM (WS-INPUT-DATA)
    LENGTH(LENGTH OF WS-INPUT-DATA)
    RESP (CICSRC)
END-EXEC.

IF CICSRC NOT = DFHRESP(NORMAL)
  MOVE CICSRC       TO CICSRC-DIS
  MOVE CICSRC-DIS   TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'WRITEQ'     TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  MOVE WS-MSG       TO WS-HOLD-MSG
  MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO WS-ERROR-MSG
  MOVE TDS-ERROR-SEV TO WS-ERROR-SEV
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.
Sample program SYCCSAY2

220-EXIT.
  EXIT.
300-PROCESS-OUTPUT.
****************************************************************
* READ TEMP STORAGE QUEUE AND SEND ROWS TO CLIENT           *
****************************************************************
PERFORM 310-DEFINE-OUTPUT THRU 310-EXIT.

PERFORM VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL I > WS-NUMPRM-PARMS
  PERFORM 320-READQ-TS THRU 320-EXIT
  PERFORM 330-SEND-ROW THRU 330-EXIT
END-PERFORM.

*----> PROCESS WARNMSG AND/OR ERRORMSG AFTER SENDING ROWS. <---*
IF WARNING-MSG
  THEN
    MOVE TDS-INFO-MSG  TO WS-ERROR-MSG
    MOVE TDS-INFO-SEV  TO WS-ERROR-SEV
    MOVE WS-WARN-MSG   TO WS-HOLD-MSG
    PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  END-IF.
IF ERROR-MSG
  THEN
    MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO WS-ERROR-MSG
    MOVE TDS-ERROR-SEV TO WS-ERROR-SEV
    MOVE WS-ERR-MSG    TO WS-HOLD-MSG
    PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  END-IF.
300-EXIT.
  EXIT.

310-DEFINE-OUTPUT.
****************************************************************
* DEFINE THE OUTPUT COLUMN AS CHAR OF 55 BYTES          *
****************************************************************
MOVE +1                                TO COLUMN-NUMBER.
MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-DATA          TO HOST-LEN
  COLUMN-LEN.
MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME      TO COLUMN-NAME-LEN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC,
  GWL-RC,
  COLUMN-NAME-LEN,
TDSCHAR,
HOST-LEN,
WS-OUTPUT-DATA,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSCHAR,
COLUMN-LEN,
WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME,
COLUMN-NAME-LEN.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  MOVE WS-MSG TO WS-HOLD-MSG
  MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO WS-ERROR-MSG
  MOVE TDS-ERROR-SEV TO WS-ERROR-SEV
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

310-EXIT.
EXIT.
320-READQ-TS.

****************************************************************
* READ THE INPUT TEMP STORAGE QUEUE
****************************************************************
EXEC CICS
  READQ TS QUEUE(WS-QUEUE-NAME)
    INTO (WS-OUTPUT-DATA)
    LENGTH(LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-DATA)
    NEXT
  RESP (CICSRC)
END-EXEC.
IF CICSRC NOT = DFHRESP(NORMAL)
  MOVE CICSRC TO CICSRC-DIS
  MOVE CICSRC-DIS TO WS-MSG-RC
  MOVE 'READQ' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
  MOVE WS-MSG TO WS-HOLD-MSG
  MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO WS-ERROR-MSG
  PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*---> PROCESS WARNMSG AND/OR ERRORMSG PARMS IF YES...<---*
IF WS-WARNMSG-ID = I AND WS-OUTPUT-DATA = 'Y'
  MOVE 'Y' TO WS-WARNMSG-88.
IF WS-ERRORMSG-ID = I AND WS-OUTPUT-DATA = 'Y'
Sample program SYCCSAY2

MOVE 'Y'  TO WS-ERRORMSG-88.
320-EXIT.
EXIT.

330-SEND-ROW.
********************************************************************************
* SEND ROW OF DATA TO CLIENT....
********************************************************************************

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
THEN
    MOVE GWL-RC   TO WS-MSG-RC
    MOVE 'TDSNDROW' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
    MOVE WS-MSG   TO WS-HOLD-MSG
    MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO WS-ERROR-MSG
    MOVE TDS-ERROR-SEV TO WS-ERROR-SEV
    PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
    PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

330-EXIT.
EXIT.
EJECT
900-ALL-DONE.
********************************************************************************
* CLOSE CONNECTION TO CLIENT AND RETURN TO CICS...  
********************************************************************************

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
GWL-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDRPC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    PERFORM 980-CICS-DUMP    THRU 980-EXIT
    PERFORM 990-CICS-RETURN  THRU 990-EXIT
END-IF.
CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

EXEC CICS
    DELETEQ TS QUEUE(WS-QUEUE-NAME)
    RESP (CICSRC)
END-EXEC.
IF CICSRC NOT = DFHRESP(NORMAL)
    MOVE CICSRC   TO CICSRC-DIS
    MOVE CICSRC-DIS TO WS-MSG-RC
    MOVE 'DELETEQ' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
    MOVE WS-MSG   TO WS-HOLD-MSG
    MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO WS-ERROR-MSG

296
Mainframe Connect Server Option
MOVE TDS-ERROR-SEV TO WS-ERROR-SEV
PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

PERFORM 990-CICS-RETURN THRU 990-EXIT.

900-EXIT.
EXIT.

910-ERR-PROCESS.
******************************************************************
* PERFORM ALL-DONE IN A ERROR STATE                           *
******************************************************************
MOVE ZERO TO GWL-RETURN-ROWS.
MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS.
PERFORM 900-ALL-DONE THRU 900-EXIT.

910-EXIT.
EXIT.

920-SEND-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.
* Ensure we're in right state to send a message
CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  GWL-STATUS-NR,
  GWL-STATUS-DONE,
  GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
  GWL-STATUS-COMM,
  GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
  GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.
IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
  GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN
CALL 'TSDNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
  MSG-SEVERITY,
  TDS-ZERO,
  TDS-ZERO,
  MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
  MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L
Sample program SYCCSAZ2

END-IF.
920-EXIT.
EXIT.

980-CICS-DUMP.
******************************************************************
* CAUSE A CICS TRANSACTION DUMP USUALLY BECAUSE SOMETHING IS BAD *
******************************************************************
EXEC CICS
  DUMP DUMPCODE('SY2') NOHANDLE
END-EXEC.

980-EXIT.
EXIT.

990-CICS-RETURN.
******************************************************************
* RETURN TO CICS... *
******************************************************************
EXEC CICS
  RETURN
END-EXEC.

990-EXIT.
EXIT.

Sample program SYCCSAZ2

The following program receives a text input string (10,000 bytes) and returns it in a 50-byte column one row at a time.

Note This application replaces the sample remote stored procedure RSP8C for MDI-heritage customers. For information about RSP8C, see the Mainframe Connect Server Option Programmer's Reference for Remote Stored Procedures.
** PROGRAM: SYCCSAZ2  TRAN:SYZ2....  **

** THIS PROGRAM IS A THE OPEN SERVER VERSION OF RSP8C. RECEIVES  **
** A TEXT INPUT STRING(10,000 BYTES) AND RETURNS IT IN A 50 BYTE  **
** COLUMN ONE ROW AT A TIME...  **

** Example: exec syz2 'xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx'  **

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.

DATA DIVISION.

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

******************************************************************
* COPY IN THE OS SERVER LIBRARYS
******************************************************************
COPY SYGWCOB.

******************************************************************
*OPEN SERVER WORK VARIABLES FOR OS CALL TO USE ...  
******************************************************************
01 WS-GWL-WORK-VARIBLES.
   05 GWL-PROC              POINTER.
   05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE       POINTER.
   05 GWL-RC                PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-ID         PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-TYPE       PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-DATA-L     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-MAX-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-STATUS     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME       PIC X(30).
   05 GWL-INFPRM-NAME-L     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-USER-DATA  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPRM-USER-TYPE  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-NR         PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-DONE       PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT      PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COMM       PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-COMM-STATE        PIC S9(9) COMP.
Sample program SYCCSAZ2

05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-ID PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETPRM-USER-DATA PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-CONVRT-SCALE PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
05 GWL-SETBCD-SCALE PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.
05 GWL-INFBCD-LENGTH PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFBCD-SCALE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-RETURN-ROWS PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
05 SNA-CONN-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.
05 SNA-SUBC PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 WRK-DONE-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-ACTUAL-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-TRAN-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-MSG-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-REQUEST-TYP PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-RPC-NAME PIC X(30) VALUE SPACES.
05 GWL-COMM-STATE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 I PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
05 J PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.

01 DESCRIPTION-FIELDS.
05 COLUMN-NUMBER PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
05 HOST-TYPE PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
05 HOST-LEN PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
05 COLUMN-LEN PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.
05 COLUMN-NAME-LEN PIC S9(09) COMP VALUE +0.

01 WS-MSG-WORK-VARS.
05 MSG-NR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +9999.

01 WS-INPUT-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +10000.

01 WS-INPUT-DATA-HDR.
03 WS-INPUT-DATA PIC X(10000) VALUE SPACES.

01 WS-OUTPUT-DATA-HDR.
03 WS-OUTPUT-DATA PIC X(50) VALUE SPACES.

300 Mainframe Connect Server Option
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

01 WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME  PIC X(13)
   VALUE 'OUTPUT_COLUMN'.

******************************************************************
* MESSAGES                                                       *
******************************************************************

01 WS-MSG.
   05 FILLER                    PIC X(17)
      VALUE 'ERROR IN OS CALL '.
   05 WS-MSG-FUNC               PIC X(10).
   05 FILLER                    PIC X(04)
      VALUE 'RC='. 
   05 WS-MSG-RC                 PIC 9(9).
   05 FILLER                    PIC X(18)
      VALUE ' SUBCODE ERROR = '.
   05 MSG-SUBC                  PIC 9(9) VALUE 0.
   05 WS-MSG-TEXT               PIC X(50) VALUE SPACES.

01 WORK-SRVIN-INFO.
   05 WK-INFO-TBL-ID        PIC S9(8) COMP.
   05 WK-INFO-TBL-NAME      PIC X(30).
   05 WK-INFO-TBL-VALUE     PIC X(10).

LINKAGE SECTION.
******************************************************************
* THE LINKAGE SECTION DEFINES MASKS FOR DATA AREAS THAT ARE*
* PASSED BETWEEN THIS PROGRAM.                                  *
******************************************************************

01 DFHCOMMAREA                PIC X(1).

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

000-MAIN-PROCESSING.
   PERFORM 100-INITIALIZE THRU 100-EXIT.
   PERFORM 200-PROCESS-INPUT THRU 200-EXIT.
   PERFORM 300-PROCESS-OUTPUT THRU 300-EXIT.
Sample program SYCCSAZ2

PERFORM 900-ALL-DONE THRU 900-EXIT.

GOBACK.

000-EXIT.
EXIT.

100-INITIALIZE.
*****************************************************
* INITIALIZE THE TDS CONNECTION AND RECEIVE THE
* RPC PARM........
*****************************************************

*==> ESTABLISH GATEWAY ENVIRONMENT <===*
CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*==> ACCEPT CLIENT REQUEST <===*
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONN-NAME, SNA-SUBC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

*==> VERIFY PROGRAM INITIATED BY AN RPC REQUEST... <===*
CALL 'TDINFRPC' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  GWL-REQUEST-TYP, GWL-RPC-NAME,
  GWL-COMM-STATE.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK OR
  GWL-REQUEST-TYP NOT = TDS-RPC-EVENT
  THEN
    MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
    MOVE 'TDINFRPC' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
    PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
    PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

100-EXIT.
EXIT.
APPENDIX B  Sample RPC Application for CICS

200-PROCESS-INPUT.
******************************************************************************
* RECEIVE THE INPUT PARAMETER INTO HOST VARIABLE
******************************************************************************

*---> Find out how many parms are being passed <---*

CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS.

*---> More than one, pump back a message <---*

IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS not = +1 THEN
   MOVE 'Invalid Number of Parameters'
       TO WS-MSG-TEXT
   MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
   MOVE 'TDNUMPRM' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
   PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
   PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF

*---> Get that parm info into the host variable <---*

IF GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS = +1 THEN
   CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
       GWL-NUMPRM-PARMS,
       WS-INPUT-DATA,
       TDSLONGVARCHAR,
       WS-INPUT-LEN,
       GWL-ACTUAL-LEN
   IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
      MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
      MOVE 'TDRCVPRM' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
      PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
      PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
   END-IF
END-IF.

200-EXIT.
EXIT.

300-PROCESS-OUTPUT.
******************************************************************************
* BREAK UP THE 10K INPUT FIELDS INTO A 50 BYTE COLUMN AND SEND
******************************************************************************

MOVE +1 TO COLUMN-NUMBER.
MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-DATA TO HOST-LEN
COLUMN-LEN.

MOVE LENGTH OF WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME      TO COLUMN-NAME-LEN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC,
    GWL-RC,
    COLUMN-NUMBER,
    TDSCHAR,
    HOST-LEN,
    WS-OUTPUT-DATA,
    TDS-ZERO,
    TDS-FALSE,
    TDSCHAR,
    COLUMN-LEN,
    WS-OUTPUT-COL-NAME,
    COLUMN-NAME-LEN.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE GWL-RC         TO WS-MSG-RC
    MOVE 'TDESCRIB'     TO WS-MSG-FUNC
    PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
    PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.

PERFORM VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL I > GWL-ACTUAL-LEN
    COMPUTE J = J + 1
    MOVE WS-INPUT-CHAR(I)      TO WS-OUTPUT-CHAR(J)
    IF J = 50
        THEN
            PERFORM 310-SEND-ROW THRU 310-EXIT
        MOVE ZERO                TO J
        MOVE SPACES              TO WS-OUTPUT-DATA
        END-IF
    END-PERFORM.
    IF J > ZERO
        THEN PERFORM 310-SEND-ROW THRU 310-EXIT.
    300-EXIT.
    EXIT.
    310-SEND-ROW.
******************************************************************************
* SEND ROW OF DATA TO CLIENT....
******************************************************************************

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
    THEN
MOVE GWL-RC TO WS-MSG-RC
MOVE 'TDSNDROW' TO WS-MSG-FUNC
PERFORM 920-SEND-MESSAGE THRU 920-EXIT
PERFORM 910-ERR-PROCESS THRU 910-EXIT
END-IF.
310-EXIT.
EXIT.
EJECT
900-ALL-DONE.
******************************************************************
* CLOSE CONNECTION TO CLIENT AND RETURN TO CICS...               *
******************************************************************
CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, WRK-DONE-STATUS,
GWL-RETURN-ROWS, TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDRPC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    PERFORM 980-CICS-DUMP THRU 980-EXIT
    PERFORM 990-CICS-RETURN THRU 990-EXIT
END-IF.
CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
PERFORM 990-CICS-RETURN THRU 990-EXIT.
900-EXIT.
EXIT.
910-ERR-PROCESS.
******************************************************************
* PERFORM ALL-DONE IN A ERROR STATE                              *
******************************************************************
MOVE ZERO TO GWL-RETURN-ROWS.
MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS.
PERFORM 900-ALL-DONE THRU 900-EXIT.
910-EXIT.
EXIT.
920-SEND-MESSAGE.
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
******************************************************************
* Move 'N' to SEND-DONE-SW.                                       *
******************************************************************
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.
* Ensure we're in right state to send a message
CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  GWL-STATUS-NR,
  GWL-STATUS-DONE,
  GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
  GWL-STATUS-COMM,
  GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
  GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
    GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN
  CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
    MSG-SEVERITY,
    TDS-ZERO,
    TDS-ZERO,
    MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
    MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L
END-IF.

920-EXIT.
EXIT.

980-CICS-DUMP.

******************************************************************
* CAUSE A CICS TRANSACTION DUMP USUALLY BECAUSE SOMETHING IS BAD *
******************************************************************
EXEC CICS
  DUMP DUMPCODE('SYZ2') NOHANDLE
END-EXEC.

980-EXIT.
EXIT.

990-CICS-RETURN.

******************************************************************
* RETURN TO CICS...                                           *
******************************************************************
EXEC CICS
  RETURN
END-EXEC.

990-EXIT.
EXIT.
This appendix contains a sample Open ServerConnect application program that processes a client’s SQL language request using the DB2 Dynamic SQL facility. This CICS program uses VS COBOL II, DB2, and Gateway-Library.

The client language request can be entered on line, using ISQL or another Sybase or third party front end product, or it can be coded in a DB-Library program. A corresponding DB-Library program, syl2.c, is included with TRS. The server program listed here is included on the Open ServerConnect tape.

If the TRS security administrator specifies this program as your language handler, be sure that syl2.c is the Language RPC Name in the Transaction Group associated with all client logins that use this program to process SQL language requests.

If you want to allow a client to execute this program on line, be sure that the TRS specifies SYL2 rather than AMD2 as the mainframe transaction for SQL language requests.

The purpose of this sample program is to demonstrate the use of Gateway-Library functions, particularly those designed to handle client language requests. In some cases, one Gateway-Library function is used for demonstration purposes when another function would be more efficient. In order to best illustrate the flow of processing, the program does not do extensive error checking.

**Note** You can write language handling programs to handle any incoming text. You are not restricted to SQL text or to any particular host access method.

This program demonstrates the use of the following Gateway-Library functions listed in Table C-1.
Table C-1: List of functions used in SYCCSAL2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDACCEPT</td>
<td>Accept a client request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFREE</td>
<td>Free up the TDPROC structure for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFLOG</td>
<td>Return current trace settings for trace log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFPGM</td>
<td>Return information about current program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINIT</td>
<td>Initialize the Gateway-Library environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVSQL</td>
<td>Receive a SQL command string from client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRESULT</td>
<td>Describe next communication from client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSETSPT</td>
<td>Set specific tracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDDON</td>
<td>Send results-completion to client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSNDMSG</td>
<td>Send message to client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSQLEN</td>
<td>Get length of incoming text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSTATUS</td>
<td>Get status information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample program SYCCSAL2

This program accepts all valid Dynamic SQL requests except SELECT commands. DELETE requests must have a WHERE clause, or they will be rejected. Upon successful completion, this program sends a confirmation message to the client; otherwise, it sends an error message.

```cobol
*#@(#) syccsal2.cobol 1.1 3/17/98 */
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. SYCCSAL2.

****** SYCCSAL2 - LANGUAGE REQUEST APPLICATION - COBOL2 - CICS **
*   
*   * TRANID: SYL2
* PROGRAM: SYCCSAL2
* PLAN NAME: SYL2PLAN
* FILES: n/a
* TABLES: adhoc
* 
* This program is executed via a client language request
* from sample dblib program 'SYL2', or by SYBASE's ISQL if
* installed. The client program must login to a transaction
* group with SYL2 as the language handler.
* 
* The purpose of the program is primarily to demonstrate Server
```
* Library calls, especially those which would be used in a
* server application designed to handle language requests.
* Server Library calls:
* TDACCEPT    accept request from client
* TDFREE      free TDPROC structure
* TDINFLOG    return trace settings
* TDINFPGM    return program information
* TDINIT      establish environment
* TDRCVSQ     receive language text
* TDRESULT    describe next communication
* TDSETSP     set specific tracing
* TDSNDDON    send results-completion to client
* TDSNDMSG    send message to client
* TDSQLEN     get length of incoming text
* TDSTUT      get status information
* The program accepts all valid SQL requests other than
* 'SELECT'. A 'DELETE' must have a WHERE clause, or it is
* rejected.
* A confirmation message is sent to the client if all is
* well, otherwise an error message is sent.
* CHANGE ACTIVITY:
* 4/90    - Created, MPM
* 10/93   - Some restructuring, TC
*---------------------------------------------------------------*
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
******************************************************************
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
******************************************************************
EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
01 SQLDA.
Sample program SYCCSAL2

02 SQLDAID       PIC X(8)       VALUE 'SQLDA'.
02 SQLDABC       PIC S9(8) COMP VALUE 60.
02 SQLN          PIC S9(4) COMP VALUE 1.
02 SQLD          PIC S9(4) COMP VALUE 0.
02 SQLVAR.
   03 SQLTYPE      PIC S9(4) COMP.
   03 SQLLEN      PIC S9(4) COMP.
   03 SQLDATA     POINTER.
   03 SQLIND      POINTER.
   03 SQLNAME.
      49 SQLNAMEL  PIC S9(4) COMP.
      49 SQLNAMEC  PIC X(30).

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    SERVER LIBRARY COBOL COPY BOOK
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
COPY SYGWCOB.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
*    WORK AREAS
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
01 GW-LIB-MISC-FIELDS.
   05 GWL-PROC       POINTER.
   05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE POINTER.
   05 GWL-RC         PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-SQLLLEN    PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-NR  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-DONE PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COMM PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPGM-TDS-VERSION PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPGM-LONGVAR PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPGM-ROW-LIMIT PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPGM-REMOTE-TRACE PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPGM-CORRELATOR PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-OPTION PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-PID PIC X(8).
   05 GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-API PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME PIC X(8).
05 GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-SETSPT-TRACE-LEVEL PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 4.
05 GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME PIC X(4) VALUE 'SYL2'.
05 GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME-L PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 4.

01 LANGUAGE-FIELDS.
  05 LANG-MAX-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 LANG-ACTUAL-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 LANG-TEXT-SS PIC S9(4) COMP.

01 LANG-BUFFER.
  49 LANG-BUFFER-LL PIC S9(4) COMP.
  49 LANG-BUFFER-TEXT PIC X(1024).

01 PARSESQ\$-BUFFER REDEFINES LANG-BUFFER.
  05 PARSESQ\$-TEXT.
    10 PARSESQ\$-TEXT-LL PIC S9(4) COMP.
    10 PARSESQ\$-TEXT-CHARS OCCURS 1024 TIMES PIC X.
  05 PARSESQ\$-TEXT-DUMMY-LVL PIC X.

01 SNA-FIELDS.
  05 SNA-SUBC PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SNA-CONNECTION-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.

01 PARSE-FIELDS.
  05 PARSE-PTR PIC S9(4) COMP VALUE 0.
  05 PARSE-TOKEN PIC X(18) VALUE SPACES.
  05 PARSE-FROM PIC X(04).
  05 PARSE-TABLE PIC X(46).
  05 PARSE-CORRELATION PIC X(18) VALUE SPACES.
  05 PARSE-WHERE PIC X(05) VALUE SPACES.

01 WORK-FIELDS.
  05 WRK-DONE-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.

01 MESSAGE-FIELDS.
  05 MSG-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY-OK PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 9.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY-ERROR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 11.
  05 MSG-NR PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-NR-OK PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 1.
  05 MSG-NR-ERROR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
  05 MSG-RPC PIC X(4) VALUE 'SYL2'.
  05 MSG-RPC-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
EXEC SQL DECLARE S1 STATEMENT END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL DECLARE C1 CURSOR FOR S1 END-EXEC.

* Reset db2 error handlers
EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLWARNING CONTINUE END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND CONTINUE END-EXEC.

* Establish gateway environment

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DPHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Turn on local tracing if not on globally or locally

CALL 'TDINFOLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
    GWL-INFLOG-API,
    GWL-INFLOG-TDS-HEADER,
    GWL-INFLOG-TDS-DATA,
    GWL-INFLOG-TRACE-ID,
    GWL-INFLOG-Filename,
    GWL-INFLOG-TOTAL-RECS.

IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS
AND GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
    MOVE 1 TO TRACING-SET-SW
    PERFORM LOCAL-TRACING
END-IF.

* Accept client request

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
    SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
    SNA-SUBC.

* Ensure kicked off via language request
  *(this could be handled more reasonably by TDRESULT)*

CALL 'TDINFOPGM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    GWL-INFPGM-TDS-VERSION,
    GWL-INFPGM-LONGVAR,
    GWL-INFPGM-ROW-LIMIT,
    GWL-INFPGM-REMOTE-TRACE,
    GWL-INFPGM-CORRELATOR,
    GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-OPTION,
    GWL-INFPGM-DB2GW-PID,
    GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC.

IF GWL-INFPGM-TYPE-RPC NOT = TDS-START-SQL
    MOVE MSG-NOT-LANG TO MSG-TEXT
Sample program SYCCSAL2

MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-LANG TO MSG-TEXT-L
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Prepare for receive

CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

* Get length of language text, ensure not too big for us
* (this could be handled without TDSQLLEN by checking
* LANG-ACTUAL-LEN doesn't exceed LANG-MAX-L in TDRCVSQL call)

CALL 'TDSQLLEN' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-SQLLEN.
MOVE LENGTH OF LANG-BUFFER-TEXT TO LANG-MAX-L.

IF GWL-SQLLEN > LANG-MAX-L THEN
  MOVE MSG-BAD-LEN TO MSG-TEXT
  MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-BAD-LEN TO MSG-TEXT-L
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
  GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Get language text

CALL 'TDRCVSQL' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  LANG-BUFFER-TEXT,
  LANG-MAX-L,
  LANG-ACTUAL-L.

MOVE LANG-ACTUAL-L TO LANG-BUFFER-LL.

* Ensure line feeds, low-values, etc. translated to blanks

PERFORM VARYING LANG-TEXT-SS FROM 1 BY 1
  UNTIL LANG-TEXT-SS > PARSISQL-TEXT-LL
    IF PARSISQL-TEXT-CHARS(LANG-TEXT-SS) < SPACE THEN
      MOVE SPACE TO PARSISQL-TEXT-CHARS(LANG-TEXT-SS)
    END-IF

* Save position of first non-blank

IF PARSE-PTR = 0 AND
  PARSISQL-TEXT-CHARS(LANG-TEXT-SS) > SPACE THEN
  MOVE LANG-TEXT-SS TO PARSE-PTR
END-IF
END-PERFORM.

* Let DB2 edit and tell us if SELECT

EXEC SQL PREPARE S1 INTO SQLDA FROM :LANG-BUFFER END-EXEC.

IF SQLD NOT = 0 THEN
   MOVE MSG-SELECT           TO MSG-TEXT
   MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-SELECT TO MSG-TEXT-L
   PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
   GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

IF SQLCODE < 0 THEN
   MOVE SQLCODE                 TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-C
   MOVE MSG-SQL-ERROR           TO MSG-TEXT
   MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT-L
   PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
   GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

* Parse and handle special case of DELETE without WHERE clause

UNSTRING LANG-BUFFER-TEXT DELIMITED BY ALL ' ' INTO PARSE-TOKEN
   PARSE-FROM
   PARSE-TABLE
   PARSE-CORRELATION
   PARSE-WHERE
   POINTER PARSE-PTR.

PERFORM XLATE-TOKEN-UPPERCASE.

IF PARSE-TOKEN = 'DELETE' THEN
   MOVE PARSE-CORRELATION TO PARSE-TOKEN
   PERFORM XLATE-TOKEN-UPPERCASE
   MOVE PARSE-TOKEN TO PARSE-CORRELATION
   MOVE PARSE-WHERE TO PARSE-TOKEN
   PERFORM XLATE-TOKEN-UPPERCASE

   IF PARSE-CORRELATION NOT = 'WHERE ' AND
   PARSE-TOKEN       NOT = 'WHERE ' THEN
      MOVE MSG-NO-WHERE           TO MSG-TEXT
Sample program SYCCSAL2

MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NO-WHERE TO MSG-TEXT-L
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF
END-IF.

* Execute the SQL statement

EXEC SQL EXECUTE S1 END-EXEC.

IF SQLCODE < 0 THEN
PERFORM CICS-ROLLBACK
MOVE SQLCODE TO MSG-NOT-OK-C
MOVE MSG-NOT-OK TO MSG-TEXT
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-NOT-OK TO MSG-TEXT-L
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

MOVE MSG-OK TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-OK TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-CONFIRM-MESSAGE.
GO TO END-PROGRAM.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
XLATE-TOKEN-UPPERCASE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

* All we care about is DELETE and WHERE
INSPECT PARSE-TOKEN REPLACING ALL 'd' BY 'D'
  'e' BY 'E'
  'h' BY 'H'
  'l' BY 'L'
  'r' BY 'R'
  't' BY 'T'
  'w' BY 'W'.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-CONFIRM-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE MSG-SEVERITY-OK TO MSG-SEVERITY.
MOVE MSG-NR-OK TO MSG-NR.
MOVE TDS-INFO-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE.
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

MOVE 'N'                TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE MSG-SEVERITY-ERROR TO MSG-SEVERITY.
MOVE MSG-NR-ERROR       TO MSG-NR.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG      TO MSG-TYPE.
PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE.

SEND-MESSAGE.

MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* ensure we're in right state to send a message
* ----------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    GWL-STATUS-NR,
    GWL-STATUS-DONE,
    GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
    GWL-STATUS-COMM,
    GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
    GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
    GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN

    CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
        MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
        MSG-SEVERITY,
        TDS-ZERO,
        TDS-ZERO,
        MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
        MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L

END-IF.

LOCAL-TRACING.

CALL 'TDSETSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    TRACING-SET-SW,
    GWL-SETSPT-TRACE-LEVEL,
    GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME,
    GWL-SETSPT-RPC-NAME-L.
Sample program SYCCSAL2

*---------------------------------------------------------------
* CICS-ROLLBACK.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC CICS SYNCPOINT
   ROLLBACK
   RESP(CICS-RESPONSE)
END-EXEC.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
END-PROGRAM.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
IF TRACING-SET
   MOVE 0 TO TRACING-SET-SW
   PERFORM LOCAL-TRACING
END-IF.

IF SEND-DONE-OK
   MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
   MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
   MOVE ZERO TO SQLERRD(3)
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
   WRK-DONE-STATUS,
   SQLERRD(3),
   TDS-ZERO,
   TDS-ENDRPC.

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
EXEC CICS RETURN END-EXEC.
APPENDIX D

Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Implicit)

This appendix contains a sample mainframe server application program that runs in implicit mode under IMS TM and processes a series of client RPCs from the Open Client program SYD2. The COBOL program listed here is included on the Open ServerConnect API tape.

The purpose of this sample program is to demonstrate the use of Gateway-Library functions in IMS TM programs, particularly those designed to handle remote procedure calls from a client. In some cases, one Gateway-Library function is used for demonstration purposes when another function would be more efficient. In order to best illustrate the flow of processing, the program does not do extensive error checking.

This sample program is provided as part of the Open ServerConnect package. It uses DB2, VS COBOL II and Gateway-Library. It references a DB2 sample table, SYBASE.SAMPLETB, which is provided with the product.

Sample program SYICSAD2

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
*-----------------------
PROGRAM-ID. SYICSAD2.

***** SYICSAD2 - RPC REQUEST APPLICATION - COBOL2 - IMS *******
* 
* tranid: SYD2
* program: SYICSAD2
* plan name: SYICSAD2
* files: n/a
* tables: SYBASE.SAMPLETB
* 
* This program is executed via a client RPC request from sample
Sample program SYICSAD2

* dlib program 'SYD2' or from isql. The program expects one sample
* character parm which is equal to a department number in the DB2
* table SYBASE.SAMPLETB. The program then selects and returns all
* rows with that department number.
*
* To execute from isql type:
*
* >isql -Usa -Sservername
*
* >exec SYD2 'D11'
* >go
*
* NOTE: Add SYD2 using isql as follows:
*
* exec sgw_addrpc SYD2,SYD2,IMSLU62,none
*
* where IMSLU62 is the APPC name of your IMS region.
*
* Server Library calls:
*
* TDACCEPT accept request from client
* TDESCRIB describe a column
* TDFREE free TDPROC structure
* TDGETREQ get next set of parms
* TDINIT establish environment
* TDRCVPRM retrieve rpc parameter from client
* TDSEND DON send results-completion to client
* TDSEND MSG send message to client
* TDSEND ROW send row to client
* TDSTATUS get status information
* TDSERVICE pass type of program to gwlib
* TDTERM clean up control blocks
*
*-------------------------------------------------------------*

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.

******************************************************************************
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
******************************************************************************
* DB2 SQLCA
******************************************************************************
EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA END-EXEC.
COPY SYGWCOB.

01 GW-LIB-MISC-FIELDS.
    05 GWL-SPA-PTR POINTER.
    05 GWL-PROC POINTER.
    05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE POINTER.
    05 GWL-RC PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 GWL-REQ-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
    05 GWL-WAIT-OPTION PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 GWL-STATUS-NR PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 GWL-STATUS-COMM PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 GWL-PROG-TYPE PIC X(04) VALUE 'MPP '.
    05 GWL-RPC-NAME PIC X(30) VALUE SPACES.

01 PARM-FIELDS.
    05 PARM-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
    05 PARM-ID1 PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 1.
    05 PARM-DEPT PIC X(3).

01 SNA-FIELDS.
    05 SNA-SUBC PIC S9(9) COMP
    05 SNA-CONNECTION-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.

01 EMPLOYEE-FIELDS.
    05 EMPLOYEE-LNM.
        49 EMPLOYEE-LNM-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP.
        49 EMPLOYEE-LNM-TEXT PIC X(15).
    05 EMPLOYEE-DEPT PIC X(3).
    05 EMPLOYEE-PH PIC X(4).
    05 EMPLOYEE-SALARY PIC S9(6)V9(2) COMP-3.

01 COLUMN-NAME-FIELDS.
    05 CN-LNM PIC X(10) VALUE 'LAST_NAME '.
    05 CN-DEPT PIC X(8) VALUE 'EMP_DEPT'.
    05 CN-PH PIC X(9) VALUE 'EMP_PHONE'.

* WORK AREAS

*-----------------------------------------------------------
* WORK AREAS
*-----------------------------------------------------------
Sample program SYICSAD2

05 CN-SALARY PIC X(6) VALUE 'SALARY'.

01 DESCRIBE-BIND-FIELDS.
  05 DB-HOST-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 DB-CLIENT-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 DB-NULL-INDICATOR PIC S9(4) COMP VALUE 0.

01 COUNTER-FIELDS.
  05 CTR-COLUMN PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 1.
  05 CTR-ROWS PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.

01 WORK-FIELDS.
  05 WRKLEN1 PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRKLEN2 PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRK-DONE-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.

01 MESSAGE-FIELDS.
  05 MSG-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 11.
  05 MSG-NR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
  05 MSG-RPC PIC X(4) VALUE 'SYD2'.
  05 MSG-RPC-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-TEXT PIC X(100).
  05 MSG-TEXT-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-BAD-CURSOR PIC X(27) VALUE 'ERROR - can not open cursor'.
  05 MSG-BAD-FETCH PIC X(24) VALUE 'ERROR - fetch row failed'.
  05 MSG-SQL-ERROR.
    10 FILLER PIC X(10) VALUE 'Sqlcode = '.
    10 MSG-SQL-ERROR-C PIC -9(3) DISPLAY.
    10 FILLER PIC X(16) VALUE ',', Error Tokens: '.
    10 MSG-SQL-ERROR-K PIC X(70).
    10 MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS
      REDEFINES MSG-SQL-ERROR-K
      OCCURS 70 TIMES
      PIC X.
  05 MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS PIC S9(4) COMP.

01 CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE.
  05 FILLER PIC X(5) VALUE SPACES.
  05 CALL-PROG PIC X(10) VALUE 'SYICSAD2'.
  05 FILLER PIC X(5) VALUE SPACES.
  05 CALL-ERROR PIC X(10) VALUE SPACES.
  05 FILLER PIC X(5) VALUE ' RC= '.

322
Mainframe Connect Server Option
05 CALL-ERROR-RC PIC -ZZZ.
01 SWITCHES.
  05 ALL-DONE-SW PIC X VALUE 'N'.
  88 NOT-ALL-DONE VALUE 'N'.
  88 ALL-DONE VALUE 'Y'.
  05 SEND-DONE-SW PIC X VALUE 'Y'.
  88 SEND-DONE-ERROR VALUE 'N'.
  88 SEND-DONE-OK VALUE 'Y'.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
* DECLARE CURSOR
*---------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL
   DECLARE ECURSOR CURSOR
   FOR SELECT LASTNAME,
      WORKDEPT, PHONENO, SALARY
   FROM SYBASE.SAMPLETB
   WHERE WORKDEPT = :PARM-DEPT
END-EXEC.

LINKAGE SECTION.

01 IO-PCB.
  05 LTERM-NAME PIC X(8).
  05 TERM-RESERVE PIC XX.
  05 TERM-STATSUS PIC XX.
  05 TERM-PREFIX.
     15 FILLER PIC X.
     15 JULIAN-DATE PIC S9(5) COMP-3.
     15 TIME-O-DAY PIC S9(7) COMP-3.
     15 FILLER PIC XXXXX.
  05 MODNAME PIC X(08).

****************************************************************
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
****************************************************************

ENTRY 'DLITCBL' USING IO-PCB.

*-----------------------------------------------
INITIALIZE-PROGRAM.
*-----------------------------------------------

SET GWL-SPA-PTR TO NULL.
*-----------------------------------------------
Sample program SYICSAD2

* reset db2 error handlers
* -----------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLWARNING CONTINUE END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE END-EXEC.
EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND CONTINUE END-EXEC.

* establish gateway environment
* -----------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINIT' USING IO-PCB, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDINIT' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

* set program type
* -----------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDSETPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC, GWL-PROG-TYPE
   GWL-SPA-PTR, TDS-NUL, TDS-NUL.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDSETPT' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

* accept client request
* -----------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
   SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
   SNA-SUBC.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDACCEPT' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
READ-IN-USER-PARM.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE ‘Y’ TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE ‘N’ TO ALL-DONE-SW.
MOVE SPACES TO CALL-ERROR.
MOVE ZEROS TO CALL-ERROR-RC CTR-ROWS.
MOVE 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

MOVE LENGTH OF PARM-DEPT TO WRKLEN1.

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  PARM-ID1,
  PARM-DEPT,
  TDSCHAR,
  WRKLEN1,
  PARM-L.
IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROS THEN
  MOVE 'TDRCVPRM' TO CALL-ERROR
  PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
OPEN-DB2-CURSOR.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC SQL OPEN ECURSOR END-EXEC.
IF SQLCODE NOT = 0
  DISPLAY 'SQLCODE = ' SQLCODE
  PERFORM OPEN-ERROR
  GO TO FINISH-REPLY
END-IF.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
SETUP-REPLY-COLUMNS.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE TDSVARYCHAR TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
MOVE TDSCHAR TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-LNM-TEXT TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-LNM TO WRKLEN2.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  CTR-COLUMN,
  DB-HOST-TYPE,
  WRKLEN1,
  EMPLOYEE-LNM,
  DB-NULL-INDICATOR,
  TDS-FALSE,
  DB-CLIENT-TYPE,
Sample program SYICSAD2

    WRKLEN1,
    CN-LNM,
    WRKLEN2.

    IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
        MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO CALL-ERROR
        PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
    END-IF.

    ADD 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
    MOVE TDSCHAR TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
    MOVE TDSCHAR TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
    MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-DEPT TO WRKLEN1.
    MOVE LENGTH OF CN-DEPT TO WRKLEN2.

    CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
      CTR-COLUMN,
      DB-HOST-TYPE,
      WRKLEN1,
      EMPLOYEE-DEPT,
      DB-NL-NULL-INDICATOR,
      TDS-FALSE,
      DB-CLIENT-TYPE,
      WRKLEN1, CN-DEPT,WRKLEN2.

    IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
        MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO CALL-ERROR
        PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
    END-IF.

    ADD 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
    MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-PH TO WRKLEN1.
    MOVE LENGTH OF CN-PH TO WRKLEN2.

    CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
      CTR-COLUMN,
      DB-HOST-TYPE,
      WRKLEN1,
      EMPLOYEE-PH,
      DB-NL-NULL-INDICATOR,
      TDS-FALSE,
      DB-CLIENT-TYPE,
WRKLEN1, CN-PH, WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO CALL-ERROR
  PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

* -----------------------------------------------------------
* Here we let TDESCRIB convert from TDSDECIMAL to TDSMONEY.
* Note we’re taking the default scaling (2) for TDSDECIMAL
* input, though we could override with TDSETBCD if necessary.
* -----------------------------------------------------------
ADD 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
MOVE LENGTH OF EMPLOYEE-SALARY TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-SALARY TO WRKLEN2.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, CTR-COLUMN,
  TDSDECIMAL,
  WRKLEN1,
  EMPLOYEE-SALARY,
  DB-NULL-INDICATOR,
  TDS-FALSE,
  TDSMONEY,
  TDS-DEFAULT-LENGTH,
  CN-SALARY, WRKLEN2.
IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO CALL-ERROR
  PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ROWS.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
PERFORM FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS
UNTIL ALL-DONE.

FINISH-REPLY.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
* close cursor
EXEC SQL CLOSE ECURSOR END-EXEC.

IF SEND-DONE-OK
  MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
  MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
Sample program SYICSAD2

MOVE ZERO TO CTR-ROWS
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
WRK-DONE-STATUS, CTR-ROWS, TDS-ZERO, TDS-ENDRPC.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDSNDDON' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

* Get next client request
* ---------------------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE TDS-TRUE TO GWL-WAIT-OPTION.
MOVE ZEROES TO GWL-REQ-TYPE.
MOVE SPACES TO GWL-RPC-NAME.
CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-WAIT-OPTION,
   GWL-REQ-TYPE, GWL-RPC-NAME.

EVALUATE GWL-RC
   WHEN ZEROES
      GO TO READ-IN-USER-PARM
   WHEN TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE
      PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
   WHEN TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED
      PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
   WHEN OTHER
      MOVE 'TDGETREQ' TO CALL-ERROR
      PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-EVALUATE.

GOBACK.

* ---------------------------------------------------------------------------
FETCH-AND-SEND-ROWS.

EXEC SQL FETCH ECURSOR INTO :EMPLOYEE-FIELDS
END-EXEC.

IF SQLCODE = 0 THEN

* send a row to the client
* ---------------------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC
ADD 1 TO CTR-ROWS

IF GWL-RC = TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED THEN
  MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE
  IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
    PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
  END-IF.
ELSE IF SQLCODE = +100 THEN
  MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE IF SQLCODE < 0 THEN
  MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
  PERFORM FETCH-ERROR
END-IF.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR.
*---------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE GWL-RC TO CALL-ERROR-RC.
MOVE CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE.
DISPLAY CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE.
PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE.
GOBACK.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
FREE-ALL-STORAGE.
*---------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO CALL-ERROR-RC
  MOVE 'TDFREE' TO CALL-ERROR
  DISPLAY CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE
END-IF.

CALL 'TDTERM' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO CALL-ERROR-RC
Sample program SYICSAD2

MOVE 'TDTERM' TO CALL-ERROR
DISPLAY CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE
END-IF.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
OPEN-ERROR.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE MSG-BAD-CURSOR TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-BAD-CURSOR TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
PERFORM SEND-SQL-ERROR.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
FETCH-ERROR.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE MSG-BAD-FETCH TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-BAD-FETCH TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
PERFORM SEND-SQL-ERROR.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-SQL-ERROR.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE SQLCODE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-C.
MOVE SQLERRMC TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K.

* ensure possible non-printables translated to spaces
* -----------------------------------------------------------
PERFORM VARYING MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS FROM 1 BY 1
UNTIL MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS > SQLERRML

IF MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) < SPACE OR
  MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS) > '9' THEN
  MOVE SPACE TO MSG-SQL-ERROR-K-CHARS(MSG-SQL-ERROR-SS)
END-IF
END-PERFORM.

MOVE MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-SQL-ERROR TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*---------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* Ensure we're in right state to send a message

CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
   GWL-STATUS-NR,
   GWL-STATUS-DONE,
   GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
   GWL-STATUS-COMM,
   GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
   GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
   GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN

   CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
      MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
      MSG-SEVERITY,
      TDS-ZERO,
      TDS-ZERO,
      MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
      MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L

END-IF.
Sample program SYICSAD2
APPENDIX E

Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Explicit)

This appendix contains a sample long-running transaction that runs under the IMS TM explicit API. This transaction processes a client RPC. The COBOL program listed here is included on the Open ServerConnect API tape.

The purpose of this sample program is to demonstrate the use of Gateway-Library functions in IMS TM programs, particularly those designed to handle long-running transactions. In order to best illustrate the flow of processing, the program does not do extensive error checking.

This sample program is provided as part of the Open ServerConnect package. It uses DB2, VS COBOL II and Gateway-Library.

Sample program SYIXSAM2

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
*-----------------------
PROGRAM-ID. SYIXSAM2.
*  *** SYIXSAM2 - RPC REQUEST APPLICATION - COBOL2 - IMS ***
*  
*  TRANID:    SYIXSAM2
*  PROGRAM:   SYIXSAM2
*  PLAN NAME: N/A
*  FILES:     N/A
*  TABLES:    N/A
*  
*  This program is an example of a long-running transaction.
*  It may also be used to stress test IMS Open Server. The
*  program is executed via isql. The first parameter is
*  a one byte character that is used to set up a reply
*  row. The second parameter is the number of rows to

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL 333
Sample program SYIXSAM2

* return to the client.
* To execute from isql type:
* >isql -Usa -Sservername
* >exec SYIXSAM2 X, 100
* >go
* To end SYIXSAM2 type:
* >exec SYIXSAM2 X, 0
* >go
* The SYIXSAM2 tran returns a 80 byte row containing the name
  client that initiated the RPC and a 71 byte pattern.
* Server Library calls:
* TDACCEPT accept request from client
* TDESCRIB describe a column
* TDFREE free TDPROC structure
* TDGETREQ get next set of parms
* TDINIT establish environment
* TDRCVPRM retrieve rpc parameter from client
* TDSNDDON send results-completion to client
* TDSNDMSG send message to client
* TDSNDROW send row to client
* TDSTATUS get status information
* TDSETPT pass type of program to gwlib
* TDTERM clean up control blocks
* CHANGE ACTIVITY:
* 9/93 - created for IMS MSP

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STOREGE SECTION.

SERVER LIBRARY COBOL COPY BOOK
COPY SYGWCOB.

*-------------------------------------------------------------
*    WORK AREAS
*-------------------------------------------------------------
01 GW-LIB-MISC-FIELDS.
   05 GWL-SPA-PTR       POINTER.
   05 GWL-PROC          POINTER.
   05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE   POINTER.
   05 GWL-RC            PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-REQ-TYPE      PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-WAIT-OPTION   PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-STATUS-NR     PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-STATUS-DONE   PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT  PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-STATUS-COMM   PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE  PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE      PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 GWL-PROG-TYPE     PIC X(04) VALUE 'MPP '.
   05 GWL-TRAN-NAME     PIC X(30) VALUE SPACES.
01 CPIC-RC               PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
01 PARM-FIELDS.
   05 PARM-L             PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 PARM-ID1           PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 1.
   05 PARM-ID2           PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
   05 PARM-PATTERN       PIC X(1).
   05 PARM-NR-ROWS       PIC S9(9) COMP.
01 SNA-FIELDS.
   05 SNA-SUBC           PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 SNA-CONNECTION-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.
01 COLUMN-NAME-FIELDS.
   05 BANANA             PIC X(06) VALUE 'BANANA'.
01 DESCRIBE-BIND-FIELDS.
   05 DB-HOST-TYPE       PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 DB-CLIENT-TYPE     PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
   05 DB-NULL-INDICATOR  PIC S9(4) COMP VALUE 0.
01 COUNTER-FIELDS.
   05 CTR-COLUMN         PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 1.
   05 CTR-ROWS           PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.
01 WROW.
Sample program SYIXSAM2

05 WROW-LU       PIC X(09).
05 WROW-PATTERN OCCURS 71 TIMES PIC X(01).

01 WORK-FIELDS.
  05 WRKLEN1       PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 WRKLEN2       PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 WRK-DONE-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 I             PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.

01 MESSAGE-FIELDS.
  05 MSG-TYPE       PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY   PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 11.
  05 MSG-NR         PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
  05 MSG-RPC        PIC X(8) VALUE 'SYIXSAM2'.
  05 MSG-RPC-L      PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.
  05 MSG-TEXT       PIC X(100).
  05 MSG-TEXT-L     PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.

01 CANCEL-RECV-MSG.
  05 FILLER        PIC X(40) VALUE 'CANCEL RECEIVED'.

01 CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE.
  05 FILLER        PIC X(5) VALUE SPACES.
  05 CALL-PROG     PIC X(10) VALUE 'SYIXSAM2'.
  05 FILLER        PIC X(5) VALUE SPACES.
  05 CALL-ERROR    PIC X(10) VALUE SPACES.
  05 FILLER        PIC X(5) VALUE ' RC= '.
  05 CALL-ERROR-RC PIC -9999.

01 SWITCHES.
  05 ALL-DONE-SW   PIC X VALUE 'N'.
     88 NOT-ALL-DONE VALUE 'N'.
     88 ALL-DONE     VALUE 'Y'.
  05 SEND-DONE-SW  PIC X VALUE 'Y'.
     88 SEND-DONE-ERROR VALUE 'N'.
     88 SEND-DONE-OK  VALUE 'Y'.

01 APSB           PIC X(04) VALUE 'APSB'.
01 DPSB           PIC X(04) VALUE 'DPSB'.

01 AIB.
  05 AIBID         PIC X(08).
  05 AIBLEN        PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 AIBSFUNC      PIC X(08).
05 AIBRSNM1 PIC X(08).
05 FILLER PIC X(16).
05 AIBOALEN PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 AIBOAUSE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 FILLER PIC X(12).
05 AIBRETRN PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 AIBREASN PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 FILLER PIC X(04).
05 AIBRSA1 PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 FILLER REDEFINES AIBRSA1.
  10 AIBPTR POINTER.
05 FILLER PIC X(44).

LINKAGE SECTION.

01 PCB-ADDRESSES.
  05 PCB-ADDRESS-LIST USAGE IS POINTER OCCURS 3 TIMES.

01 IO-PCB.
  05 LTERM-NAME PIC X(8).
  05 TERM-RESERVE PIC XX.
  05 TERM-STATSUS PIC XX.
  05 TERM-PREFIX.
    15 FILLER PIC X.
    15 JULIAN-DATE PIC S9(5) COMP-3.
    15 TIME-O-DAY PIC S9(7) COMP-3.
    15 FILLER PIC XXXX.
  05 MODNAME PIC X(08).

***************************************************************************
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
***************************************************************************

*---------------------------------------------------------------*
* INITIALIZE-PROGRAM.                                          *
*---------------------------------------------------------------*

PERFORM ALLOC-AIB.

* Establish Open Server environment
* -----------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDINIT' USING IO-PCB, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE 'TDINIT' TO CALL-ERROR
Sample program SYIXSAM2

PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

*    ---------------------------------------------------------
*    Set program type
*    ---------------------------------------------------------

MOVE 'EXPL' to GWL-PROG-TYPE.

CALL 'TDSETPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC, GWL-PROG-TYPE
      GWL-SPA-PTR, TDS-NULL, TDS-NULL.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE 'TDSETPT' TO CALL-ERROR
  PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

*    ---------------------------------------------------------
*    accept client request
*    ---------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
      SNA-CONNECTION-NAME, SNA-SUBC.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE 'TDACCEPT' TO CALL-ERROR
  PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

PERFORM READ-IN-USER-PARMS THRU READ-IN-EXIT
  UNTIL (GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES).

GOBACK.

*    Read-in-user-parms.
*    Initialization
*    ---------------------------------------------------------

READ-IN-USER-PARMS.

INITIALIZATION

MOVE 'Y' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE 'N' TO ALL-DONE-SW.
MOVE SPACES TO CALL-ERROR.
MOVE ZEROES TO CALL-ERROR-RC CTR-ROWS.
MOVE 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
*-------------------------------------------------------------
*   GET PARM 1 - CHARACTER TO USE IN PATTERN
*-------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF PARM-PATTERN TO WRKLEN1.

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
PARM-ID1,
PARM-PATTERN,
TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1,
PARM-L.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDRCVPRM-1' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

MOVE BANANA TO WROW-LU.

PERFORM SET-UP-ROW-PATTERN
   VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1
      UNTIL I > 71.

*-------------------------------------------------------------
*   GET PARM 2 - NUMBER OF ROWS TO SEND TO CLIENT
*-------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF PARM-NR-ROWS TO WRKLEN1.

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
PARM-ID2,
PARM-NR-ROWS,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
PARM-L.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDRCVPRM-2' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

IF PARM-NR-ROWS = ZEROES THEN
   GO TO SEND-DONE.

*-------------------------------------------------------------
*   SETUP REPLY
*-------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE TDSCHAR TO DB-HOST-TYPE.
Sample program SYIXSAM2

MOVE TDSCHAR TO DB-CLIENT-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF WROW TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF BANANA TO WRKLEN2.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
DB-HOST-TYPE,
WRKLEN1,
WROW,
DB-NUL-INDICATOR,
TDS-NULL,
DB-CLIENT-TYPE,
WRKLEN1,
BANANA,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

*-------------------------------------------------------------
*   SEND ROWS TO CLIENT
*-------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE ZEROES TO CTR-ROWS.

IF PARM-NR-ROWS = ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
ELSE
   PERFORM SEND-ROWS
   UNTIL ALL-DONE OR CTR-ROWS >= PARM-NR-ROWS.
ENDIF.

IF SEND-DONE-OK
   MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
   MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
   MOVE ZERO TO CTR-ROWS
ENDIF.

SEND-DONE.

IF PARM-NR-ROWS = ZEROES THEN
   MOVE TDS-ENDRPC TO GWL-SEND-DONE
ELSE
   MOVE TDS-ENDREPLY TO GWL-SEND-DONE.
CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING  GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
       WRK-DONE-STATUS,  
       CTR-ROWS,  
       TDS-ZERO,  
       GWL-SEND-DONE.

IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   MOVE 'TDSNDDON' TO CALL-ERROR
   PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
END-IF.

IF PARM-NR-ROWS = ZEROES THEN
   PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE
   GOBACK.

MOVE TDS-TRUE TO GWL-WAIT-OPTION.
MOVE ZEROES TO GWL-REQ-TYPE.
MOVE SPACES TO GWL-TRAN-NAME.
CALL 'TDGETREQ' USING  GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-WAIT-OPTION, 
       GWL-REQ-TYPE, GWL-TRAN-NAME.

EVALUATE GWL-RC

   WHEN ZEROES
      GO TO READ-IN-USER-PARMS

   WHEN TDS-RESULTS-COMPLETE
      PERFORM  FREE-ALL-STORAGE

   WHEN TDS-CONNECTION-TERMINATED
      PERFORM  FREE-ALL-STORAGE

   WHEN TDS-CONNECTION-FAILED
      PERFORM  FREE-ALL-STORAGE

   WHEN OTHER
      MOVE 'TDGETREQ' TO CALL-ERROR
      PERFORM  DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
Sample program SYIXSAM2

END-EVALUATE.

GOBACK.

READ-IN-EXIT.

EXIT.

SET-UP-ROW-PATTERN.

MOVE PARM-PATTERN TO WROW-PATTERN (I).

SET-UP-ROW-PATTERN-EXIT.

EXIT.

*-----------------------------------------------
SEND-ROWS.
*-----------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC

EVALUATE GWL-RC

WHEN ZEROES
ADD 1 TO CTR-ROWS

WHEN TDS-CANCEL-RECEIVED
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW
    MOVE CANCEL-RECV-MSG to MSG-TEXT
    MOVE LENGTH OF CANCEL-RECV-MSG TO MSG-TEXT-L
    PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE

WHEN OTHER
    PERFORM DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR
    MOVE 'Y' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'Y' TO ALL-DONE-SW

END-EVALUATE.

SEND-ROWS-EXIT.

EXIT.

*-----------------------------------------------
DISPLAY-CALL-ERROR.
*-----------------------------------------------

MOVE GWL-RC TO CALL-ERROR-RC.
MOVE CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE TO MSG-TEXT-L.
PERFORM SEND-MESSAGE.
DISPLAY CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE.
PERFORM FREE-ALL-STORAGE.
GOBACK.

DISPLAY CALL-ERROR-EXIT.
EXIT.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
FREE-ALL-STORAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO CALL-ERROR-RC
  MOVE 'TDFREE' TO CALL-ERROR
  DISPLAY CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE
END-IF.

CALL 'TDTERM' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC.
IF GWL-RC NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
  MOVE GWL-RC TO CALL-ERROR-RC
  MOVE 'TDTERM' TO CALL-ERROR
  DISPLAY CALL-ERROR-MESSAGE
END-IF.

PERFORM DEALLOC-AIB.

FREE-ALL-STORAGE-EXIT.
EXIT.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.

MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* Ensure we're in right state to send a message

CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,

GWL-STATUS-NR,

GWL-STATUS-DONE,

GWL-STATUS-COUNT,

GWL-STATUS-COMM,

GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,

GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND

GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN

CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,

MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
APPENDIX E  Sample RPC Application for IMS TM (Explicit)

MSG-SEVERITY,

TDS-ZERO,

TDS-ZERO,

MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,

MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L

END-IF.

SEND-MESSAGE-EXIT.
EXIT.

ALLOC-AIB.
*    ---------------------------------------------------------
*   Allocate AIB
*    ---------------------------------------------------------

MOVE 'DFSAIB ' TO AIBID.
MOVE 'SYICSAM2' TO AIBRSNM1.
MOVE 128 TO AIBLEN.

CALL 'AIBTDLI' USING APSB AIB.

IF AIBRETRN IS EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
   SET ADDRESS OF PCB-ADDRESSES TO AIBPTR
   SET ADDRESS OF IO-PCB TO PCB-ADDRESS-LIST (1)
ELSE
   DISPLAY 'SYIXSAM2 - APSB CALL FAILED RC= ' AIBRETRN
   DISPLAY 'SYIXSAM2 - APSB CALL FAILED REASON= ' AIBREASN
   GOBACK.

ALLOC-AIB-EXIT.
EXIT.

DEALLOC-AIB.
* ISSUE SRRCMIT CALL
* ---------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'SRRCMIT' USING CPIC-RC.

IF CPIC-RC IS NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
DISPLAY 'SYIXSAM2 SRRCMIT CALL FAILED CPIC-RC=' CPIC-RC.

* Deallocate AIB
* ---------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'AIBTDLI' USING DPSB AIB.

IF AIBRETRN IS NOT EQUAL TO ZEROES THEN
DISPLAY 'SYIXSAM2 - DPSB CALL FAILED RC= ' AIBRETRN
DISPLAY 'SYIXSAM2 - DPSB CALL FAILED REASON= ' AIBREASN.

DEALLOC-AIB-EXIT.
EXIT.
Sample Mixed-Mode Application

This appendix contains a sample COBOL application that uses both Client-Library and Gateway-Library functions. In other words, this program acts as both client and server.

The purpose of this sample program is to demonstrate the use of Gateway-Library functions in a conversational IMS TM program that handles remote procedure calls from a client. In some cases, one Gateway-Library function is used for demonstration purposes when another function would be more efficient. In order to best illustrate the flow of processing, the program does not do extensive error checking.

This sample program is provided as part of the Open ServerConnect package. Running it requires Open ServerConnect. SYCTSAX5 uses VS COBOL II and Gateway-Library.

Sample program SYCTSAX5

*******************************************************************
* Confidential property of Sybase, Inc.                           *
* (c) Copyright Sybase, Inc. 1985 TO ???.                         *
* All rights reserved.                                          *
*******************************************************************

****** SYCTSAX5 - Open Server Open Client - COBOL - CICS ********** *

* TRANID: SYX5
* PROGRAM: SYCTSAX5
* TABLE: SYBASE.SAMPLETB

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL 347
Sample program SYCTSAX5

* PURPOSE: Demonstrates Open Server/Open Client CALLs.

* FUNCTION: Illustrates the ability to act as a server and a client within one program.

* This program is invoked via an RPC request and will in turn execute a language request against a server and return the results back to the client.

* It will issue the following SQL statement:

   "SELECT FIRSTNME FROM SYBASE.SAMPLETB"

* PREREQS: Before running SYCTSAX5, make sure that the server you wish to access has an entry in the Connection Router Table for that Server and the MCC(s) that you wish to use.

* INPUT: On the input, make sure to enter the Server name, user id, and password for the target server that executes the RPC - SYX5.

* Open Server Library calls:

  * TDACCEPT accept request from client
  * TDESCRIB describe a column in the result row
  * TDFREE free TDPROC structure
  * TDINFPRM get information about one rpc parameter
  * TDINIT establish environment
  * TDNUMPRM get total nr of rpc parameters
  * TDRCVPRM retrieve rpc parameter from client
  * TDSNDDON send results-completion to client
  * TDSNDMSG send error messages back to the client
  * TDSNDROW send a row of data back to the client

* Open Client calls:

  * CTBBIND bind a column variable
  * CTCLOSE close a server connection
  * CTBCMDALLOC allocate a command
  * CTBCMDDROP drop a command
  * CTBCOMMAND initiate remote procedure call
  * CTBCONALLOC allocate a connection
  * CTBCONDROP drop a connection
* CTBCONPROPS   alter properties of a connection            *
* CTBCONNECT    open a server connection                     *
* CTBDIAG       retrieve SQLCODE messages                    *
* CTBEXIT       exit client library                          *
* CTBFETCH      fetch result data                            *
* CTBINIT       init client library                          *
* CTBRESULTS    sets up result data                           *
* CTBSEND       send a request to the server                  *
*
* History:                                                  *
*
* Date  BTS#   Description                                   *
* Feb1975        Create                                        *
* Nov1995 99999  Rewrite and add front end to the program    *

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. SYCTSAX5.

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.

DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

COPY CTPUBLIC.

COPY SYGWCOB.

COPY DPHBMSCA.
* CICS Standard Attention Identifiers Cobol Copy Book
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
COPY DFHAID.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* Work Area
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
01 GW-LIB-MISC-FIELDS.
   05 GWL-TDPROC              POINTER.
   05 GWL-RC                  PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
01 INTERNAL-FIELDS.
   05 CF-FOUR                 PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 4.
01 SWITCHES.
   05 SW-RESULTS              PIC X(01) value 'Y'.
    88 NO-MORE-RESULTS VALUE 'N'.
   05 SW-FETCH                PIC X(01) value 'Y'.
    88 NO-MORE-ROWS VALUE 'N'.
   05 SW-DIAG                 PIC X(01) VALUE 'N'.
    88 DIAG-MSGS-INITIALIZED VALUE 'Y'.
01 PARM-FIELDS.
   05 PF-PARM-ID              PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-DATATYPE             PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-Actual-DATA-LENGTH   PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-Max-DATA-LENGTH      PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-PARM-STATUS          PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-PARM-NAME            PIC X(30).
   05 PF-PARM-NAME-LENGTH     PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-USER-DATATYPE        PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-Num-Of-PARMS         PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 PF-MSGLIMIT             PIC S9(9) COMP.
01 SNA-FIELDS.
   05 SNA-SUBC                 PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 SNA-CONNECTION-NAME     PIC X(8) VALUE IS SPACES.
01 WORK-FIELDS.
   05 WRK-DONE-STATUS         PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
01 DESCRIBE-FIELDS.
   05 DF-COLUMN-NUMBER        PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
   05 DF-Host-VARIABLE-TYPE   PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
05 DF-HOST-VARIABLE-MAXLEN PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
05 DF-HOST-VARIABLE-NAME   POINTER.
05 DF-NULL-INDICATOR-VAR   PIC  S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
05 DF-NULLS-ALLOWED       PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
05 DF-COLUMN-TYPE          PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
05 DF-COLUMN-MAXLEN        PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
05 DF-COLUMN-NAME          PIC X(30).
05 DF-COLUMN-NAME-LEN      PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.

01 SNDMSG-FIELDS.
  05 SF-MESSAGE-TYPE         PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 SF-MESSAGE-NUMBER       PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 SF-SEVERITY             PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 SF-ERROR-STATE          PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 SF-LINE-ID              PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 SF-TRANSACTION-ID       PIC X(4)  VALUE 'SYX5'.
  05 SF-TRANSACTION-ID-LEN   PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 SF-MESSAGE-TEXT         PIC X(80).
  05 SF-MESSAGE-LENGTH       PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.

01 CTX                              PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.

01 ROW-DATA                         PIC X(80) VALUE IS SPACES.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* Work Areas Open Client
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

01 CS-LIB-MISC-FIELDS.
  05 CSL-CMD-HANDLE        PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
  05 CSL-CON-HANDLE        PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
  05 CSL-CTX-HANDLE        PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
  05 CSL-RC                PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.

01 PROPS-FIELDS.
  05 PF-SERVER             PIC X(30).
  05 PF-SERVER-SIZE        PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 PF-USER               PIC X(30).
  05 PF-USER-SIZE          PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 PF-PWD                PIC X(30).
  05 PF-PWD-SIZE           PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 PF-OUTLEN             PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 PF-STRLEN             PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.

01 QUERY-FIELDS.
  05 QF-LEN                PIC S9(9) VALUE 1.
Sample program SYCTSA5

05 QF-MAXLEN PIC S9(9) VALUE 1.
05 QF-ANSWER PIC X(01) VALUE ' '.

01 FETCH-FIELDS.
  05 FF-ROWS-READ PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
  05 FF-ROW-NUM  PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.

01 COLUMN-FIELDS.
  05 CF-COL-FIRSTNME PIC X(12) VALUE SPACES.
  05 CF-COL-NUMBER PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
  05 CF-COL-INDICATOR PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.
  05 CF-COL-OUTLEN PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.

01 LANG-FIELDS.
  05 LF-LANG PIC X(36) VALUE 'SELECT FIRSTNME FROM SYBASE.SAMPLETB'.

01 ERROR-MSG.
  05 ERROR-TEXT PIC X(50) VALUE ' '.
  05 ERROR-LITERAL PIC X(06) VALUE ' RC = '.
  05 ERROR-RC  PIC -ZZZ9.
  01 ERROR-MSG-STR REDEFINES ERROR-MSG PIC X(61).

01 INFO-MSG-STR PIC X(80) VALUE ' '.

01 RESULTS-FIELDS.
  05 RF-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC VALUE 0.

01 DATAFMT.
  05 DF-NAME PIC X(132).
  05 DF-NAMELEN PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-DATATYPE PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-FORMAT PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-MAXLENGTH PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-SCALE PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-PRECISION PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-COUNT PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-USERTYPE PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 DF-LOCALE PIC X(68).

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* Common Work Areas
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

01 MSG-FIELDS.
05 MSG-END-MSG           PIC X(25)
  VALUE 'All done processing rows.'.
05 MSG-NOT-RPC           PIC X(35)
  VALUE 'SYX5 must be begun via rpc request.'.
05 MSG-WRONG-NR-PARMS    PIC X(40)
  VALUE 'Number of parameters must be 2 or 3.'.
05 MSG-NOT-INT4-PARM     PIC X(33)
  VALUE 'Parameter must be a INTEGER type.'.
05 MSG-CANCELED          PIC X(17)
  VALUE 'Cancel requested.'.
05 MSG-TDRCVPRM-FAIL     PIC X(16)
  VALUE 'TDRCVPRM failed.'.

01 CICS-FIELDS.
  05 CICS-RESPONSE         PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.

01 MISC-FIELDS.
  05 I                     PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 LCV                   PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
  05 TMP-DATE              PIC X(08).
  05 TMP-TIME              PIC X(08).
  05 UTIME                 PIC S9(15) COMP-3.

01 X5-HEADER.
  05 X5-DATE-HDR           PIC X(06) VALUE ' DATE '.
  05 X5-DATE-DATA          PIC X(08).
  05 X5-HDR                PIC X(56).
01 X5-HEADER-STR  REDEFINES X5-HEADER     PIC X(70).

01 X5-HEADER2.
  05 X5-TIME-HDR           PIC X(06) VALUE ' TIME '.
  05 X5-TIME-DATA          PIC X(08).
01 X5-HEADER2-STR  REDEFINES X5-HEADER2   PIC X(14).

01 DISP-MSG.
  05 TEST-CASE                   PIC X(08) VALUE IS 'SYCTSAA5'.
  05 FILLER                      PIC X(01) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 MSG.
    10 SAMP-LIT                 PIC X(05) VALUE IS 'rc = '.
    10 FILLER                    PIC X(02) VALUE IS ',', '.
    10 REST-LIT                  PIC X(12) VALUE IS
                                 'Result Type:'.
    10 REST-TYPE                 PIC Z(3)9.
    10 FILLER                    PIC X(03) VALUE IS SPACES.
    10 MSGSTR                    PIC X(40) VALUE IS SPACES.
Sample program SYCTSA5

01 DIAG-FIELDS.
   05 DG-MSGNO PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +1.
   05 DG-NUM-OF-MSGS PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +0.

01 DISP-SERVER.
   05 SERVER-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS ' SERVER: '.
   05 SERVER-DATA PIC X(20).
   05 USER-HDR PIC X(10) VALUE IS ' USER-ID: '.
   05 USER-DATA PIC X(30).

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* Client Message Structure
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

01 CLIENT-MSG.
   05 CM-SEVERITY PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 CM-MSGNO PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 CM-TEXT PIC X(256).
   05 CM-TEXT-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 CM-OS-MSGNO PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 CM-OS-MSGTXT PIC X(256).
   05 CM-OS-MSGTEXT-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP SYNC.
   05 CM-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-HDR.
   05 CLIENT-MSG-HDR PIC X(15) VALUE IS 'Client Message:'.

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-1.
   05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
   05 CM-SEVERITY-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'Severity: '.
   05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
   05 CM-SEVERITY-DATA PIC Z(8)9.
   05 CM-STATUS-HDR PIC X(12) VALUE IS ', Status: '.
   05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
   05 CM-STATUS-DATA PIC Z(8)9.

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-2.
   05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
   05 CM-OC-MSGNO-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'OC MsgNo: '.

Mainframe Connect Server Option
05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
05 CM-OC-MSGNO-DATA PIC Z(8)9.

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OC-MSG-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'OC MsgTx:'.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OC-MSG-DATA PIC X(66).

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3A.
  05 CM-OC-MSG-DATA-1 PIC X(66).
  05 CM-OC-MSG-DATA-2 PIC X(66).
  05 CM-OC-MSG-DATA-3 PIC X(66).
  05 CM-OC-MSG-DATA-4 PIC X(58).

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3B.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(13) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X PIC X(66).

01 DISP-EMPTY-CLIENT-MSG-3.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OC-MSG-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'OC MsgTx:'.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 NO-DATA      PIC X(11) VALUE IS 'No Message!'.

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-4.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OS-MSG-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'OS MsgNo:'.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OS-MSGNO-DATA PIC Z(8)9.

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-5.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OS-MSG-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'OS MsgTx:'.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OS-MSG-DATA PIC X(66).

01 DISP-CLIENT-MSG-5A.
  05 CM-OS-MSG-DATA-1 PIC X(66).
  05 CM-OS-MSG-DATA-2 PIC X(66).
  05 CM-OS-MSG-DATA-3 PIC X(66).
  05 CM-OS-MSG-DATA-4 PIC X(58).

01 DISP-EMPTY-CLIENT-MSG-5.
  05 FILLER       PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 CM-OS-MSG-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'OS MsgTx:'.
Sample program SYCTSA5

05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
05 NO-DATA PIC X(11) VALUE IS 'No Message!'.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* Server Message Structure
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

01 SERVER-MSG.
  05 SM-MSGNO PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SM-STATE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SM-SEV PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SM-TEXT PIC X(256).
  05 SM-TEXT-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SM-SVRNAME PIC X(256).
  05 SM-SVRNAME-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SM-PROC PIC X(256).
  05 SM-PROC-LEN PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SM-LINE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SM-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-HDR.
  05 SERVER-MSG-HDR PIC X(15) VALUE IS
                         'Server Message:'.

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-1.
  05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-MSG-NO-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS
                         'Message#: '
  05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-MSG-NO-DATA PIC Z(8)9.
  05 SM-SEVERITY-HDR PIC X(12) VALUE IS
                         ', Severity: '
  05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-SEVERITY-DATA PIC Z(8)9.
  05 SM-STATE-HDR PIC X(12) VALUE IS
                         ', State No: '
  05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-STATE-DATA PIC Z(8)9.

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-2.
  05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-LINE-NO-HDR PIC X(09) VALUE IS
                         'Line No: '
  05 FILLER PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-LINE-NO-DATA PIC Z(8)9.
  05 SM-STATUS-HDR PIC X(12) VALUE IS
                         'Status: '

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-2.
APPENDIX F    Sample Mixed-Mode Application

', Status :

05 FILLER    PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
05 SM-STATUS-DATA    PIC Z(8)9.

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-3.
  05 FILLER    PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-SVRNAME-HDR    PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'Serv Nam:'.
  05 FILLER    PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-SVRNAME-DATA    PIC X(66).
  05 FILLER    PIC X(03) VALUE IS '...'.

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-4.
  05 FILLER    PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-PROC-ID-HDR    PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'Proc  ID:'.
  05 FILLER    PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-PROC-ID-DATA    PIC X(66).

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-5.
  05 FILLER    PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-MSG-HDR    PIC X(09) VALUE IS 'Message :'.
  05 FILLER    PIC X(02) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-MSG-DATA    PIC X(66).

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-5A.
  05 SM-MSG-DATA-1    PIC X(66).
  05 SM-MSG-DATA-2    PIC X(66).
  05 SM-MSG-DATA-3    PIC X(66).
  05 SM-MSG-DATA-4    PIC X(58).

01 DISP-SERVER-MSG-5X.
  05 FILLER    PIC X(13) VALUE IS SPACES.
  05 SM-MSG-DATA-X    PIC X(66).

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

*------------------------------------------------------------------
* Begin program here
*------------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE LOW-VALUES TO PARM-FIELDS DATAFMT.
MOVE 'Y' TO SW-DIAG.

EXEC CICS ASKTIME
   ABSTIME(UTIME)

END-EXEC.

Programmer’s Reference for COBOL   357
Sample program SYCTSAX5

EXEC CICS FORMATTIME
  ABSTIME(UTIME)
  DATESEP('/')
  MMDDYY(TMP-DATE)
  TIME(TMP-TIME)
  TIMESEP
END-EXEC.

MOVE
  ' SYBASE COBOL SAMPLE PROGRAM SYCTSAX5 SQL RESULT OUTPUT ' TO X5-HDR.
MOVE TMP-DATE TO X5-DATE-DATA.
MOVE TMP-TIME TO X5-TIME-DATA.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* intialize the TDS environment for a client
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK,
  GWL-RC,
  CSL-CTX-HANDLE.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
THEN
  MOVE 'TDINIT failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE GWL-RC      TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* accept request from a remote client
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-TDPROC,
  GWL-RC,
  CSL-CTX-HANDLE,
  SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
  SNA-SUBC.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
THEN
  MOVE 'TDACCEPT failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE GWL-RC       TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* display date and time
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE X5-HEADER-STR TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE X5-HEADER2-STR TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* determine how many parameters were sent with the current RPC
* by the remote client or server
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDNUMPRM' USING GWL-TDPROC,
     PF-NUM-OF-PARMS.

IF PF-NUM-OF-PARMS = 2 OR PF-NUM-OF-PARMS = 3
THEN
   MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR
ELSE
   MOVE MSG-WRONG-NR-PARMS TO INFO-MSG-STR
   PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

   MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR
   PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

   MOVE 'syntax is: SYX5 server-nm, user-id OR'
       TO INFO-MSG-STR
   PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

   MOVE 'SYX5 server-nm, user-id, password'
       TO INFO-MSG-STR
   PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

   PERFORM ALL-DONE
Sample program SYCTSAX5

END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------  
* retrieves parameter type, datatype, and length information  
* about the 1st RPC parameter (server-name parameter)  
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE 1 TO PF-PARM-ID.

CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-TDPROC,  
GWL-RC,  
PF-PARM-ID,  
PF-DATATYPE,  
PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH,  
PF-MAX-DATA-LENGTH,  
PF-PARM-STATUS,  
PF-PARM-NAME,  
PF-PARM-NAME-LENGTH,  
TDS-NULL.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK  
THEN  
   MOVE 'TDINFPRM for server-name parameter failed'  
      TO ERROR-TEXT  
   MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC  
   PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE  
   PERFORM ALL-DONE  
END-IF.

IF PF-DATATYPE NOT = TDSCHAR AND  
PF-DATATYPE NOT = TDSVARYCHAR  
THEN  
   MOVE 'server-name datatype must be TDSCHAR'  
      TO INFO-MSG-STR  
   PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE  
   PERFORM ALL-DONE  
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------  
* retrieves the data from an RPC parameter sent by a remote  
* client  
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE LENGTH OF PF-SERVER TO PF-STRLEN.

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-TDPROC,
GWL-RC, PF-PARM-ID, PF-SERVER, TDSCHAR, PF-STRLEN, PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'TDRCVPRM for server-name parameter failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
    MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
    PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
    PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

MOVE PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH TO PF-SERVER-SIZE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* retrieves parameter type, datatype, and length information
* about the 2nd RPC parameter( user-id parameter )
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE 2 TO PF-PARM-ID.

CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-TDPROC,

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'TDINFPGM for user-id parameter failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
    MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
    PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
    PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

IF PF-DATATYPE NOT = TDSCHAR AND
PF-DATATYPE NOT = TDSVARYCHAR
THEN
  MOVE 'user-id datatype must be TDSCHAR'
  TO INFO-MSG-STR
  PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* retrieves the data from an RPC parameter sent by a remote
* client
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE LENGTH OF PF-USER TO PF-STRLEN.

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-TDPROC,
  GWL-RC,
  PF-PARM-ID,
  PF-USER,
  TDSCHAR,
  PF-STRLEN,
  PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
THEN
  MOVE 'TDRCVPRM for user-id failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

MOVE PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH TO PF-USER-SIZE.

IF PF-NUM-OF-PARMS = 3
THEN

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* retrieves parameter type, datatype, and length information
* about the 3rd RPC parameter( password parameter )
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

  MOVE 3 TO PF-PARM-ID
APPENDIX F    Sample Mixed-Mode Application

CALL 'TDINFPRM' USING GWL-TDPROC,
       GWL-RC,
       PF-PARM-ID,
       PF-DATATYPE,
       PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH,
       PF-MAX-DATA-LENGTH,
       PF-PARM-STATUS,
       PF-PARM-NAME,
       PF-PARM-NAME-LENGTH,
       TDS-NULL

   IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
       THEN
       MOVE 'TDINFPRM for server-name parameter failed'
           TO ERROR-TEXT
       MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
       PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
       PERFORM ALL-DONE
   END-IF

   IF PF-DATATYPE NOT = TDSCHAR AND
         PF-DATATYPE NOT = TDSVARYCHAR
       THEN
       MOVE 'server-name datatype must be TDSCHAR'
           TO INFO-MSG-STR
       PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
       PERFORM ALL-DONE
   END-IF

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* retrieves the data from an RPC parameter sent by a remote
*   client
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

   MOVE LENGTH OF PF-PWD TO PF-STRLEN

   CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-TDPROC,
         GWL-RC,
         PF-PARM-ID,
         PF-PWD,
         TDSCHAR,
         PF-STRLEN,
         PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH

   IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
       THEN
Sample program SYCTSA5

MOVE 'TDRCVPRM for password parameter failed'
  TO ERROR-TEXT
MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF

MOVE PF-ACTUAL-DATA-LENGTH TO PF-PWD-SIZE
ELSE
  MOVE SPACES TO PF-PWD
  MOVE 0      TO PF-PWD-SIZE
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* display server and user-id heading
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE PF-SERVER   TO SERVER-DATA.
MOVE PF-USER     TO USER-DATA.
MOVE DISP-SERVER TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* describe the 1st column in a result row and the mainframe
* server program variable where it is stored
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE 1                         TO DF-COLUMN-NUMBER.
MOVE TDSVARYCHAR               TO DF-HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF CF-COL-FIRSTNME TO DF-HOST-VARIABLE-MAXLEN.
MOVE TDS-ZERO                  TO DF-NULL-INDICATOR-VAR.
MOVE TDS-FALSE                 TO DF-NULLS-ALLOWED.
MOVE TDSVARYCHAR               TO DF-COLUMN-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF CF-COL-FIRSTNME TO DF-COLUMN-MAXLEN.
MOVE 'FIRST NAME'              TO DF-COLUMN-NAME.
MOVE 10                        TO DF-COLUMN-NAME-LEN.

CALL 'TDESCRIPT' USING GWL-TDPROC,
  GWL-RC,
  DF-COLUMN-NUMBER,
  DF-HOST-VARIABLE-TYPE,
  DF-HOST-VARIABLE-MAXLEN,
  CF-COL-FIRSTNME,
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
THEN
  MOVE 'TDESCRIPT failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

PERFORM OC-INIT.

PERFORM OC-CONNECT.

PERFORM OC-SEND-LANG.

PERFORM OC-PROCESS-RESULTS.

PERFORM OC-ALL-DONE.

-- Subroutine to send a results completion indication to the client, free up a previously allocated GWL_TDPROC structure, and return back to CICS
CALL 'TDSNDON' USING GWL-TDPROC,
  GWL-RC,
  TDS-DONE-FINAL,
  TDS-NULL,
  TDS-ZERO,
  TDS-ENDRPC.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
THEN
  MOVE 'TDSNDDON failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* free up a previously allocated GWL_TDPROC structure after
* returning results to a client
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL_TDPROC,
      GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
THEN
  MOVE 'TDFREE failed' TO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE GWL-RC TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------------
* return back to CICS
*-----------------------------------------------------------------
EXEC CICS RETURN END-EXEC.

*=================================================================
*== Subroutine to initialize the Client-Library                  ==
*=================================================================
OC-INIT.

*---------------------------------------------------------------
* initialize the Client-Library
*---------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'CTBINIT' USING CSL-CTX-HANDLE,
      CSL-RC,
      CS-VERSION-46.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
THEN
  MOVE 'CTBINIT failed' TO MSGSTR
  PERFORM ERROR-OUT
PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*==============================================
*==                                        ==
*== Subroutine to allocate connect handler, alter ==
*==   properties for user-id and password, set up ==
*==   retrieval of all Open Client messages, and open ==
*==   connection to the server                 ==
*==                                        ==
*==============================================
OC-CONNECT.

*--------------------------------------------------------------------------
* allocate a connection to the server
*--------------------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'CTBCONAL' USING CSL-CTX-HANDLE,
          CSL-RC,
          CSL-CON-HANDLE.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
   THEN
      MOVE 'CTBCONAL failed' TO MSGSTR
      PERFORM ERROR-OUT
      PERFORM ALL-DONE
   END-IF.

*--------------------------------------------------------------------------
* alter properties of the connection
*--------------------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'CTBCONPR' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
          CSL-RC,
          CS-SET,
          CS-USERNAME,
          PF-USER,
          PF-USER-SIZE,
          CS-FALSE,
          CS-UNUSED.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
   THEN
      MOVE 'CTBCONPR for user-id failed' TO MSGSTR
      PERFORM ERROR-OUT
      PERFORM ALL-DONE
CALL 'CTBCONPR' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE, 
    CSL-RC, 
    CS-SET, 
    CS-PASSWORD, 
    PF-PWD, 
    PF-PWD-SIZE, 
    CS-FALSE, 
    CS-UNUSED.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED 
THEN 
    MOVE 'CTBCONPR for password failed' TO MSGSTR 
    PERFORM ERROR-OUT 
    PERFORM ALL-DONE 
END-IF.

*------------------------------------------------------------* 
* setup retrieval of All Messages 
*------------------------------------------------------------*

CALL 'CTBDIAG' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE, 
    CSL-RC, 
    CS-UNUSED, 
    CS-INIT, 
    CS-ALLMSG-TYPE, 
    CS-UNUSED, 
    CS-UNUSED.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED 
THEN 
    MOVE 'CTBDIAG CS-INIT failed' TO MSGSTR 
    PERFORM ERROR-OUT 
    PERFORM ALL-DONE 
END-IF.

*------------------------------------------------------------* 
* set the upper limit of number of messages 
*------------------------------------------------------------*

MOVE 5 TO PF-MSGLIMIT.

CALL 'CTBDIAG' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE, 
    CSL-RC, 
    CS-UNUSED,
CS-MSGLIMIT,
CS-ALLMSG-TYPE,
CS-UNUSED,
PF-MSGLIMIT.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
THEN
  MOVE 'CTBDIAG CS-MSGLIMIT failed' TO MSGSTR
  PERFORM ERROR-OUT
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*------------------------------------------------------------*
* open connection to the server
*------------------------------------------------------------*

CALL 'CTBCONNE' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
     CSL-RC,
     PF-SERVER,
     PF-SERVER-SIZE,
     CS-FALSE.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
THEN
  MOVE 'CTBCONNE failed' TO MSGSTR
  PERFORM ERROR-OUT
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*==================================================================*
* Subroutine to allocate command handler, prepare and send the language request
*==================================================================*

OC-SEND-LANG.

*-------------------------------------------------------------*
* allocate a command handle
*-------------------------------------------------------------*

CALL 'CTBCMDAL' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
     CSL-RC,
     CSL-CMD-HANDLE.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
THEN
  MOVE 'CTBCMDAL failed' TO MSGSTR
  PERFORM ERROR-OUT
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------
* prepare the language request
*-----------------------------------------------------------

MOVE LENGTH OF LF-LANG TO PF-STRLEN.

CALL 'CTBCOMMA' USING CSL-CMD-HANDLE,
       CSL-RC,
       CS-LANG-CMD,
       LF-LANG,
       PF-STRLEN,
       CS-UNUSED.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
  THEN
    MOVE 'CTBCOMMA failed' TO MSGSTR
    PERFORM ERROR-OUT
    PERFORM ALL-DONE
    END-IF.

*-----------------------------------------------------------
*==                                                    ==
*== Subroutine to process the result                   ==
*==                                                    ==
*-----------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'CTBSEND' USING CSL-CMD-HANDLE,
       CSL-RC.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
  THEN
    MOVE 'CTBSEND failed' TO MSGSTR
    PERFORM ERROR-OUT
    PERFORM ALL-DONE
    END-IF.
OC-PROCESS-RESULTS.

PERFORM RESULTS-PROCESSING UNTIL NO-MORE-RESULTS.

*=================================================================================================================================
*== Subroutine to set up the results data ==
*=================================================================================================================================
RESULTS-PROCESSING.

CALL 'CTBRESUL' USING CSL-CMD-HANDLE
CSL-RC
RF-TYPE.

EVALUATE CSL-RC

WHEN CS-SUCCEED

EVALUATE RF-TYPE

WHEN CS-ROW-RESULT
PERFORM ROW-RESULT-PROCESSING
MOVE 'Y' TO SW-FETCH
PERFORM FETCH-PROCESSING UNTIL NO-MORE-ROWS

WHEN CS-STATUS-RESULT
PERFORM STATUS-PROCESSING

WHEN CS-CMD-FAIL
MOVE 'RESULTS-PROCESSING CMD-FAIL' TO MSGSTR
PERFORM ERROR-OUT
MOVE 'bad user-id or password' TO INFO-MSG-STR
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

WHEN CS-CMD-DONE
MOVE 'RESULTS-PROCESSING CMD-DONE' TO INFO-MSG-STR
MOVE RF-TYPE TO ERROR-RC

WHEN OTHER
MOVE 'RESULTS-PROCESSING unknown return code' TO MSGSTR
PERFORM ERROR-OUT
END-EVALUATE
Sample program SYCTSAX5

WHEN CS-FAIL
    MOVE 'N' TO SW-RESULTS
    MOVE 'CTBRESULTS failed' TO MSGSTR
    PERFORM ERROR-OUT

WHEN CS-END-RESULTS
    MOVE 'N' TO SW-RESULTS

WHEN OTHER
    MOVE 'N' TO SW-RESULTS
    MOVE 'CTBRESULTS failed' TO MSGSTR
    PERFORM ERROR-OUT

END-EVALUATE.

*=================================================================
*== Subroutine to process row result and bind                     ==
*===================================================================
ROW-RESULT-PROCESSING.

CALL 'CTBRESUL' USING CSL-CMD-HANDLE
    CSL-RC
    RF-TYPE.

    MOVE CS-VARCHAR-TYPE TO DF-DATATYPE.
    MOVE CS-FMT-UNUSED TO DF-FORMAT.
    MOVE LENGTH OF CF-COL-FIRSTNME TO DF-MAXLENGTH.
    MOVE 1 TO DF-COUNT.

*--------------------------------------------------------------
* bind the first column
*--------------------------------------------------------------

    MOVE 1 TO CF-COL-NUMBER.

    CALL 'CTBBIND' USING CSL-CMD-HANDLE,
        CSL-RC,
        CF-COL-NUMBER,
        DATAFMT,
        CF-COL-FIRSTNME,
        CF-COL-OUTLEN,
APPENDIX F    Sample Mixed-Mode Application

CS-PARAM-NOTNULL,  
CF-COL-INDICATOR,  
CS-PARAM-NULL.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED  
THEN  
   MOVE 'CTBBIND first name failed' TO MSGSTR  
   PERFORM ERROR-OUT  
   PERFORM ALL-DONE  
END-IF.

*=================================================================  
*==                                                                ==  
*== Subroutine to fetch the result                               ==  
*==                                                                ==  
*=================================================================

FETCH-PROCESSING.

CALL 'CTBFETCH' USING CSL-CMD-HANDLE,  
      CSL-RC,  
      CS-UNUSED,  
      CS-UNUSED,  
      FF-ROWS-READ.

EVALUATE CSL-RC

WHEN CS-SUCCEED  
   MOVE 'Y' TO SW-FETCH  
   COMPUTE FF-ROW-NUM = FF-ROW-NUM + 1

*-----------------------------------------------------------------  
* send a row of data back to the requesting client               
*-----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-TDPROC,  
       GWL-RC

MOVE SPACES TO CF-COL-FIRSTNME

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK  
THEN  
   MOVE MSG-CANCELED TO INFO-MSG-STR  
   MOVE CSL-RC TO ERROR-RC  
   PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE  
END-IF
Sample program SYCTSA5

WHEN CS-END-DATA
MOVE 'N' TO SW-FETCH

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

MOVE MSG-END-MSG TO INFO-MSG-STR
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

WHEN CS-FAIL
MOVE 'N' TO SW-FETCH

MOVE 'FETCH-PROCESSING return CS-FAIL ' TO MSGSTR
PERFORM ERROR-OUT

WHEN CS-ROW-FAIL
MOVE 'N' TO SW-FETCH

MOVE 'FETCH-PROCESSING return CS-ROW-FAIL'
TO MSGSTR
PERFORM ERROR-OUT

WHEN CS-CANCELLED
MOVE 'N' TO SW-FETCH

MOVE MSG-CANCELED TO MSGSTR
PERFORM ERROR-OUT

WHEN OTHER
MOVE 'N' TO SW-FETCH

MOVE 'CTBFETCH UNEXPECTED RETURN CODE'
TO MSGSTR
PERFORM ERROR-OUT

END-EVALUATE.

*===============================================================================
*==                                                                     ==
*==                           dummy routine                                ==
*==                                                                     ==
*===============================================================================

STATUS-PROCESSING.

*STATUS-PROCESSING-EXIT.
EXIT.
*========================================================
*==                                                    ==
*== Subroutine to drop the command handler, to close   ==
*==   the server connection, to drop the connection    ==
*==   handler and exit                                  ==
*==                                                    ==
*========================================================

OC-ALL-DONE.

CALL 'CTBCMDDR' USING CSL-CMD-HANDLE,
   CSL-RC.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
   THEN
      MOVE 'CTBCMDDR failed' TO MSGSTR
      PERFORM ERROR-OUT
      PERFORM ALL-DONE
   END-IF.

CALL 'CTBCLOSE' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
   CSL-RC,
   CS-UNUSED.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
   THEN
      MOVE 'CTBCLOSE failed' TO MSGSTR
      PERFORM ERROR-OUT
      PERFORM ALL-DONE
   END-IF.

CALL 'CTBCONDR' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
   CSL-RC.

IF CSL-RC NOT = CS-SUCCEED
   THEN
      MOVE 'CTBCONDR failed' TO MSGSTR
      PERFORM ERROR-OUT
      PERFORM ALL-DONE
   END-IF.

*========================================================
*==                                                    ==
*== Subroutine to send an error message to the client  ==
*==                                                    ==
*========================================================
Sample program SYCTSA5

SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO SF-MESSAGE-TYPE.
MOVE 0 TO SF-MESSAGE-NUMBER.
MOVE 10 TO SF-SEVERITY.
MOVE 0 TO SF-ERROR-STATE.
MOVE 0 TO SF-LINE-ID.
MOVE LENGTH OF SF-TRANSACTION-ID TO SF-TRANSACTION-ID-LEN.
MOVE ERROR-MSG-STR TO SF-MESSAGE-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF SF-MESSAGE-TEXT TO SF-MESSAGE-LENGTH.

CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-TDPROC, GWL-RC, SF-MESSAGE-TYPE, SF-MESSAGE-NUMBER, SF-SEVERITY, SF-ERROR-STATE, SF-LINE-ID, SF-TRANSACTION-ID, SF-TRANSACTION-ID-LEN, SF-MESSAGE-TEXT, SF-MESSAGE-LENGTH.

*========================================================
*==                                                    ==
*== Subroutine to send an informational message to the ==
*== client                                           ==
*==                                                    ==
*========================================================
SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE TDS-INFO-MSG TO SF-MESSAGE-TYPE.
MOVE 0 TO SF-MESSAGE-NUMBER.
MOVE 0 TO SF-SEVERITY.
MOVE 0 TO SF-ERROR-STATE.
MOVE 0 TO SF-LINE-ID.
MOVE LENGTH OF SF-TRANSACTION-ID TO SF-TRANSACTION-ID-LEN.
MOVE INFO-MSG-STR TO SF-MESSAGE-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF SF-MESSAGE-TEXT TO SF-MESSAGE-LENGTH.

CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-TDPROC, GWL-RC, SF-MESSAGE-TYPE, SF-MESSAGE-NUMBER, SF-SEVERITY, SF-ERROR-STATE,
APPENDIX F    Sample Mixed-Mode Application

SP-LINE-ID,
SP-TRANSACTION-ID,
SP-TRANSACTION-ID-LEN,
SP-MESSAGE-TEXT,
SP-MESSAGE-LENGTH.

*=================================================================
*== Subroutine to print output messages. ==
*================================================================
ERROR-OUT.

IF DIAG-MSGS-INITIALIZED
    THEN
        PERFORM GET-DIAG-MESSAGES
    END-IF.

*---------------------------------------------
* Display The Message
*---------------------------------------------

MOVE CSL-RC    TO SAMP-RC.
MOVE RF-TYPE   TO REST-TYPE.

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE DISP-MSG  TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE SPACES TO MSGSTR.
MOVE ZERO    TO SAMP-RC.
MOVE ZERO    TO REST-TYPE.

PRINT-MSG-EXIT.
EXIT.

*=================================================================
*== Subroutine to retrieve any diagnostic messages ==
*================================================================

GET-DIAG-MESSAGES.

********************************************************************
* Disable calls to this subroutine *
********************************************************************

MOVE 'N' TO SW-DIAG.

********************************************************************
* First, get client messages *
********************************************************************

CALL 'CTBDIAG' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
CSL-RC,
CS-UNUSED,
CS-STATUS,
CS-CLIENTMSG-TYPE,
CS-UNUSED,
DG-NUM-OF-MSGS.

IF CSL-RC NOT EQUAL CS-SUCCEED
THEN
  STRING 'CTBDIAG CS-STATUS CS-CLIENTMSG-TYP failed'
  DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE CSL-RC TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
ELSE
  IF DG-NUM-OF-MSGS > 0
  THEN
    PERFORM RETRIEVE-CLIENT-MSGS
    VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1
    UNTIL I IS GREATER THAN DG-NUM-OF-MSGS
  END-IF
END-IF.

********************************************************************
* Then, get server messages *
********************************************************************

CALL 'CTBDIAG' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
CSL-RC,
CS-UNUSED,
CS-STATUS,
CS-SERVERMSG-TYPE,
CS-UNUSED,
DG-NUM-OF-MSGS.

IF CSL-RC NOT EQUAL CS-SUCCEED
THEN
   STRING 'CTBDIAG CS-STATUS CS-SERVERMSG-TYP fail'
       DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERROR-TEXT
   MOVE CSL-RC TO ERROR-RC
   PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
   PERFORM ALL-DONE
ELSE
   IF DG-NUM-OF-MSGS > 0
       THEN
           PERFORM RETRIEVE-SERVER-MSGS
           VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1
               UNTIL I IS GREATER THAN DG-NUM-OF-MSGS
       END-IF
   END-IF.
GET-DIAG-MESSAGES-EXIT.
EXIT.

*==================================================================
*== Subroutine to retrieve diagnostic messages from client ==
*====================================================================

RETRIEVE-CLIENT-MSGS.

CALL 'CTBDIAG' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
   CSL-RC,
   CS-UNUSED,
   CS-GET,
   CS-CLIENTMSG-TYPE,
   DG-MSGNO,
   CLIENT-MSG.

IF CSL-RC NOT EQUAL CS-SUCCEED
THEN
   STRING 'CTBDIAG CS-GET CS-CLIENTMSG-TYPE failed'
       DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERROR-TEXT
   MOVE CSL-RC TO ERROR-RC
   PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
   PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*------------------------------------------------------------------
Sample program SYCTSA5

* display message text
*---------------------------------------------------------------

MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-HDR TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE SPACES TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE CM-SEVERITY TO CM-SEVERITY-DATA.
MOVE CM-STATUS TO CM-STATUS-DATA.
MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-1 TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE CM-MSGNO TO CM-OC-MSGNO-DATA.
MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-2 TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

IF CM-MSGNO NOT EQUAL 0
 THEN
 MOVE CM-TEXT TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA
 MOVE CM-TEXT TO DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3A
 MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3 TO INFO-MSG-STR
 END-IF

PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

IF CM-TEXT-LEN > 66
 THEN
 MOVE CM-OC-MSG-DATA-2 TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
 MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3B TO INFO-MSG-STR
 PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
 IF CM-TEXT-LEN > 132
 THEN
 MOVE SPACES TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
 MOVE CM-OC-MSG-DATA-3 TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
 MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3B TO INFO-MSG-STR
 PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
 IF CM-TEXT-LEN > 198
 THEN
 MOVE SPACES TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
 MOVE CM-OC-MSG-DATA-4 TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
 MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3B TO INFO-MSG-STR
 PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
 END-IF
APPENDIX F    Sample Mixed-Mode Application

          END-IF
          END-IF
ELSE
          MOVE DISP-EMPTY-CLIENT-MSG-3 TO INFO-MSG-STR
          PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
END-IF.

MOVE CM-OS-MSGNO TO CM-OS-MSGNO-DATA.
MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-4 TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

IF CM-OS-MSGNO NOT EQUAL 0
THEN
    MOVE SPACES TO CM-OS-MSG-DATA
    MOVE CM-OS-MSGTXT TO CM-OS-MSG-DATA
    MOVE SPACES TO DISP-CLIENT-MSG-5A
    MOVE CM-OS-MSGTXT TO DISP-CLIENT-MSG-5A
    MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-5 TO INFO-MSG-STR
    PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

    IF CM-OS-MSGTEXT-LEN > 66
    THEN
        MOVE SPACES TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
        MOVE CM-OS-MSG-DATA-2 TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
        MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3B TO INFO-MSG-STR
        PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

        IF CM-OS-MSGTEXT-LEN > 132
        THEN
            MOVE SPACES TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
            MOVE CM-OS-MSG-DATA-3 TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
            MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3B TO INFO-MSG-STR
            PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

            IF CM-OS-MSGTEXT-LEN > 198
            THEN
                MOVE SPACES TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
                MOVE CM-OS-MSG-DATA-4 TO CM-OC-MSG-DATA-X
                MOVE DISP-CLIENT-MSG-3B TO INFO-MSG-STR
                PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
            END-IF
        END-IF
    END-IF
END-IF
ELSE
    MOVE DISP-EMPTY-CLIENT-MSG-5 TO INFO-MSG-STR
    PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
Sample program SYCTSA5

END-IF.

RETRIEVE-CLIENT-MSGS-EXIT.
EXIT.

*=================================================================
*== Subroutine to retrieve diagnostic messages from server ==
*===================================================================
RETRIEVE-SERVER-MSG.

CALL 'CTBDIAG' USING CSL-CON-HANDLE,
     CSL-RC,
     CS-UNUSED,
     CS-GET,
     CS-SERVERMSG-TYPE,
     DG-MSGNO,
     SERVER-MSG.

IF CSL-RC NOT EQUAL CS-SUCCEED
THEN
  STRING 'CTBDIAG CS-GET CS-SERVERMSG-TYPE failed'
  DELIMITED BY SIZE INTO ERROR-TEXT
  MOVE CSL-RC TO ERROR-RC
  PERFORM SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE
  PERFORM ALL-DONE
END-IF.

*=================================================================
* display message text
*=================================================================

MOVE SM-MSGNO TO SM-MSG-NO-DATA.
MOVE SM-SEV TO SM-SEVERITY-DATA.
MOVE SM-STATE TO SM-STATE-DATA.
MOVE SM-LINE TO SM-LINE-NO-DATA.
MOVE SM-STATUS TO SM-STATUS-DATA.
MOVE SPACES TO SM-SVRNAME-DATA.
MOVE SM-SVRNAME TO SM-SVRNAME-DATA.
MOVE SPACES TO SM-PROC-ID-DATA.
MOVE SM-PROC TO SM-PROC-ID-DATA.
MOVE SPACES     TO SM-MSG-DATA.
MOVE SM-TEXT    TO SM-MSG-DATA.

MOVE SPACES     TO DISP-SERVER-MSG-5A.
MOVE SM-TEXT    TO DISP-SERVER-MSG-5A.

MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-HDR TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-1   TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-2   TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-3   TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-4   TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-5   TO INFO-MSG-STR.
PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE.

IF SM-TEXT-LEN > 66
  THEN
    MOVE SPACES             TO SM-MSG-DATA-X
    MOVE SM-MSG-DATA-2      TO SM-MSG-DATA-X
    MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-5X TO INFO-MSG-STR
    PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

IF SM-TEXT-LEN > 132
  THEN
    MOVE SPACES             TO SM-MSG-DATA-X
    MOVE SM-MSG-DATA-3      TO SM-MSG-DATA-X
    MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-5X TO INFO-MSG-STR
    PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE

IF SM-TEXT-LEN > 198
  THEN
    MOVE SPACES             TO SM-MSG-DATA-X
    MOVE SM-MSG-DATA-4      TO SM-MSG-DATA-X
    MOVE DISP-SERVER-MSG-5X TO INFO-MSG-STR
    PERFORM SEND-INFO-MESSAGE
END-IF
Sample program SYCTSA5

END-IF
END-IF.

RETRIEVE-SERVER-MSG-S-EXIT.
EXIT.
APPENDIX G

Sample Tracing and Accounting Program

This appendix contains a sample mainframe server application program that a system programmer can use to perform mainframe-based tracing and accounting functions.

Note This program is not included with Open ServerConnect.

The purpose of this sample program is to demonstrate the use of all Gateway-Library tracing and accounting functions. In some cases, one Gateway-Library function is used for demonstration purposes when another function would be more efficient. In order to best illustrate the flow of processing, the program does not do extensive error checking.

This sample program uses VS COBOL II and Gateway-Library and runs under CICS.

This program demonstrates the use of the following Gateway-Library functions listed in Table G-1.

Table G-1: Functions used in SYCCSAS2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDACTEPT</td>
<td>Accept a client request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDESCRIB</td>
<td>Describe a column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFREE</td>
<td>Free up the TDPROC structure for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFACT</td>
<td>Get current accounting information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFLOG</td>
<td>Get current trace settings for trace log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINFSPT</td>
<td>Get specific tracing information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDINIT</td>
<td>Initialize the Gateway-Library environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDLSTSPT</td>
<td>Get list of active specific trace transaction IDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRCVPRM</td>
<td>Receive RPC parameter from client program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRESULT</td>
<td>Describe next communication from client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSECTCT</td>
<td>Set accounting on or off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDSECTLOG</td>
<td>Set trace log on or off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sample program SYCCSAS2

This program uses the Gateway-Library system programmer calls to do tracing and accounting at the mainframe.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

*-----------------------
PROGRAM-ID. SYCCSAS2.

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
*****************************************************************
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
*****************************************************************

*----------------------------------------------------------------
*   SERVER LIBRARY COBOL COPY BOOK
*----------------------------------------------------------------
COPY SYGWCOB.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
*    WORK AREAS
*----------------------------------------------------------------
01 GW-LIB-MISC-FIELDS.
   05 GWL-PROC           POINTER.
   05 GWL-INIT-HANDLE    POINTER.
   05 GWL-INFACT-STATUS  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFACT-FILENAME PIC X(8).
   05 GWL-INFACT-RECORDS PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL  PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-API     PIC S9(9) COMP.
   05 GWL-INFLOG-HEADER  PIC S9(9) COMP.

Name | Action
-----|--------
TDSETSPT | Set tracing on or off for a specific transaction.
TDSNNDON | Send results-completion to client.
TDSNDMSG | Send message to client.
TDSNDROW | Send row to client.
TDSTATUS | Get status information.
TWRTLOG | Write a user record to the trace log.
05 GWL-INFOLOG-DATA PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFOLOG-TRACEID PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFOLOG-FIILENAME PIC X(8).
05 GWL-INFOLOG-RECORDS PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFSPF-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFSPF-OPTIONS PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-INFSPF-TRANID PIC X(4).
05 GWL-INFSPF-TRANID-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-LSTSPF-LIST OCCURS 8 TIMES
  PIC X(8).
05 GWL-RC PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-RCPRM-ID PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +1.
05 GWL-RCPRM-MAX-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +2.
05 GWL-RCPRM-DATA-L PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +2.
05 GWL-STATUS-NR PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-DONE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-COUNT PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-COMM PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE PIC S9(9) COMP.
05 GWL-WRTLOG-MSG-L PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE +34.
05 GWL-WRTLOG-MSG PIC X(34)
    VALUE 'TEST MESSAGE FROM SYS2 TRANSACTION'.

01 PARM-FIELDS.
  05 PARM-REQUEST PIC X(2).
    88 PARM-REQUEST-INFFACT VALUE 'IA'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-INFLOG VALUE 'IL'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-LSTSPT VALUE 'IS'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-SETACT-ON VALUE 'YA'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-SETACT-OFF VALUE 'NA'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-SETLOG-ON VALUE 'YL'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-SETLOG-OFF VALUE 'NL'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-SETSPT-ON VALUE 'YS'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-SETSPT-OFF VALUE 'NS'.
    88 PARM-REQUEST-WRTLOG VALUE 'WL'.

01 SNA-FIELDS.
  05 SNA-SUBC PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 SNA-CONNECTION-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE SPACES.

01 COLUMN-NAME-FIELDS.
  05 CN-INFFACT-STATUS PIC X(13) VALUE 'ACT STATUS'.
  05 CN-INFFACT-FILENAME PIC X(12) VALUE 'ACT FILENAME'.
    05 CN-INFFACT-RECORDS PIC X(11) VALUE 'ACT RECORDS'.
Sample program SYCCSAS2

05 CN-INFLOG-GLOBAL PIC X(10) VALUE 'LOG GLOBAL'.
05 CN-INFLOG-API PIC X(7) VALUE 'LOG API'.
05 CN-INFLOG-HEADER PIC X(10) VALUE 'LOG HEADER'.
05 CN-INFLOG-DATA PIC X(8) VALUE 'LOG DATA'.
05 CN-INFLOG-TRACEID PIC X(11) VALUE 'LOG TRACEID'.
05 CN-INFLOG-FILENAME PIC X(12) VALUE 'LOG FILENAME'.
05 CN-INFLOG-RECORDS PIC X(11) VALUE 'LOG RECORDS'.
05 CN-LSTSPT-TRANID PIC X(06) VALUE 'TRANID'.

01 COUNTER-FIELDS.
  05 CTR-COLUMN PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.
  05 CTR-ROWS PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 0.

01 WORK-FIELDS.
  05 WRKLENN1 PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRKLENN2 PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRK-DONE-STATUS PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 WRK-RPC PIC X(4) VALUE 'SYS2'.
  05 WRK-TRANID PIC X(4) VALUE SPACE.
  05 WRK-LSTSPT-SS PIC S9(4) COMP.

01 MESSAGE-FIELDS.
  05 MSG-TYPE PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-SEVERITY-ERROR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 11.
  05 MSG-NR-ERROR PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 2.
  05 MSG-RPC PIC X(4).
  05 MSG-RPC-L PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 4.
  05 MSG-TEXT PIC X(20).
  05 MSG-TEXT-L PIC S9(9) COMP.
  05 MSG-SRVLIB.
    10 MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC PIC X(8) VALUE SPACE.
    10 FILLER PIC X(6) VALUE ' RC = '.
    10 MSG-SRVLIB-RC PIC Z(4)9+.

01 SWITCHES.
  05 SEND-DONE-SW PIC X VALUE 'Y'.
    88 SEND-DONE-ERROR PIC X VALUE 'N'.
    88 SEND-DONE-OK PIC X VALUE 'Y'.
  05 TRACING-SW PIC X VALUE 'N'.
    88 TRACING-OFF PIC X VALUE 'N'.
    88 TRACING-ON PIC X VALUE 'Y'.

*****************************************************************
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
APPENDIX G Sample Tracing and Accounting Program

**INITIALIZE-PROGRAM.**

* Establish gateway environment.

CALL 'TDINIT' USING DFHEIBLK, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE.

* Accept client request.

CALL 'TDACCEPT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC, GWL-INIT-HANDLE,
SNA-CONNECTION-NAME,
SNA-SUBC.

* Call TDRESULT to validate that request is an RPC.

CALL 'TDRESULT' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-PARM-PRESENT THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDRESULT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO END-PROGRAM
END-IF.

**GET-PARM.**

CALL 'TDRCVPRM' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
GWL-RCVPRM-ID,
PARM-REQUEST,
TDSCHAR,
GWL-RCVPRM-MAX-DATA-L,
GWL-RCVPRM-DATA-L.

IF PARM-REQUEST-INFACT THEN
  PERFORM TDINFACT THRU TDINFACT-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-INFLOG THEN
Sample program SYCCSAS2

PERFORM TDINFLOG THRU TDINFLOG-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-LSTSPPT THEN
  PERFORM TDLSTSPPT THRU TDLSTSPPT-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-SETACT-ON THEN
  PERFORM TDSETACT-ON THRU TDSETACT-ON-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-SETACT-OFF THEN
  PERFORM TDSETACT-OFF THRU TDSETACT-OFF-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-SETLOG-ON THEN
  PERFORM TDSETLOG-ON THRU TDSETLOG-ON-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-SETLOG-OFF THEN
  PERFORM TDSETLOG-OFF THRU TDSETLOG-OFF-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-SETSPT-ON THEN
  PERFORM TDSPTSPT-ON THRU TDSPTSPT-ON-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-SETSPT-OFF THEN
  PERFORM TDSPTSPT-OFF THRU TDSPTSPT-OFF-EXIT
ELSE IF PARM-REQUEST-WRTLOG THEN
  PERFORM TDWRTLOG THRU TDWRTLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
END-PROGRAM.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
IF SEND-DONE-OK THEN
  MOVE TDS-DONE-COUNT TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
ELSE
  PERFORM SRVLIB-ERROR THRU SRVLIB-ERROR-EXIT
  MOVE TDS-DONE-ERROR TO WRK-DONE-STATUS
  MOVE ZERO TO CTR-ROWS
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDDON' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
  WRK-DONE-STATUS,
  CTR-ROWS,
  TDS-ZERO,
  TDS-ENDRPC.

CALL 'TDFREE' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.
STOP RUN.
*---------------------------------------------------------------------
TDINFACT.
*---------------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFACT-STATUS TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFACT-STATUS TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1                           TO CTR-COLUMN.
MOVE 'TDESCRIB'                  TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFACT-STATUS,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFACT-STATUS,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  GO TO TDINFACT-EXIT
END-IF.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFACT-Filename TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFACT-Filename TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1                             TO CTR-COLUMN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFACT-Filename,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFACT-Filename,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  GO TO TDINFACT-EXIT
Sample program SYCCAS2

END-IF.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFAC-RECORDS TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFAC-RECORDS TO WRKLEN2.
ADD 1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFAC-RECORDS,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFAC-RECORDS,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
GO TO TDINFAC-EXIT
END-IF.

CALL 'TDINFAC' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFAC-STATUS,
GWL-INFAC-FILENAME,
GWL-INFAC-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
MOVE 'TDINFAC' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
GO TO TDINFAC-EXIT
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
MOVE 'TDSNDROW' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
GO TO TDINFAC-EXIT
END-IF.

ADD 1 TO CTR-ROWS.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDINFAC-EXIT.
EXIT.

TDINFLOG.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFLOG-GLOBAL TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFLOG-API TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFLOG-API TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFLOG-API,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFLOG-API,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
Sample program SYCCSAS2

GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFLOG-HEADER TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFLOG-HEADER TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFLOG-HEADER,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFLOG-HEADER,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFLOG-DATA TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFLOG-DATA TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFLOG-DATA, WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.
MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFLOG-TRACEID TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSINT4,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFLOG-TRACEID,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFLOG-FILENAME TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1,
GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1,
CN-INFLOG-FILENAME,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

MOVE LENGTH OF GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-INFLOG-RECORDS TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.
CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    CTR-COLUMN,
    TDSINT4,
    WRKLEN1,
    GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS,
    TDS-ZERO,
    TDS-FALSE,
    TDSINT4,
    WRKLEN1,
    CN-INFLOG-RECORDS,
    WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
    GWL-INFLOG-API,
    GWL-INFLOG-HEADER,
    GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
    GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
    GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME,
    GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDINFLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDSNDROW' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDINFLOG-EXIT
END-IF.

ADD +1 TO CTR-ROWS.
TDINFLOG-EXIT.

EXIT.

TDLSTSPT.

MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-TRANID TO WRKLEN1.
MOVE LENGTH OF CN-LSTSPT-TRANID TO WRKLEN2.
ADD +1 TO CTR-COLUMN.

CALL 'TDESCRIB' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
CTR-COLUMN,
TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1,
WRK-TRANID,
TDS-ZERO,
TDS-FALSE,
TDSCHAR,
WRKLEN1,
CN-LSTSPT-TRANID,
WRKLEN2.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDESCRIB' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDLSTSPT-EXIT
END-IF.

* Find global status.

CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
GWL-INFLOG-API,
GWL-INFLOG-HEADER,
GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
GWL-INFLOG-FIHELPNAME,
GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS.

* If there are any errors, then assume tracing has been disabled.
Sample program SYCCSAS2

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDINFLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDLSTSPT-EXIT
END-IF.

* If specific tracing is not on, then return nothing.
* IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
    GO TO TDLSTSPT-EXIT
END-IF.

* Return rows.
*
CALL 'TDLSTSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    GWL-LSTSPT-LIST(1).

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDLSTSPT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDLSTSPT-EXIT
END-IF.

PERFORM VARYING WRK-LSTSPT-SS FROM 1 BY 1
    UNTIL WRK-LSTSPT-SS = 8

    MOVE GWL-LSTSPT-LIST(WRK-LSTSPT-SS) TO WRK-TRANID
    CALL 'TDSNDROW' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC

    IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
        MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
        MOVE 'TDSNDROW' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
        MOVE 8 TO WRK-LSTSPT-SS
        END-IF

    ADD +1 TO CTR-ROWS
END-PERFORM.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDLSTSPT-EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDSETACT-ON.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINFACT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFACT-STATUS,
GWL-INFACT-Filename,
GWL-INFACT-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDINFACT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDSETACT-ON-EXIT
END-IF.
*
*    Turn on host accounting.
*
CALL 'TDSETACT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
TDS-TRUE,
GWL-INFACT-FILENAME,
GWL-INFACT-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDSETACT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDSETACT-ON-EXIT
END-IF.
*
*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDSETACT-ON-EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.
*
*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDSETACT-OFF.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
CALL 'TDINFACT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
GWL-INFACT-STATUS,
GWL-INFACT-FILENAME,
GWL-INFACT-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDINFACT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDSETACT-OFF-EXIT
END-IF.
*
*    Turn off host accounting if it is on.
Sample program SYCCAS2

* IF GWL-INFACT-STATUS = TDS-TRUE THEN
   CALL 'TDSETACT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC, TDS-FALSE,
   GWL-INFACT-FILENAME, GWL-INFACT-RECORDS
   IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
      MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
      MOVE 'TDSETACT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
      GO TO TDSETACT-OFF-EXIT
   END-IF
END-IF.

TDSETACT-OFF-EXIT.
EXIT.

TDSETLOG-ON.

CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
   GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
   GWL-INFLOG-API,
   GWL-INFLOG-HEADER,
   GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
   GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
   GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME,
   GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS.
   IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
      MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
      MOVE 'TDINFLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
      GO TO TDSETLOG-ON-EXIT
   END-IF.
* Turn on API (CICS Aux Trace) and header tracing.
* CALL 'TDSETLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
   TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS,
   TDS-TRUE,
   TDS-TRUE,
   GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
   GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
   GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME,
   GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS.
IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDSETLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDSETLOG-ON-EXIT
END-IF.

*----------------------------------------------------------------

TDSETLOG-ON-EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------

EXIT.

*----------------------------------------------------------------

TDSETLOG-OFF.
*----------------------------------------------------------------

CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
    GWL-INFLOG-API,
    GWL-INFLOG-HEADER,
    GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
    GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
    GWL-INFLOG-FIENAME,
    GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDINFLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDSETLOG-OFF-EXIT
END-IF.

*       Turn off API (CICS Aux Trace) and header tracing.
*

CALL 'TDSETLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    TDS-NO-TRACING,    TDS-FALSE,    TDS-FALSE,
    GWL-INFLOG-DATA,  GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
    GWL-INFLOG-FIENAME,
    GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDSETLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
    GO TO TDSETLOG-OFF-EXIT
END-IF.
* TDSETLOG-OFF-EXIT.
  *
  EXIT.

TDSETSPT-ON.

CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
       GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
       GWL-INFLOG-API,
       GWL-INFLOG-HEADER,
       GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
       GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
       GWL-INFLOG-Filename,
       GWL-INFLOG-records.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDINFLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDSETSPT-ON-EXIT
END-IF.

* Turn on tracing for specific transactions.
* CALL 'TDSETLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
       TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS,
       TDS-TRUE,
       TDS-TRUE,
       GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
       GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
       GWL-INFLOG-Filename,
       GWL-INFLOG-records.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDSETLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDSETSPT-ON-EXIT
END-IF.

* Enable error log recording for this tranid.
* MOVE 2 TO GWL-SETSPT-OPTIONS.
  MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-RPC TO WRKLEN1.

CALL 'TDSETSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
APPENDIX G  Sample Tracing and Accounting Program

TDS-TRUE,
GWL-SETSPT-OPTIONS,
WRK-RPC,
WRKLEN1.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDSETSPT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDSETSPT-ON-EXIT
END-IF.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDSETSPT-ON-EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDSETSPT-OFF.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
*
*  Assume specific tracing is on for this transaction,
*  and turn it off.
*
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-RPC TO WRKLEN1.

CALL 'TDSETSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
TDS-FALSE,
GWL-SETSPT-OPTIONS,
WRK-RPC,
WRKLEN1.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK
  AND GWL-RC NOT = TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND THEN
  MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
  MOVE 'TDSETSPT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
  GO TO TDSETSPT-OFF-EXIT
END-IF.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDSETSPT-OFF-EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
TDWRTLOG.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
* Write a log entry only if logging is enabled.
* PERFORM GET-TRACE-STATUS THRU GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT.

IF TRACING-ON THEN
    CALL 'TDWRTLOG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
    TDS-TRUE,
    GWL-WRTLOG-MSG,
    GWL-WRTLOG-MSG-L

    IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
        MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
        MOVE 'TDWRTLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
        GO TO TDWRTLOG-EXIT
    END-IF
ELSE
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'LOGNOTON' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
END-IF.

TDWRTLOG-EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
GET-TRACE-STATUS.
*----------------------------------------------------------------
* Find global status.
* CALL 'TDINFLOG' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
    GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL,
    GWL-INFLOG-API,
    GWL-INFLOG-HEADER,
    GWL-INFLOG-DATA,
    GWL-INFLOG-TRACEID,
    GWL-INFLOG-FILENAME,
    GWL-INFLOG-RECORDS.

* If there are any errors, then assume tracing has been disabled.
* IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK THEN
    MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
    MOVE 'TDINFLOG' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
GO TO GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT
END-IF.
*  
* If global tracing is on, then tracing is enabled.
*  
* IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL = TDS-TRACE-ALL-RPCS THEN
MOVE 'Y' TO TRACING-SW
GO TO GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT
END-IF.
*  
* If error logging is on, then tracing is enabled.
*  
* IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL = TDS-TRACE-ERRORS-ONLY THEN
MOVE 'Y' TO TRACING-SW
GO TO GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT
END-IF.
*  
* If specific tracing is not on, then no tracing is on.
*  
* IF GWL-INFLOG-GLOBAL NOT = TDS-TRACE-SPECIFIC-RPCS THEN
GO TO GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT
END-IF.
*  
* Specific tracing is on, see if on for this transaction.
*  
MOVE LENGTH OF WRK-RPC TO WRKLEN1.

CALL 'TDINFSPT' USING GWL-INIT-HANDLE, GWL-RC,
   GWL-INFSPRT-STATUS,
   GWL-INFSPRT-OPTIONS,
   WRK-RPC,
   WRKLEN1.

IF GWL-RC NOT = TDS-OK AND
   GWL-RC NOT = TDS-ENTRY-NOT-FOUND THEN
   MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW
   MOVE 'TDINFSPT' TO MSG-SRVLIB-FUNC
   GO TO GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT
END-IF.

IF GWL-INFSPRT-STATUS = TDS-TRUE THEN
   MOVE 'Y' TO TRACING-SW
END-IF.

----------------------------------------------------------------

GET-TRACE-STATUS-EXIT.
----------------------------------------------------------------
Sample program SYCCSAS2

EXIT.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
SRVLIB-ERROR.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE GWL-RC TO MSG-SRVLIB-RC.
MOVE MSG-SRVLIB TO MSG-TEXT.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-SRVLIB TO MSG-TEXT-L.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE WRK-RPC TO MSG-RPC.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
SEND-ERROR-MESSAGE.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
MOVE 'N' TO SEND-DONE-SW.
MOVE TDS-ERROR-MSG TO MSG-TYPE.
MOVE LENGTH OF MSG-RPC TO MSG-RPC-L.

* Ensure we're in right state to send a message

CALL 'TDSTATUS' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
     GWL-STATUS-NR,
     GWL-STATUS-DONE,
     GWL-STATUS-COUNT,
     GWL-STATUS-COMM,
     GWL-STATUS-RETURN-CODE,
     GWL-STATUS-SUBCODE.

IF (GWL-RC = TDS-OK AND
    GWL-STATUS-COMM = TDS-RECEIVE) THEN

   CALL 'TDSNDMSG' USING GWL-PROC, GWL-RC,
       MSG-TYPE, MSG-NR,
       MSG-SEVERITY,
       TDS-ZERO,
       TDS-ZERO,
       MSG-RPC, MSG-RPC-L,
       MSG-TEXT, MSG-TEXT-L

END-IF.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
SRVLIB-ERROR-EXIT.

*----------------------------------------------------------------
EXIT.
Index

A
Access code, customization 35
Accounting
  retrieving accounting information at mainframe 112
  sample program 385
  setting on and off at mainframe 170
  tracing functions used in 15
Accounting log
  changing log name under CICS 173
  IMS TM log 170
  no record limit under IMS TM 113, 171
  querying log name under CICS 113, 115
  querying record number under CICS 113
  setting record limit under CICS 171
  specifying log name under CICS 170
  uses IMS TM log 113
  uses IMS TM system log 115, 173
Alphabetic characters
  single-byte characters treated as 58

C
Character sets
  client, list of supported 18
  datatypes used with Japanese characters 60
  differences in Japanese 59
  discussion 17, 19
  double-byte, mainframe supported 19
  double-byte, setting up support 58
  double-byte, workstation supported 19
  how single-byte are handled at mainframe 110
  Japanese, querying Shift Out/Shift In settings 65
  querying client character set 53, 109
  querying support for double-byte 110
  single-byte, mainframe supported 19
  single-byte, setting default 35
  single-byte, workstation supported 18
table translation 59
Character sets. See also Kanji, Katakana, Japanese,
  DBCS and SBCS 67
Client
  character set, supported 18
  querying character set 53, 109
  querying information 108
  querying name 53
  querying national language 109
  querying password 53, 109
  querying userID 109
Client requests
  processing 6, 8, 10
  query types 53
  querying type of 167
  querying types of 134
Client requests, processing with Gateway-Library 5
Client-Library
  Gateway-Library application functions 56
  Gateway-Library datatypes 36, 40
COBOL data descriptions, Gateway-Library datatypes
  36, 40
Column
  describing host variable for 87
  describing name 87
  describing with TDESCRIB 87
  specifying decimal places 174
  specifying length 87, 174, 180
  specifying type 87
Communication state
  determining 135, 228
Communication states 19
Connections
  handles for allocating 70
  logical, definition 4
Connections, establishing 5
Conversation, defined 4
Conversion
  to DB-Library datatypes 77
CTBCTXALLOC
Index

in mixed-mode applications, do not use 57
CURSOR-DESC structure 26
Cursors
  benefits of using 21
  close 25
  command types 22
  CURSOR-DESC structure 26
  declare 23
  definition 21
  fetch rows 24
  handling cursor requests 31, 34
  request status 25
  statements defined 21
  TDS-CURSOR event handler 31
Customization
  client password access code 35
  Gateway-Library options 35
  national language 35
  truncating LONG VARCHAR strings 35
Customization, dynamic network drivers 35

D
Datatypes
  binary, Client-Library equivalent 37
  binary, DB-Library equivalent 37
  binary, description 37
  binary, TDSVARYBIN 42
  character, Client-Library equivalent 37
  character, conversion from decimal 42
  character, DB2 LONG VARCHAR 41
  character, DB-Library equivalent 37
  character, description 37
  character, TDSVARYCHAR 41
  datetime, description 37
  DB2 LONG VARCHAR 41
  DB2 LONG VARCHAR, rejection or truncation 35
  decimal, conversion to character 42
  discussion 36, 45
  float, 4-byte and 8-byte supported 37
  graphic, description 37
  Japanese character sets 60
  list of supported 36
  packed decimal, converting and unpacking 42
  TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL, formula for unpacking 42
  used with Japanese character sets 60, 62
  variable, TDSVARYBIN 42
  variable, TDSVARYCHAR 41

DBCS
  customization 35
  mainframe supported 19
  setting up support 58
  workstation supported 19
DBCS. See also Kanji, Katakana, Japanese, Character sets and SBCS 67
dec_kanji, support 19

Decimal
  converting packed decimal with TDCONVRT 77
  converting packed decimal with TDRCVPRM 160
  Decimal places
    assigning during conversion 77
    DFHEIBLK
      defining 142
    DONE
      sending to client 206
    Double Byte Character Set. See DBCS 67
    Dynamic network drivers, customization 35

E
End of results
  indicating 206
Error log
  tracing errors 183
  tracing RPCs 183
  turn off tracing 183
  used for tracing 124, 186
Errors
  sending error messages to client 213
eucjis, supported 19

Example
  accounting 385
  language handler 307
  RPC application 253, 319, 333
  tracing 385
### F

**Function call sequence** 9, 19

- **Functions**
  - definition in Gateway-Library 2
  - how called with Gateway-Library 2
  - paired with client functions 5
  - TDACCEPT 70
  - TDCONDVRT 77
  - TDCURPRO 83
  - TDESCRIB 87, 95
  - TDFREE 95, 98
  - TDGETREQ 98, 104
  - TDGETSOI 104, 108
  - TDGETUSR 108, 112
  - TDFACT 112, 116
  - TDFBCD 116, 120
  - TDLOG 121, 124
  - TDPRM 125, 129
  - TDPRM 129, 133
  - TDPRM 134
  - TDPRM 136, 140
  - TDPRM 140, 142
  - TDINIT 142, 146
  - TDLOCPRM 146
  - TDLOCPRT 149, 152
  - TDNUMPRM 152, 154
  - TDNUMPRM 154, 162
  - TDRCVPRM 162
  - TDRESULT 167, 169
  - TDSETACT 170, 173
  - TDBCD 174, 180
  - TDSETLEN 180, 182
  - TDSETLOG 183, 188
  - TDSETPRM 188, 193
  - TDSETPRT 193, 196
  - TDSETSOI 196, 200
  - TDSETPRT 200, 204
  - TDSETUDT 204, 206
  - TDSNDDON 206, 213
  - TDSNMSG 213, 220
  - TDSDROW 220, 224
  - TDSQLLEN 224, 227
  - TDSTATUS 227, 232
  - TDSNDDON 232, 234
  - TDWRTLOG 238, 241
  - TDSYMMATIC 234, 238

### G

- **Gateway-Library**
  - functions 3
  - functions, list of 67
  - initializing 4
  - overview 1, 15
- **Global tracing**
  - querying 99, 100, 105, 197

### H

- **Handles**
  - allocating context handles 143
  - connection, allocating 70
  - Gateway-Library equivalent command handle 70
  - Gateway-Library equivalent connection handle 70
  - Gateway-Library equivalent context handle 70
- **Hankaku katakana**
  - datatypes used with 60
  - single-byte characters treated as 58
  - string lengths 61

### I

- **ibm_kanji, support** 19
- **IHANDLE**
  - in TDINIT 142
  - in TDACCEPT 70
- **IMS TM**
  - coding differences with CICS 2
  - implicit API, sample RPC program 319
  - simulating long-running transactions in implicit API 99
- **IMS TM implicit API**
  - no support for long-running transactions 102
- **Initialization**
  - customization 36
  - of TDS environment 142
  - TDS environment 4

### J

- **Japanese characters**
Index

differences between character sets 59
Japanese Conversion Module. See JCM 58
Japanese support
  character sets 59
  characters length considerations 62
  datatypes 60, 62
  discussion 58
  for DBCS 58
  string lengths 60
  table translation 59
Japanese. See also Kanji, Katakana, Character sets, DBCS and SBCS 67
JCM
  how it works 59
  table translation 59

K
Kanji
  character set support 59
  datatypes used with 60
  differences among character sets 59
  discussion 58
  length considerations 62
  string lengths 60
Katakana
  hankaku, datatypes used with 60
  length considerations 62
  single-byte datatypes used with 60
Katakana. See also Kanji, Japanese, Character sets, DBCS and SBCS 67

L
Language request, long-running transaction 98
Language requests
  accepting 70
  custom-written sample program 6
  processing 10
  sample program 307
Logical connection, defined 4
Login information, querying 53
Login packet
  description and contents 53
  retrieving contents with TDGETUSR 53
Long datatypes
  character, handling 41
Long-running transaction
  definition 20, 54
Long-running transactions
  no support for IMS TM implicit API 102, 212
Lower-case letters
  single-byte characters treated as 58

M
Message
  sending to client 213
Mixed-mode applications
  discussion 56

N
National languages
  client, querying 53
  discussion 57
  returned by TDGETUSR 57
  setting during customization 35
Native language, customization 35
Net-Gateway
  identifying 53

P
Packed decimal
  converting with TDCONVRT 77
  converting with TDRCVPRM 160
Parameter
  counting 152
  determining datatype 129
  determining ID 146
  determining length 129
  determining name 129
  identifying return parameter 129
  retrieving 154
  specifying decimal places 174
  specifying length 174
specifying return parameter data 188
specifying return parameter datatype 188
specifying return parameter length 188
Parameters omitted, denoting with TDSVOID 40
Password
client access code customization 35
client, querying 53

R
Receive state 19
Receiving
client requests, general 5
language requests 70
RPCs 70
Reset state 20
Row
describing column 87
sending row data to client 220
RPC
accepting 70
identifying 167
language request in long-running transaction 98
number of parameters 152
processing 6, 9
processing, sample program 253, 319, 333
querying RPC name 134
querying RPC parameters 129
retrieving status 227

S
Sample program
accounting 385
language handler 307
RPC application 253, 319, 333
tracing 385
SBCS
host, default 58
mainframe supported 19
workstation supported 18
SBCS. See also Kanji, Katakana, Japanese, Character set and DBCS 67
Send state 19
Session, establishing 5
Shift Out/Shift In codes
stripping 65
Short transaction, definition 20
Single Byte Character Set. See SBCS 67
sjis
supported 18
SNA conversation
handle for 70
SNA conversation, establishing 5
Specific tracing
querying 99, 100, 105, 197
SQL request
processing 6
retrieving 162
retrieving status 227
SQL text
accepting 70
determining length 224
Status
retrieving RPC status 227
retrieving SQL request status 227
SYL2
listing 307
SYR2
listing 253, 319, 333
SYS2
listing 385
Table translation 59
Tabular Data Stream. See TDS 2
TCP/IP
embedded calls 2
TDACCEPT
description 70
in mixed-mode application 57
used with long-running transactions 54, 55
TDCONVRT
description 77
TDCURPRO
description 83
Index

TDESCRIBE
  description 87, 95
  use with JCM 95

TDFREE
  description 95, 98
  in mixed-mode application 57

TDGETREQ
  description 98, 104
  use with IMS TM 102
  used with long-running transactions 54

TDGETSOI
  description 104, 108

TDGETUSR
  description 108, 112
  retrieving login packet data 53

TDINFACT
  description 112, 116

TDINFBCD
  description 116, 120

TDINFLOG
  description 121, 124

TDINFPGM
  description 125, 129

TDINFPRM
  description 129, 133

TDINFPC
  description 134

TDINFSPRT
  description 136, 140

TDINFUDT
  description 140, 142

TDINIT
  description 142, 146
  in mixed-mode application, must be first call 56
  use with JCM 146

TDLOCPRM
  description 146

TDLSTSPRT
  description 149, 152

TDNUMPRM
  description 152, 154

TDPROC
  allocating 70
  deallocating 95
  initializing 70

TDRCVPRM
  description 154, 162
  use with JCM 161

TDRCVSQL
  description 162
  use with JCM 166

TDRESULT
  description 167, 169

TDS
  protocol 2

TDS environment
  initializing 142

TDSBINARY
  Client-Library equivalent 37
  COBOL data description 37
  DB-Library equivalent 37
  description 37

TDSCHAR
  Client-Library equivalent 37
  COBOL data description 37
  DB-Library equivalent 37
  description 37
  used with Japanese characters 60, 61

TDSDATETIME
  4-byte and 8-byte supported 37

TDSFSETACT
  description 170, 173

TDSFSETBCD
  description 174, 180

TDSFSETLEN
  description 180, 182

TDSFSETLOG
  description 183, 188

TDSFSETPRM
  description 188, 193

TDSFSETPT
  description 193, 196

TDSFSETSOI
  description 65, 196, 200

TDSFSETSPRT
  description 200, 204

TDSFSETUDT
  description 204, 206

TDSFLT
Index

4-byte and 8-byte supported 37
Client-Library equivalent 37
COBOL data description 37
DB-Library equivalent 37
description 37
TDSGRAPHIC
description 37
used with Japanese characters 60, 61
TDSIMAGE
Client-Library equivalent 37
COBOL data description 37
converting long graphic types to 45
DB-Library equivalent 37
description 37
supported for workstation only 37
TDSINT2
Client-Library equivalent 37, 38, 40
COBOL data description 37
DB-Library equivalent 37
description 37
TDSINT4
COBOL data description 38
DB-Library equivalent 38
description 38
TDSLONGVARBIN
Client-Library equivalent 38
COBOL data description 38
description 38
differences from TDSVARYCHAR 41
used with Japanese characters 60
TDSMONEY
COBOL data description 38
DB-Library equivalent 38
description 38
used with client data only 38
TDSMONEY4
COBOL data description 38
DB-Library equivalent 38
description 38
used with client data only 38
TDSNDDON
description 206, 213
use with JCM 213
used with long-running transactions 54, 55
when to use TDS-ENDREPLY 55
TDSNDMSG
description 213, 220
use with JCM 219
TDSNDROW
description 220, 224
use with JCM 224
TDSNUMERIC
Client-Library equivalent 39
COBOL data description 39
description 39
used for client data only 39
TDS-PACKED-DECIMAL
Client-Library equivalent 39
COBOL data description 39
converting to workstation datatype 42
description 39
used for mainframe data only 39
TDSQLEN
description 224, 227
TDS-SYBASE-DECIMAL
Client-Library equivalent 39
COBOL data description 39
description 39
used for client data only 39
TDSTATUS
description 227, 232
TDTEXT
Client-Library equivalent 39
COBOL data description 39
converting long varchar types to 41
DB-Library equivalent 39
description 39
TDSVARGRAPHIC
used with Japanese characters 60, 61
TDSVARYBIN
COBOL data description 40
DB-Library equivalent 40
description 40
why not VARBINARY 42
TDSVARYCHAR
COBOL data description 40
DB-Library equivalent 40
description 40
Programmer’s Reference for COBOL 413
Index

differences from TDSLONGVARCHAR 41
  do not use VARCHAR 41
  used with Japanese characters 60, 61
TDSVARYGRAPHIC
  use instead of TDSVARGRAPHIC 45
  used to represent Japanese double-byte characters 40
  used with mainframe data only 40
TDSVOID, denoting omitted parameters 40
TDTERM
  description 232, 234
  in mixed-mode application 57
  required with IMS TM 233
  used with long-running transactions 56
TDWRTLOG
  description 238, 241
TDYNAMIC
  description 234, 238
Trace flag
  in TDINFLOG 99, 100, 197, 105
Trace log
  adding user message 238
  trace errors only 183
  trace specific RPCs 183
  tracing RPCs 183
  turn off tracing 183
Tracing
  functions used in 15
  global, definition 183
  querying API 121
  querying global 99, 100, 105, 121, 197
  querying specific 100, 105, 197
  querying TDS data 121
  querying TDS headers 121
  querying transaction level 121, 136
  sample program 385
  setting API 183
  setting global 183
  setting TDS data 183
  setting TDS headers 183
  setting transaction level 149, 183, 200
  types of 124, 186
  uses error log 124
  using error log 186
Transaction
  long-running, definition 20
  long-running, language request 98

V
  VARBINARY
    do not use 42
  VARCHAR
    do not use 41

Mainframe Connect Server Option